

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED



5TH MARINES
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010000H-312400H OCTOBER 1970

DIV COC 180-70

1ST MARINE DIVISION & CO. FILES	
703053	CY 1 OF 2 CYS

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
003A32170
17 Nov 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 October 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) Divo 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
FILED (2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
SEP (3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology JAS

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 October 1970.

C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 649

COPY NO. OF

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/TW/S
5750
17 Nov 1970

PART I.

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment.

Col G. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt J. E. SILER

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol T. M. HAMLIN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON, JR.

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, Baldy Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol R. E. MOSS

S-1

Capt J. E. WALKER

S-2

Maj J. A. STULBE

S-3

Maj E. H. DOWLING

S-4

Maj J. B. DONOVAN

S-5

1stLt R. J. BAXTER

ALO

Maj R. H. LANGENFELD

FSCC

Maj W. M. HARBORTH

CommO

Maj D. K. SHROYER, JR.

RegtSupO

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

MTO

Capt P. J. MURPHY

HqCoSupO

1stLt M. G. WATTERS

Regt Chaplain

1-8 Oct 70

Regt Surgeon

Cdr G. L. LANDRY

Lt R. T. BUCHANAN

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

Off

96

Enl

2611

Off

8

USN

Enl

117

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 5th Marine Regiment, on 1 October 1970, issued Operations Order 3-70 in which the task organization of Americal Division's Task Force Saint, (OPCON 5th Marines), was outlined as follows: First Squadron, First Cavalry; D Troop, First Squadron, First Cavalry (Air Cavalry); Second Battalion, First Infantry Regiment; A Battery(-), Third Battalion, Eighty-Second Artillery. The Task Force, under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel C. E. SAINT, was ordered to conduct combat operations to block, hold in the lowlands and destroy or capture enemy forces in zone. The Catagory II Operation was named Tulare Falls and was to be conducted in the lowlands to the west and northwest of Baldy Combat Base.

The 5th Marines entered Operation Imperial Lake when, on 2 October, a platoon of M/3/5 was inserted onto FSB Rainbow (AT982433) in relief of elements of 2/7.

Task Force Saint CP and 2/1 Infantry CP arrived from Hawk Hill and were in position and operational at BCB by 1730H on 2 October. By 3 October, all T. F. Saint elements were in position within their respective AO's and were prepared to commence combat operations.

On 4 October, "A" Troop, First Squadron, First Cavalry relieved in place "H" Troop, 17th Cavalry. "H" Troop departed the 5th Marine AO and was returned to the operational control of the 196th Brigade.

L/3/5, reacting to intelligence information that a VC Company was operating in the vicinity of (BTL238), conducted a heliborne assault into the area. L/3/5 swept the area with negative sightings or contact.

"A" Company, 2/1 Infantry relieved in place "A" Company 5/46 Infantry which was returned OPCON to the Americal Division.

M(-)/3/5 was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake on 6 October 1970. The company conducted successful Catagory III Operations in the vicinity of FSB Rainbow until withdrawn to Ross Combat Base on 21 October 1970.

L/3/5 on 9 October, reacted to intelligence information that the enemy was operating in the Chau Son Mountains with a heliborne assault into the vicinity of (AT9828). Catagory III Operations following the insert resulted in 1 enemy KIA, 3 individual weapons captured, and discovery of a cache of enemy clothing and miscellaneous munitions.

On 9 October, "B" Troop, First Squadron, First Cavalry relieved in place "F" Troop, 17th Cavalry. "F" Troop departed the 5th Marine's AO for Hawk Hill.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

On 13 October, C/1/5, OPCON 5th Marines, reacted to intelligence sightings in the Que Son Mountains by conducting a "Pacifier" Operation in the vicinity of (AT9939). The three day operation produced several sharp contacts resulting in 2 enemy KIA and 2 individual weapons captured at the cost of 1 Marine KIA and 2 Marines WIA. OPCON of the 1/5 unit was returned to 1st Marine Division at 151850H October.

An Hoa Combat Base was officially closed at 151830H October, and OPCON of 2/5 (-), which had been providing security for the dismantling operations, was passed from 1st Marines at 151855H October 1970.

At 151230H October, Task Force Saint ceased combat operations and commenced departure of the 5th Marines AO. OPCON of Task Force Saint was passed to Americal Division at 151600H October 1970. All elements of Task Force Saint cleared the AO on 16 October 1970.

FINAL RESULTS OF OPERATION TULARE FALLS (I)

Friendly

19 USA WIAE
7 USA WIAM
9 USA NBCE
1 KCS NBC

Enemy

30 KIA
5 IWC
21 Detainees

1st Marines passed OPCON of E/2/5, which had been providing security for Liberty Road-Liberty Bridge, to 5th Marines at 161620H. H (-)/2/5, which had been OPCON to 11th Marines, terminated its security operations for Hill 425 (AT998463) and Hill 119 (AT988508) and was chopped OPCON to 2/5 on 18 October. K/3/5 was chopped OPCON to 11th Marines to provide security for FSB Ryder, Hill 425, and Hill 119.

On 21 October, 5th Marines commenced participation in Operation Hoang Dieu. The mission of the Regiment in the operation was to attack, interdict and deny enemy base camps, infiltration routes, logistical and liaison centers and to kill or capture enemy forces involved in operations in the lowlands and populated areas within the 5th Marine's AO. E/2/5 commenced Category II Operations in the Phuoc Chi (2) area (BT1442) on 21 October and during the next five days accounted for 4 VC KIA.

Commencing 19 October, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion implemented saturation reconnaissance patrolling technique in the Que Son Mountains by maintaining up to ten teams operating simultaneously in and around the Operation Imperial Lake AO. Highly effective utilization of the teams and rapid dissemination of the intelligence they gathered was facilitated by the use of a Reconnaissance Liaison Officer and Communications Team working in the 5th Marine's COC.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws

5750

17 Nov 1970

On 21 October, 2/5(-)(Rein) replaced the units of 3/5 in Operation Imperial Lake in the Que Son Mountains. 2/5 maintained a Quick Reaction Force (QRF) on the LZ at Baldy Combat Base for the purpose of immediate exploitation of intelligence feedback.

The QRF concept, as applied to Imperial Lake, was tested almost immediately when, on 21 October, 3rd Platoon H/2/5 inserted into the vicinity of (BT0441) in response to a recon team sighting of enemy troops. The results of the insertion were 1 VC KBA, 1 SKS rifle captured, 2000 pounds of rice captured and enemy uniforms and documents captured. On 22 October, two platoons of H/2/5, on separate QRF inserts, accounted for 4 NVA KIA, 1 individual weapon captured, 700 pounds of rice captured, and discovery of a bunker complex.

At 221230H, 3/5 was given the mission of locating, fixing, and destroying the enemy, his caves, and his caches in the Chau Son Ridgeline. The Catagory II Operation, named Noble Canyon, was given an AO with center of mass at (AT980280). L/3/5 initiated the operation on 22 October.

Elements of H/2/5, on 26 October, discovered and searched an enemy base camp in the vicinity of (BT002409) resulting in the capture of 15 individual weapons, 1 crewserved weapon, and large amounts of munitions and other equipment.

Typhoon Kate came ashore in the vicinity of Hoi An on the morning of 26 October. The regiment had prepared for the typhoon and sustained negative damage to fixed installations. Torrential rains and high winds persisted for nearly a week and, by 29 October, forced curtailment of lowland offensive operations within the 5th Marine's AO. Widespread flooding of the lowland portion of the AO limited operations to local security patrols, ambushes, and OP/LP's. Operations in the Que Son Mountains were hampered by reduced mobility, visibility, tactical air support and resupply. Ration levels became critically low for F/2/5 and H/2/5.

On 30 October, lowland flooding forced 2nd Platoon G/2/5 CUPP, to be evacuated to Baldy Combat Base. RF Company 306 was evacuated to Moc Bai Sub-Sector Headquarters. Marine assets were used in assisting 747 civilian refugees to highground locations. The following groups were also assisted with food, clothing, shelter, and transportation: Dien Ban RF Company (17 troops) and Dien Ban Advisory Group (27 troops) given ground vehicle transportation to Moc Bai Sub-Sector Headquarters; Korean Marines (101 troops) and 2nd CAG (370 troops) were helilifted into ECB on 30 October, provided with food, clothing, shelter, and returned to their AO's by helicopter between 31 October to 1 November; 11 American civilians press personnel given ground vehicle transportation to Baldy Combat Base and helicopter transportation to Marble Mountain on 30 October.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

2/7 MB/mws

17 Nov 1970

Elements of Americal Division's Task Force Burnett, (OPCON 5th Marines), consisting of a CP group, "A" Troop, First Squadron, First Cavalry; "D" Troop, First Squadron, First Cavalry (Air Cavalry); and Second Battalion, First Infantry arrived at Baldy Combat Base on 27 October in preparation for commencement of Operation Tulare Falls Phase II on 28 October. On 28 October "A" Battery(-), 3rd Battalion, Eighty-Second Regiment arrived at BCB. The remainder of 2/1 Infantry and its CP arrived at BCB and deployed for combat on 31 October. The mission of T.F. Burnett and its initial AO were very similar to those assigned to Task Force Saint during the first half of October.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

EHD/mws

5750

17 Nov 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION: The Regiment received an input of 20 officers and 556 enlisted personnel during the month of October 1970.

a. A total of 3 Marine officers and 82 Marine enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

b. Casualties for the month of October

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NEC</u>	<u>NBD</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
HqCo	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
2/5	3	0	16	85	0	6	0
3/5	6	2	26	79	0	0	0

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. General: During the month of October the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

(1) A special effort was made to target the VCI in Que Son District. Supported by the 3rd CIT team which offered timely and reliable agent reports, operations to include pin point raids were conducted netting an impressive number of VCI carried on current District Black Lists.

(2) Commencing on the 20th of October a special effort was initiated to identify new sources of intelligence for the Que Son Mountains in an attempt to fix and destroy Element One, Headquarters Front 4. Saturation by 7-10 recon teams with rapid reaction of platoons and companies to timely intelligence was placed into effect.

(3) During the month Division G-2 increased their intelligence support of the Regiment to include daily intell briefings to update collection efforts in the Que Son Mountains in support of Operation Imperial Lake.

(4) In an effort to identify all VC/NVA bodies, photos were taken in the field and all bodies returned to the rear for possible identification. Due to the presence of a Province Level POW, over 80% of all kills were identified by name and position.

(5) An increased effort was made to locate Chieu Hoi's for exploitation. This resulted in several caves and harbor sites being identified.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the month of October:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

(1) NVA KIA 8/VC KIA 25/KBA 4

(2) Detainees:

(a) Civil Defendants 4

(b) Returnees 1

(c) Innocent Civilians 35

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual 47

(b) Crew Served 1

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather, and terrain

(1) Enemy:

(a) Enemy initiated action was at an extremely low level during the month. The enemy has been thwarted in their attempt to obtain food and supplies. Their moral is reported low, food supplies short as many units are on two bowls of gruel per day.

(b) The enemy has been successfully blocked by US/FMAF saturation of their once free safe-havens and interdiction of their Commo Liaison routes. Operation Hoang Dieu has been very successful in this regard.

(2) Weather: Rains and heavy flooding during the month have played a significant role by denying enemy movement, channelizing his efforts, and preventing his resupply of rice.

(3) Terrain: Saturation and Quick Reaction Forces have negated the military aspects of terrain which favored the enemy in the past.

(4) Intell Support: Continued efforts of the 13th CIT team to provide timely intelligence by way of agent reports and the 13th ITT to interrogate detainees and process captured documents have been a valuable asset to the Regiment. Large amounts of captured documents have been processed during the month.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

/LHD/nws
5750
17 Nov 1970

- (a) 7,272 lbs rice
- (b) 1,250 lbs corn
- (c) 350 lbs potatoes
- (d) 40 lbs salt
- (e) 40 lbs seed
- (f) 20 lbs fish
- (g) 15 lbs meat
- (h) 5 lbs sugar
- (i) 1 pig
- (j) 3 chickens
- (2) Gear
 - (a) 28 packs
 - (b) 14 ponchos
 - (c) 15 hammocks
 - (d) 21 baskets
 - (e) 20 magazines
 - (f) 42 sets PJ's
 - (g) 9 canteens
 - (h) 8 knives
 - (i) 3 grinding stones
 - (j) 8 trousers
 - (k) 5 rain suits
 - (l) 4 cartridge belts

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

- (m) 6 NVA helmets
- (n) 2 sewing machines
- (o) 1 typewriter
- (p) 1 record player
- (q) 6 shirts
- (r) 6 sets utilities
- (s) 8 transistor radio's
- (t) Assorted medical gear
- (u) Assorted NVA cloth
- (v) 1 lb cocaine
- (w) 500\$VN

(3) Ordnance

- (a) 550 rds AK ammo
- (b) 300 blasting caps
- (c) 82 chicom grenades
- (d) 20 60mm rds
- (e) 10 61mm rds
- (f) 22 82mm rds
- (g) 25 ft Det cord
- (h) 20 lbs C-4
- (i) 1 M-26 grenade
- (j) 1 250 lb bomb
- (k) 5 122mm rkts

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

LHD/mws

5750
17 Nov 1970

- (1) 5 M-22 warheads
- (m) 3 10 lb box mines
- (n) 3 RPG rounds

(4) 3 cave complexes, 2 bunker complexes, 1 harbor site, 1 hootch, 18 huts, 22 bunkers, 23 caves, 10 dwellings, 3 base camps.

3. TRAINING. During the month of October 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Embark (Off)	2
Landmine Warfare	42

4. OPERATIONS. During the reporting period the Regiment continued emphasis on aggressive, mobile, small unit tactics. These tactics were applied also by T. F. Saint, OPCON 5th Marines, with its highly mobile mechanized and air cavalry troops in Operation Tulare Falls, 2-15 October. The operation successfully interdicted enemy infiltration routes and denied access to lowland rice crops. Similar tactics were employed by T. F. Burnett, OPCON 5th Marines, in Operation Tulare Falls Phase II during the final days of October.

2/5(-), during 1-15 October provided security for engineer/razing operations at An Hoa Combat Base. When the base was completely dismantled on 15 October, 2/5(-) was passed OPCON from 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines to 5th Marines.

On 20 October 2/5(-)(Rein), relieved elements of 3/5 and assumed the mission of Operation Imperial Lake. In addition to small unit saturation patrolling, 2/5 successfully employed heliborne Quick Reaction Forces to rapidly exploit reconnaissance teams' sightings and contacts and intelligence information from other sources.

Elements of 2/5 and 3/5, including G/2/5 CUPP and H&S/3/5 CUPP Platoon, participated in Operation Hoang Dien, commencing 21 October. The mission of the joint lowland operation is to ensure the security of pacified areas.

3/5, on 22 October, commenced Category III Operation Noble Canyon in the Chau Son Ridgeline. The operation was characterized by small unit saturation patrolling and detailed area search.

Fire Support Base Ryder, and Hills 425, and 119 were defended by elements of 2/5 from 1 October to 18 October. 3/5 assumed the mission of defending those installations and FSB Roundup on 18 October.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws

750

17 Nov 1970

2/5 and 3/5 provided units for daily road sweep of assigned portions of Route 535.

5. FIRE SUPPORT. (See Enclosure (5))

6. AIR SUPPORT. During the month of October, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 248 medevac missions evacuating 495 Marines and 95 allied personnel from the field. Resupply was accomplished with a package of 2 CH-46's and 2 helicopter gunships utilized everyday for approximately 3 hours and 1 CH-53 working approximately 6 hours a day. Normally 2 CH-46's were available for 2 hours a day for the C&C package. 74 tactical air strikes and 12 "Beacon" missions were flown in support of the troops in the field. 64 aerial observers (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and support of ground units in contact. Special helicopter/fixed wing packages included 32 tactical troop lifts and 2 "Basketball" flare ships. Tactical air accounted for 16 KBA's reporting anti-aircraft fire 11 times with 4 aircraft being hit receiving negative casualties.

7. LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY

a. Base Development. During the month of October final preparations for the monsoon season were completed. This mainly consisted of inspecting and renovating bunkers, weatherproofing generator sheds, and improving upon the Baldy cantonment drainage system.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of October at the LSU, Baldy Combat Base.

Class I - 61,696 pounds

Class III - 20,000 gals Mo-Gas
55,000 gals Diesel
309,875 gals JP-4

Class V - 1218.5 tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support platoon assigned to the 5th Marines from the 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 5685 miles, carried 324 tons of cargo and transported 7486 troops during the month of October.

d. Air Transportation. During the month of October, rotary wing aircraft made 255 lifts, carrying 3022 passengers and 889.1 tons of cargo.

8. COMMUNICATIONS. During the month of October 1970, communications in the 5th Marines Area of Operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

- a. 1 October, radio call signs and frequencies used by Marine units in the 5th Marines AO were changed, as directed by 1st Marine Division.
- b. 1 October, a Regimental Radio Liaison Team was sent to Thang Binh.
- c. 1-31 October, 234 equipment work orders were received by the Regimental Electronic Maintenance Shop. Of these, 188 were successfully completed.
- d. 2 October, a Regimental Radio Liaison Team was sent to Moc Bai.
- e. 2-15 October, equipment and technical support was provided to units of the Americal Division (Task Force Saint) in the 5th Marines AO for Operation Tulare Falls.
- f. 7 October, teletype circuit was activated between 5th Marines and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.
- g. 7-11 October, 5th Marines COC was rewired for communications, combining the FSCC/COC and the Base Defense Switchboards.
- h. 7-15 October, Base Defense Communication Plan and facilities at Baldy Combat Base were reorganized to fit the organization and requirements of the Regiment.
- i. 15 October, radio call signs and frequencies used by Marine units in the 5th Marines AO were changed, as directed by 1st Marine Division.
- j. 17 October, equipment support was provided a radio liaison team from 1st Recon Battalion, located at Baldy Combat Base.
- k. 18 October, 5th Marines Regimental Message Center installed a PU-667 generator for emergency power.
- l. 19 October, a telephone Hot-Line was installed between 5th Marines COC and 2nd Battalion 5th Marines COC.
- m. 19 October, 5th Marines Regimental Message Center began over the counter delivery of message traffic to Headquarters Company, 5th Marines and G/2/5 CUPP.
- n. 20 October, a telephone Hot-Line was installed between 5th Marines S-2 and 1st Radio Battalion (DET.).
- o. 24 October, 5th Marines entered 1st Marine Division Damage Control Radio Net in preparation for Typhoon Kate and subsequent storms.
- p. 25-31 October, equipment and technical support was provided to units of the Americal Division (Task Force Burnett) in the 5th Marines AO for a continuation of Operation Tulare Falls.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/itws
5750
17 Nov 19709. MEDICAL

a. During the month of October 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued to operate normally and treated the following:

(1) Military	303
(2) Vietnamese	524
(3) Immunizations	273

b. During October 1970, 274 patients were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS, of which 54 were battle casualties.

10. CIVIL AFFAIRS

a. 1-13 October. Civic action was reduced due to a turnover of S-5 personnel and the fact that the Regiment was newly arrived in the area. This time period was spent in effecting liaison with District officials in order to assess what civic action was needed and what projects 5th Marines would undertake.

b. 14-20 October

(1) 150 bags of captured enemy rice were distributed to refugee families and families of recent ralliers in Phu Huong and Phu Hiep Villages.

(2) 150 school kits distributed to Son Lanh Village School.

(3) One 13 year old girl from Phu Cuong Hamlet was brought to FLC Childrens' Hospital for a cleft-palate operation.

(4) Eight English classes conducted by 2/5 S-5 at Que Son High School.

(5) Ten tin culverts donated to Phu Hiep Village for use in the construction of a well.

c. 21-26 October

(1) 150 bags of captured enemy rice distributed to families in Xuan Lu Refugee Hamlet and Phu Tho CIDG School.

(2) 50 2X4's, 34 pieces of tin, 125 bags of cement, and 20 ammo boxes donated to Xuan Lu Hamlet for use in the building of a school.

(3) Four pieces of plywood donated to one family in Phu Hiep Village for use as caskets for two children killed by an U. S. Army truck.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
17 Nov 1970

(4) Four truckloads of sand deposited at site for Xuan Lu School for use in mixing with cement.

(5) Ten tin culverts donated to Phu Hiep Village for use in building a drainage ditch.

d. 27-31 October

(1) 30 ammo boxes donated to Xuan Lu Hamlet School project.

(2) 100 ammo boxes donated to Son Thanh Village for use in the construction of a market place.

e. Medical Civic Action

(1) RAS treated 534 Vietnamese during the month. The RAS is open to civilians between the hours of 0700-0800H daily.

(2) 15 Vietnamese were given dental treatment during the month by RAS.

11. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

a. 6,285,000 leaflets with pro-GVN, Chieu-Hoi, and VIP themes were dropped in the regimental TAOR during the month.

b. There were 4 hours 50 minutes of taped aerial broadcasts run on a daily, weather permitting, basis in the regimental TAOR.

c. The HB loudspeaker team worked a total of 55 hours on rice denial, VIP, and Chieu-Hoi themes.

d. A special broadcast was employed in exploiting a 19 year old Chieu-Hoi from Lanh Tung Hamlet.

e. The Armed Propaganda Team was employed by Golf CUPP for one week in five different hamlets from Phu Thanh Village to An Xuan Hamlet. The team performed dramatic and comedy skits and played cultural songs all with a pro-GVN appeal.

12. CHAPLAIN. A total of 91 worship services were conducted and 1322 troops attended during the month of October.

SECRET

CDD/HWS
5750
17 Nov 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. 5th Marines Frag Order 38-70
5th Marines Frag Order 39-70
5th Marines Frag Order 40-70
2. October 1970 Staff Journals
3. October 1970 24 Hour Sitreps
4. Operation Order 3-70
Operation Order 4-70
5. Regiment Order 5100.3B

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 110950Z OCT 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAR COC
 ELEVENTH MAR COC
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
 FIRST RECON BN COC
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR ADMIN
 BT

SECRET //N003100//

DIV FOR G-3; 3/5 FOR S-3; 2/5 ADMIN FOR S-3

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 38-70 (U)

A. MAY OPERO 2-70 OF 170900H SEP 70 (U)

B. MY 270100Z FRAG O 36-70 (U)

C. MY 290630Z FRAG O 37-70 (U)

1. (C) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIODIC AND
 SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

B. FRIENDLY

FIFTH MAR FIFTH COC 2/5 2/11 (3/5)

TOD: 1200Z

CON: 0240

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COPY 15 OF 21 COPIES

COC _____ AT _____

PAGE 2 TB36 0240 SECRET

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR
 SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(2) AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION.

(3) 2ND ROKMC BRIGADE CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION.

(4) 2ND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
 DIRECT SUPPORT.

2. (S) MISSION. 5TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONS TO LOCATE,
 FIX, NEUTRALIZE AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN ZONE.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 5TH MAR CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE
 OPS TO LOCATE, FIX, NEUTRALIZE, AND DESTROY EN LOCAL AND
 MAIN FORCE HQS AND UNITS IN TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
 CORDON AND SEARCH OPS AND CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 AND DEFENSE OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS/SECTORS.

B. HQ CO

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE DEFENSE BALDY
 COMBAT BASE.

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR

(1) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE OPS IN AREA 2. AND
 WHEN DIRECTED IN AREA 3.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 TB36 0240 S E C R E T

(2) CONDUCT CATEGORY I OPS TO NEUTRALIZE AND/OR DESTROY LOCAL FORCE UNITS (VC).

(3) CONDUCT CATEGORY II OPS TO LOCATE AND/OR DESTROY MAIN FORCE UNITS. (NVA)

(4) CONDUCT CATEGORY III OPS IN GUESON MOUNTAINS TO LOCATE AND/OR DESTROY MAIN FORCE HQS/UNITS, SUPPLIES, AND INSTALLATIONS, AS DIRECTED.

(5) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPS TO LOCATE FIX AND NEUTRALIZE LOCAL FORCE EN UNITS AND CADRE.

(6) PROVIDE OVERALL DEFENSE OF FSB ROSS.

(7) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS TO ELIMINATE IMMEDIATE EN THREAT.

(8) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EXPLOITATION/RELIEF OPS, AS DIRECTED.

(9) BE PREPARED TO REACT TO EN ATTACK ON NUONG SON CIDG CAMP, AS DIRECTED.

(10) DESIGNATE ONE INFANTRY RIFLE CO TO PROVIDE RAPID REACTION FORCE, AS DIRECTED

(11) BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF SECURITY ELEMENTS FOR HILL 119 AND HILL 425 AT A MUTUALLY AGREED

PAGE 4 TB36 0240 S E C R E T

TIME WITH 2ND BN, 5TH MAR.

D. 2ND BN, 5TH MAR.

(1) OPCON STATUS TO BE TERMINATED ON ORDER 1ST MAR.

(2) WHEN CHOP OPCON 5TH MARS AND ON ORDER, PROVIDE SECTOR DEFENSE OF BALDY COMBAT BASE (BCB).

(3) UPON CHOP OPCON 5TH MARS, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPS IN AREA 1. AND WHEN DIRECTED IN AREA 3.

(4) BE PREPARED TO TRANSFER HILL 119 AND HILL 425 RESPONSIBILITY TO 3RD BN, 5TH MAR

E. REGIMENTAL RESERVE. ONE INFANTRY RIFLE COMPANY INITIALLY DESIGNATED BY 3/5.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.

(2) MAXIMUM USE OF SMALL UNIT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE TYPE PATROLS.

(3) 5TH MAR UNITS WILL WEAR/CARRY HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, AND GAS MASKS.

(4) MAXIMUM USE OF MINE/SUPRISE FIRING DEVICE (SFD) COUNTERMEASURES.

(5) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED IN AO.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 TB36 0240 S E C R E T
4. (C) ADMIN/LOGIST: NO CHANGE
5. (C) CMD/COMM/ELEC. IAW CURRENT SOP'S.
ACKNOWLEDGE
GP-4
BT
0240

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

110950Z OCT 70

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

ZNY SSSSS

P 170900Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CP

INFO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COC

RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC

RUMULVA/FIRST RECON BN COC

BT

SECRET //N03100//

1/5, 3/5, FOR S-3; 2/5 FOR S-3, CMD GRP BRAVO; 1ST MARDIV FOR G-3;

11TH MAR, 2/11, 1ST RECON FOR S-3

CHANGE TWO TO FIFTH MAR FRAGO 39-70 (U)

A. MY 181315Z OCT 70 TO FRAGO 39-70

1. (S) ADD THE FOLLOWING NEW PARA TO REF A:

4A PRESCRIBED LOAD: UNITS AND INDIVIDUAL RE-

PLACEMENTS WILL CARRY FOUR DAYS RATIONS ON INITIALLY
ENTERING OPERATION AREA.

2. (S) RELETTER SUCCEEDING PARA 4B & C.

GP-4

BT

0340

S&C COC 2/5 3/5 2/11 G/2/5

TOD: 170940Z

CCN: 0340

JMT

HAS BEEN SENT

7190

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET*File COC**ew*

ZNY SSSSS

P 040830Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 CP

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

UUMSQG/ELEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC COC _____ AT _____

UUMSQG/FIRST RECON BN COC

BT

S E C R E T //NO3100//

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, FOR S-3; 1ST MAR DIV FOR G-3, 11TH MAR, 2/11, 1ST RECON FOR S-3.

CHANGE 1 (ONE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAGO 39-70 (U)

A. MY 181315Z OCT 70, FRAG O 39-70

1. (S) ADD THE FOL NEW PARAGRAPH TO REF A:

1. E. NIRST BN FIFTH MAR: BE PREPARED TO

ADCON/OPCON (G 2/5) 5TH COC

TOD: 041200Z

CCM: 0081

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

PAGE TWO UUMSQG0081 S E C R E T

PROVIDE QUICK REACTION FORCE, OPCON TO FIFTH MAR,

TO REIN OR EXPLOIT SPECIFIC PHASES OF OP AS

DIR BY THIS HQ.

2. (S) RENUMBER SUCCEEDING PARA 1.F.

3. (S) PARA 4.A. (1.) DELETE WORDS

" SECOND BN "

GP-4

BT PAGE ONE OF ONE

0081

040830Z NOV 70

SECRET

SECRETBACK TO
TO TOP

ZNY SSSSS
P 181315Z OCT 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
BT

FIFTH MAR FIFTH MAR COC 2/5 3/8 2/11
TOR: 1720Z
CON: 03409
PDS

COC 15 15 H

S E C R E T //NO3000//
DIV FOR G-3;2/5;S-3;3/5 S-3; RECON S-3
FRAG 0 29-70 (U)

HAS BEEN SENT

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES- CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

(1) RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATE THE FOLLOWING TARGETS/ OBJECTIVES ARE OF PRIMARY IMPORTANCE:

(A) SITE OF GUERRILLA WARFARE CONFERENCE VIC AT '982390

center mass AT 971391
C297

PAGE TWO RUMUVA 0349 S E C R E T

(B) CENTRAL RECORDS DEPOSITORY FOR QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
VIC BT 033456

(C) MR-5 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SECTION LOCATED VIC BT 055403

(D) PROVINCE LEVEL VCI LOCATED VIC BT 066401

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) FIRST MARINE DIVISION CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION

(2) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FOLLOWING AIR SUPPORT TO SUPPORT OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE:

(A) HELICOPTER ASSAULT PACKAGE CONSISTING OF ONE SLICK FOUR GUNSHIPS, AND FOUR CH-46 AIRCRAFT TO LIFT EXPLOITATION FORCES INTO DESIGNATED LZ'S. THESE OPNS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS UNLESS APPROVED BY CG FIRST MARDIV

AIRCRAFT TO BE PREPOSITIONED AT BALDY COMBAT BASE.

(B) A HELICOPTER COORDINATOR (AIRBORNE) (HCA) TO ASSIST IN THE PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF ASSAULT EXPLOITATION OPERATIONS

(C) CAS AS REQUIRED

(3) FIRST RECON BATTALION INSERTS 35233, 6-10 RECON TEAMS COMMENCING ON D-2 INTO

PERIPHERY (FOOTHILLS) OF QUE SON MOUNTAINS IN ORDER TO:

A. LOCATE ENEMY FORCES AND SEEK OUT ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

B. REPORT ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN ORDER THAT INFANTRY EXPLOITATION FORCES CAN BE RAPIDLY INSERTED TO KILL AND/OR CAPTURE THE ENEMY

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

181315Z OCT 70

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0349 S E C R E T

C. SECURE LZ'S AND PROVIDE LANDING GUIDANCE TO HELICOPTERS WHENEVER POSSIBLE TO EXPEDITE INSERTION OF EXPLOITATION FORCES.

D. OPERATE IN SUPPORT OF INFANTRY FORCES ONCE THEY HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED IN THE AREA.

E. EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAMS AS DIRECTED BY CO FIRST RECON BN.

(1) 2ND BN, 11TH MARINES. D/S 5TH MARINES

2. MISSION

5TH MARINES(-). (RE IN) CONDUCTS HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT EXPLOITATION (CATEGORY III)

OPERATIONS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO FIX, DISRUPT, KILL AND/OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES IN AREA BY EXPLOITING RECONNAISSANCE TEAM SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS A HIGHLY COORDINATED AND INTEGRATED RECONNAISSANCE

INFANTRY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO FIND, FIX, DISRUPT, KILL AND/OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES IN THE AREA.

(1) COMMENCING ON D-2 BETWEEN 16-18 RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS WILL BE INSERTED INTO THE

QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO LOCATE ENEMY FORCES AND REPORT SIGHTINGS IN ORDER THAT EXPL

IA N FORCES CAN BE IMMEDIATELY INSERTED INTO THE AREA TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE LOCATED ENEMY FORCES

(2) ON D-DAY, EXPLOITATION FORCES AS DESIGNATED BY CO 2ND BN 5TH MARS

SECRET

SECRETPAGE FOUR RUMULVA0310 **SECRET**

STAND IN IMMEDIATE READINESS TO BE INSERTED BY HELICOPTER ASSAULT PACKAGE INTO AREA OF RECON TEAMS REPORTED SIGHTINGS OR OTHER AREAS BASED ON CURRENT INTELLIGENCE

(3) HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS, CAS, AND ARTILLERY PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED. PREP FIRES WILL BE USED WHEN REQD TO PROVIDE TROOP SAFETY.

(4) RECON TEAMS, WHENEVER POSSIBLE WILL SECURE LZ'S AND PROVIDE LANDING GUIDANCE TO HELICOPTERS INSERTING 2/5 EXPLOITATION ELEMENTS

(5) RECON ELEMENTS ASSISTING INSERTION OF EXPLOITATION FORCES WILL NOT BE IMMEDIATELY EXTRACTED BUT WILL REMAIN WITH EXPLOITATION FORCE TO GUIDE THEM TO MAKE CONTACT, CAPTURE AND /OR KILL THE ENEMY

(6) EXPLOITATION FORCES MAY CONSIST OF 2/5 PLATOON OR COMPANY SIZE UNITS DEPENDING ON SITUATION. IF SIGNIFICANT BUILDUP OF EXPLOITATION FORCES OCCURS, BN COMD GROUP WILL BE INSERTED AT APPROPRIATE TIME TO PROVIDE NECESSARY CAC CAPABILITY

(7) EXPLOITATION FORCES AND HELICOPTER ASSAULT PACKAGE WILL BE PRE-BRIEFED ON OBJECTIVES AREA AND WILL BE COLLOCATED TOGETHER AT BALDY COMBAT BASE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT

(8) ADDITIONALLY, ONE RIFLE COMPANY FROM 2/5 WILL BE INSERTED VICINITY HILL 1845 TO MAINTAIN PRESENCE THAT AREA TO DENY ENEMY ROUTES OF COMMUNICATION

INTO SOUTH-CENTRAL QUE SONS

(9) LOGISTIC SUPPORT INCLUDING MED-EVACS WILL BE EFFECTED BY HELICOPTER SINCE

LANDING AREAS SHOULD BE ACCESSABLE EVEN IN ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS DUE TO RELATIVE

LOWLAND LOCATION OF OPERATIONS.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA#349 S E C R E T

B. 2ND BN 5TH MARS

- (1) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REINFORCED) ON STANDBY ALERT TO CONDUCT HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN DESIGNATED LZS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS IN ORDER TO CONDUCT CATEGORY III EXPLOITATION OPERATIONS AGAINST NVA/VC FORCES
- (2) BE PREPARED, UPON COMMITMENT OF ABOVE RIFLE COMPANY (REINFORCED) TO RECONSTITUTE EXPLOITATION FORCE OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REINFORCED) TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL/FOLLOW-ON CATEGORY III EXPLOITATION OPERATIONS.
- (3) DESIGNATED EXPLOITATIONS FORCES BE PREPARED TO LAND IN EITHER SECURED OR UNSECURED LZ'S DEPENDING ON THE SITUATION
- (4) BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH CP IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS IF BUILDUP OF FORCES IN AREA E REQUIRES ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL C&C CAPABILITY.
- (5) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REINFORCED) TO RELIEVE M 3/5 NLT 22 OCT 1970 IN ORDER TO CONTINUE CONDUCT CATEGORY III OPERATIONS VICINITY HILL 846 (AT 977426).

C. 3RD BN FIFTH MARS

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION. CONTAINED IN FRAG 0 38-70.
 - (2) PROVIDE SECURITY UNITS FOR HILLS 425, 119, AND FIRE SUPPORT BASE RYDER. CHOP THESE UNITS OPCON 11TH MARS.
 - (3) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE
- D. CO G, 2ND BN, 5TH MARS
- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT CUPP MISSION
- E. REGIMENTAL RESERVE (3/5 RIFLE CO)

PAGE SIX RUMULVA#349 S E C R E T

- (1) BE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT ANYWHERE IN 5TH MARINES AO
- (2) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE RELIEF OF NONG SON AND THOUNG DUC CIDG CAMP.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT
- (2) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. -- IAW DIV 0 03330.2B
- (3) D-DAY. -- 24 OCT 70
- (4) NAME. -- OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.
- (5) DURATION. -- INDEF.
- (6) MAXIMUM USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES
- (7) USMC FORCES WILL WEAR /CARRY/HAVE AVAL HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS
- (8) UPON INSERTION OF 2/5 EXPLOITATION ELEMENT INTO A RECON HAVEN, THE HAVEN WILL REVERT TO 2/5 CONTROL.
- (9) REPORTS- IAW CURRENT SOP'S
- (10) FIRES INTO THE QUE SON AREA WILL BE CLEARED BY 5TH MARINES FSCC.
- (11) THIS ORDER CANCELS 5TH MARS FRAG 0 38-70? CONTAINS 3/5 MISSION STATEMENT
- (12) ALL CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL, INCLUDING ENEMY DEAD, WILL BE EVACUATED EXPEDIOUSLY TO BALDY COMBAT BASE. ENEMY DEAD THAT CANNOT BE EVACUATED WILL BE PHOTOGRAPHED FOR LATER IDENTIFICATION.
- (13) MAX USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP DOGS, KCS, ORD LOCATORS, PORTABLE AND MULE MTD SMOKE GENERATORS, CS GRENADES ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BUNKER COMPLEXES.

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

181315Z OCT 70

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0349 S E C R E T

(1) MINIMIZE PRE H-HOUR ACTIONS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF OPN INCL OBJ VR:
DELAYS DURING,BETWEEN, AFTER PREPS; EXPOSED GROUND AND HELO APPROCHES
TO OBJ AREA; AND UNUSUAL ACTY IN AO AND COMBAT
BASES SPTG OPNS.

(H) KRL (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY

(1) CLASS I, III, IV, AND V RESUPPLY TO ELEMENTS OF 5TH MARINES AND
SUPPORTING UNITS COORDINATED BY [REDACTED] 5TH MARINES.

(2) CLASS II, VII, AND IX RESUPPLY BY PARENT ORGANIZATION.

(3) EMERGENCY AIR-DROP AVAILABLE ON 12 HOUR NOTICE. CONTACT 5TH
MARINES.

B. SERVICES- NO CHANGE

(5) (S) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. 1ST RECON BN LIAISON TEAM TO 5TH MARINES ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN
MONITOR ON RECON REPORTING NET (D-188).B. 2ND, 5TH MAR ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN MONITOR ON RECON REPORTING
NET (D-188).

C. MAXIMUM USE IS TO BE MADE OF SECURE VOICE EQUIPMENT.

D. CIRCE WHEEL CODE IS TO BE EMPLOYED TO FULLEST EXTENT ON ALL
UNSECURE NETS.

E. COMMUNICATIONS IAW DIVO P2000.2E

(6) (S) ACKNOWLEDGE

GP-4

BT

0349

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

181315Z OCT 70

SECRET

SECRET

FileNO 16 OF 16 COPIES

ZNY SSSSS

O P 210320Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

INFO FIRST MARDIV COC

ELEVENTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC

BT

SECRET //NO31000//

DIV FOR G-3; 2/5 S-3; 3/5 S-3;

FRAG O 40-70

A. MY 181315Z OCT 70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) EN CONT CONCENTRATED EFFORTS AT OBTAINING FOOD, TAXES, MINING ACTS, AND PROSELYTIZING ACTS IN HAMLETS AND DEF FORCES. AVAIL FORCES OF EN IN TAOR INCLUDE EIGHT NVA INF BN, THREE NVA ARTY BN, FOUR MF VC BN, TWO LF BN, AND ELEVEN LF CO'S. TOTAL EST STRENGTH 7,711.

PAGE TWO TB36 0390 SECRET

B. FRIENDLY

(1) 1ST MARDIV SPTS RVNAF SATURATION OPS IN LOWLANDS AND POP AREAS BY COND THOROUGH, AGGRESSIVE COMBAT OPS AND SWEEPS OF DESIG AREAS TO INTERDICT AND DENY BASE CAMPS, INFILTRATION ROUTES, AND LOGISTICAL AND LSN CTRS FM EN USE AND TO CAPTURE AND/OR KILL EN FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

(2) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO SPT AS RQR INCLUDING HELICOPTER ASSAULT PACKAGE PREPOSITIONED AT BALDY COMBAT BASE (RCB) AS STATED IN REF A.

(3) FIRST MAR BE PREP. TO REIN. RECON TMS IN AO FOR EXPLOITATION OF LUCRATIVE EN SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

(4) FIRST RECON BN CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION ON THE PERIPHERY OF THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS.

(5) 11TH MAR ON ORDER PASSES ONE 4.2" MORTAR RTVC(S) TO THE 5TH MAR FOR COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NONG SON VALLEY. 11TH MAR CONT TO PROVIDE D/S TO 5TH MAR, AS REQUESTED.

(6) FIRST BN, 5TH MAR

(A) ON ORDER PASSES ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 5TH MAR FOR OPS IN NONG SON VALLEY.

(B) BE PREP. TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) TOGETHER

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE TB36 0390 S E C R E T

WITH ONE BN FWD CP TO REIN OR EXPLOIT EN CONTACTS IN 1ST MAR TAOR.

(C) BE PREP UPON COMMITMENT OF ONE CO TO SUB-

SEQUENTLY RECONSTITUTE SCTY FORCES FOR ASSIGNED TAOR.

(D) REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ARMED FORCES (RVNAF) WILL

CONDUCT SATURATION OPS. TO ELIMINATE VCI AT HAMLET AND VILLAGE LEVEL, PARALYZE EN TRANS SYSTEM AND DENY HAVENS AND CACHES TO THE EN.

(E) UPON CHOPPING UNITS TO 5TH MAR EST LIAISON TM AT BOB COC.

2. (S) MISSION. 5TH MAR (-) (REIN) IN COORD WITH RVNAF PROVIDE OFFENSIVE GROUND AND FIRE SPT FOR SATURATION OPS IN LOWLAND AND IN POP AREAS. CONDUCT SWEEPS TO ATTACK, INTERDICT, AND DENY BASE CAMPS, INFILTRATION ROUTES AND LOGISTICAL AND LIAISON CENTERS; KILL AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES INVOLVED.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. IN CONJUNCTION WITH CATEGORY III OPS CURRENTLY BEING CONDUCTED IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS MAXIMUM SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE WILL BE RENDERED TO RVNAF BY THE 5TH MAR. CATEGORY II OPS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE LOWLANDS AND IN POP AREAS. ON ORDER CONDUCT HELICOPTERBORNE CORDON AND SEARCH OPS AS RQR BY DIST HQ. SWEEP AREAS TO CLEAR EN FORCES AND/OR TO LOCATE

PAGE FOUR TB36 0390 S E C R E T

KILL AND/OR CAPTURE VIET CONG. INFRASTRUCTURE (VCI) AND EN FORCES. SUPPORTING FIRES AS REQUESTED.

B. 2ND BN, 5TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) PROVIDE ON RIFLE FLT (REIN) FOR OFFENSIVE CATEGORY II OPS WITH DUY XUYEN DISTRICT FORCES IN VIC PAGODA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO REVERT BACK TO PARENT UNIT AS RQR.

(3) CONT SCTY OF BOB SECTOR.

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) CONT SCTY OF ROSS COMBAT BASE WITH EMPHASIS ON SUPPORTING RVNAF OPS AND COVERING AREAS NOT PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY RVNAF.

(3) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPS, AS DIR.

(4) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SATURATION OPS CATEGORY II IN ZONE.

(5) PROVIDE ONE CO AS REGT. RESERVE.

D. CO "G", 2ND BN, 5TH MAR. CONTINUE PRESENT CUPP MISSION.

E. COORD INST.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) NICK NAME: OP HOANG DIEU. THIS IS NAME DESIG BY CG.

1 CORPS IN HONOR OF NATL HERO HOANG DIEU (1828-1882), BORN AT

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE TB36 0390 SECRET

PHY-KY IN DIEN BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROV, MIN OF DEF AND GOV OF
BAC HA (HANOI) DURING NGUYEN DYNASTY, WHO HANGED HIMSELF WHEN
BAC HA CITY WAS ATTACKED AND OVERRUN BY FRENCH FORCES IN 1882.

(3) D-DAY. TBA.

(4) H-HOUR. TBA

(5) DURATION. ABT 30 DAYS.

(6) MAX SPT AND ASSISTANCE TO RVNAF DIR.

(7) MAX USE:

(A) MINE/BOOBY TRAP AND SENTRY DOGS.

(B) KCS

(C) ORD LOCATORS

(D) CS GREN, ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BKR COMPLEXES.

(E) HELMETS, FLACK JACKETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/
WORN/IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE ALL PERSONNEL.

(F) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.

(G) MINIMIZE FOL ACTS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF OP:

(A) VR FLIGHTS OF OBJ AREAS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY
OPN CMDR.

(B) LENGTHY DELAYS DUR, BETWEEN, AND AFTER AREAS PREPS.

(C) EXPOSED GROUND AND HELD APPROACHES TO OBJ AREAS.

PAGE SIX TB36 0390 SECRET

(D) UNUSUAL ACTY IN AO AND COMBAT BASES SPTG OPN.

(11) COND INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMB ACTY IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

(12) MAX USE OF RECON PTLS TO SCREEN CRITICAL AREAS.

(13) CONT CUPP/FSG/OPS TO INCLUDE BOTH EXT AND INT SCTY.

(14) MAINT PRES BASES WITH CONT EMPHASIS ON BOTH EXT AND INT
SCTY.(15) CONT CLOSE LIAISON WITH DIST HQ TO INCLUDE FIRE SPT
COORD, MUTUALLY SPT. OPNS, TROOP MVMTS, PATROLS, AMB, AIR STRIKES,
MINIMUM USE OF AIR, ARTY, MORTARS IN DIST AO'S.(16) POSNS OCCUPIED FOR THIS OPN WILL BE POLICED THOROUGHLY
UPON ABANDONMENT AND ALL MATERIAL OF POSSIBLE USE TO EN, INCLUDING
ARTY BRASS, WILL BE DESTROYED OR RETROGRADED.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. NORMAL.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. NORMAL.

GP-4

BT

0390

2103207 OCT 70
PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 010001H OCT 70

To: 012400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0005	0005	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0135	0135	2	002300H	I/3/5 CO (-) CP (AT99315) UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA 200 METERS W ON NEARBY HILL. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 2300 1ST RD AT 2310 EOM AT 2330. EX COV OF TGT. NEG SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS WILL SWEEP IN THE AM.	S-2/F/S
0215	0215	3	010020H	G CUPP 6/2/5 SQD N/POS (BT123482) UNIT OBS PF COMPOUND REC M-79, CHICOM GRENADE. SAF, FM EST 8 VC 500 METERS S IN T/LINE. UNIT MOVED 400 METERS SW AND INIT M-79. LAAW AND SAF, PF'S RETURNED FIRE W/60MM MORT AND 50 CAL MG. RES 2 VC KIA. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0110 1ST RD AT 0115 EOM AT 0130.	S-2/F/S/M
1120	1145	4	010945H	I/3/5 FLT MOVE (AT 993306) WHILE MOVING TO RALLY POINT REC'D HEAVY AUTO SNIPER FIRE FM T/LINE 400 M TO NW. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WEPS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO N. UNIT WAITED 10 MIN AND CONT NSB	S-2/S/F
1130		5	011130H	BGEN METAXIS, AMERICAN ASST DIV CMDR (MAN- EUVER) ARRIVED THIS POS.	S-2/F/S
1350		6	011350H	MAJGEN WIDDECKE, CG FIRST MAR DIV AND COL BECK FIRST MAR DIV G-3 ARRIVED THIS POS.	S-2/S/F
1630	1800	7	011350H	I/3/5 CO (-) MOVE (BT003354) UNIT WHILE MOVING REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED 81MM F/M.	S-2/S/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A G CUPP SQD OBS 8 EN FIRING INTO PF COMPOUND. ENG EN W/SAF AND LAAW'S, RES 2 VC KIA. THERE WERE NO B/T INCIDENTS REPORTED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR.	
2400	2400	8	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXX~~ RUN

From: 020001H (S&F) 70

To: 022400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1320	1340	2	021130H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 989366) END 02 CAVES, 1ST CAVE 30'X 20'X 5' CONTAINING 2 BEDS 4 CHAIRS, 1 HAMMOCK, 15 BASKETS, 1 HOB, 1 KNIFE BLADE, 2 BROOMS, AND COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS FOR 10 PEOPLE. THE 2ND CAVE CONSISTED OF 3 ROOMS, (APPROX SIZE) 15'X 20'X 4', 10'X 15'X 4', AND 5'X 5'X 5'. CONTAINING 6 BASKETS, 2 MATS, 5 BROOMS, 2 LBS GREEN RICE, 2 CANTEN ECUPS, 3 GRINDING STONES, 1 PR PANTS, 1 FAN, 1 TOWEL, AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF WARM NOODLES, AND WARM WATER. CAVES AND GEAR WAS DEST.	S-2/S/F/M
1635	1745	3	021445H	G/1/1/AMERICAN CO D/POS (BT086472) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO D/POS END 01 1545M END. RND DEST IN PLACE NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	S-2/S/F
1738	1750	4	021600H	K/3/5 CP (AT995354) UNIT WHILE ON MOVE CAME UPON 08 VN FEMALES AND 16 VN CHILDREN (WEARING BLACK PJ'S). UNIT CHECKED OUT W/HELP OF S-2 KCS. FEMALES RANGED IN AGE FM 20-60 CHILDREN AGE UP TO 8. ONLY 01 PERS HAD ID THE REST CLAIMED TO HAVE LOST THEM. KCS OBTAINED NAME AND LOS OF POSSIBLE VC. DET WILL BE TURNED OVER TO 3/5 S-2.	S-2/S/F/M
2020	2230	5	021945H	G CUFP 2/2/5 SQD N/POS (BT085395) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO N/POS OBS 20 VC/NVA IN THE TREELINE 400M TO W. NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. EN WEARING DK CLOTHING. UNIT ENGAGED W/S/A/F, M-79, AND LAAW'S. REC'D S/A/F. NEG FR CAS. UNIT SWP AREA END 02 VC KIA. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RND 2045H. EOM 2050H UNIT AGAIN SWP AREA END 01 VC KIA. W/ASSORT 782 GEAR AND DDC. WPNS 782 GEAR AND DDC TO BE SENT TO QUE SON IN MORNING.	S-2/S/F/M
2020	2035	6	2025	G CUFP 2/2/5 SQD N/POS (BT085395) UNIT OBS EST 10-20 VC MOVING ALONG HILL SIDE 800M TO W. UNIT ENGAGED W/S/A/F, M-79, AND LAAW'S, UNDER ILLUM FM PREVIOUS ENGAGEMENT. UNIT REC'D S/A/F AND CALLED ARTY F/M 1TS RND 2035H EOM 2116H EXCELLANT TARGET COVERAGE UNIT WILL SWP IN MORNING	S-2/S/F

BALDY

ABOVE THE RAIN

To: 022400H OCT 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 030001H OCT 70

To: 032400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1145	1330	2	021945H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 SQD N/POS (BT085395) DAYLIGHT FOLLOW UP SWP OF AREA DISCLOSED 01 ADDITIONAL BODY AND ASSORT'D 782 GEAR, AND A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD NOT CONNECTED TO ANY BODY END. GEAR AND IDG SENT TO QUE SON VIA ARMY CAPT. RES: 01 VC FEM KIA	S-2/S/F/M
1130H	1330	3	022025H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 SQD N/POS (BT085395) UNIT FOLLOW UP CHECKED AREA OF F/M, TGT COVERAGE EXCELLENT END NEG BODIES, BLOOD, OR GEAR.	S-2/S/F
1215	1400	4	031155H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT985424) POINTMAN OBS 01 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS, HO CHI MINH SHOES, PLASTIC RAINCOAT, AND BROWN T-SHIRT CARRYING A HOMEMADE PACK AND AK-47 MOVING NW, 05-10 FT AWAY. POINTMAN INIT S/A/F KILLING VC. RES: 01 VC KIA 01 AK-47	S-2/S/F/M
1200	1335	5	031130H	G/1/1 AMERICAL CO PTL (BT031503) OP TULARE FALLS UNIT OBS 05 VC FLEEING S 800M AWAY. UNIT IS PURSUING AT THIS TIME. <i>Sup Area</i>	S-2/S/F
1203	1515	6	031230H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT982434) WHILE IN D/POS UNIT HEARD NOISES AND MOVED TO CHECK OUT AREA UNIT OBS 02 VC/NVA W/WENS. UNIT INIT S/A/F EN FLED WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. UNIT IS UNABLE TO SWP AREA AT THIS TIME DUE TO ARTY WORKING IN AREA. UNIT WILL SWP ASAP.	S-2/S/F
1445	1515	7	031355H	SABRE 67 D/1/1 AIRCRAFT (BT021495) UNIT DET MILITARY AGE MALE 30-40 YRS OLD WITH NEG ID. VN MALE WAS EXTRACTED TO RECON 2/1 INF.	S-2/S/F/M
1445	1530	8	031400H	SABRE 76 D/1/1 AIRCRAFT (BT016496) UNIT DET MILITARY AGE MALE 20-25 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD. VN MALE WAS EXTRACTED TO RECON 2/1 INF.	S-2/S/F/M
1445H	1530	9	031410H	G/2/1 CO MOVE. (BT035495) OP TULARE FALLS UNIT END 300-400 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE, THAT WAS PARTIALLY ROTTED AND UNUSABLE. RICE WAS DEST.	S-2/S/F/M
1500	1545	10	031427H	G/2/1 CO MOVE (BT 035495) OP TULARE FALLS UNIT END 300-600 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE. RICE WILL BE SENT TO REAR WHERE IT WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIST FOR DISSEMINATION TO VN CIV'S.	S-2/S/F/M
1240	1800	11	031212H	L/3/5 PLT PTL (BT029412) UNIT WHILE ON PTL OBS 02 VC/NVA DRESSED IN GREEN AND WEARING PACKS MOVING TO N ON TRAIL TO HIGH GROUND. UNIT INIT S/A/F. UNIT PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP	S-2/S/F

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RM

From: 030001H OCT 70

To: 032400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1649	1800	12	031125H	K/3/5 CP MOVE (AT092373) UNIT WHILE ON MOVE END 02 HOOTCHES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND END 02 VN FEM DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.'S BOTH WERE DET AND INTERROGATED BY S-2 KCS. DET WILL BE TAKEN TO N/POS.	S-2/S/F/M
1645	1800	13	031345H	L/3/5 PLT PTL (BT034415) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA END 01 VC/NVA FEM WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND GREEN PONCHO, SHE WAS WOUNDED IN HIP. UNIT CONTUED SEARCH AND CALLED MEDEVAC 1400H. Res: 01 Det.	S-2/S/F/M
1600	1805	14	031531H	G/1/1 OP TULARE FALLS (BT053486) UNIT DET 01 AP MINE, NEG GAS OR DAMAGE.	S-2/S/F/M
2030	2100	15	031915H	G/2/1 OP TULARE FALLS (BT030373) UNIT HAD MECHANICAL AMB GO OFF. UNIT WILL SWP IN MORNING. AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/S/F/M
2114	2130	16	032030H	L/3/5 CP POS (BT025398) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN N/POS OBS LIGHTS MOVING FM N TO S. COMING FM HILL 210 APPROX 3000M TO W. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST END 2030H BOM 2045H.	S-2/S/F/
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WAS AN INCREASE IN THE LEVEL OF ACTIVITY FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD. G CUPP SQD SWEEPED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT AND END 1 VC KIA W/782 GEAR. A M/3/5 PLT PTL OBS 1 VC, UNIT SAF, RES 1 VC KIA AND 1 IWC. A K/3/5 CO MOVE DET 2 VN FEMALES W/ NEG ID CARDS. A L/3/5 PLT PTL DET 1 VC FEMALE WIA. IN OP TULARE FALLS: D/1/1 AIR CAV DET 2 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE; G/2/1 INF END 400 LBS OF ROTTED RICE WHICH WAS DEST, AND 600 LBS OF UNPOL RICE WHICH WAS SENT TO THE REAR; G/1/1 CAV APC DETONATED 1 ANTI-PERS'L MINE W/NEG GAS OR DAMAGE. THERE WAS 1 B/P W/NEG GAS OR DAM IN THE FIFTH MAR TAB.	
2400	2400	17	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RW

From: 040001H OCT 70

To: 042400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0420	0445	2	040235H	H&S/3/5 CO DEF POS (BT 028341) REPORTED 1 EXPLD APPROX 20 M IN FRONT OF BNKR 11A, THAT APPEARED TO BE THE SIZE OF A GREN. CO INIT FIRE W/M-79. ZETON SCH LIGHT WAS USED FOR VISUAL OBSR W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
0840	0915	3	FU 031915H	G 2/1 INF (BT 030494) MECHANICAL AMB SET 200 M SW OF N/POS DET RES IN 2 VC KIA. VC WERE WEARING GREEN CLOTHING AND WERE APPROX 25 YRS OF AGE. UNIT SWEEP AREA FND 01 .45 CAL PISTOL, 1 DIARY, 1 HOLSTER, MISC DOC'S, 10 LBS RICE, AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF TOBACCO AND SPICE. GEAR AND DOC'S FORWARDED TO 5TH MAR S-2. FOODSTUFFS WERE DEST.	S-2/S/F/M
1250	1320	4	041115H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 988336) WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D 50 RDS SAF FM 3 OR 4 DIFFERENT POS. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-79, AND M-60, CALLED IN 60MM FIRE/MSN AND AO CHECKED ON STATION. FIRST AO CHECKED ON AT 1055H, 2ND AO CHECKED ON AT 1115H, NEITHER HAS CHECKED OFF. SCH OF AREA RES IN 2 VC SUSPECTS. VC SUSPECTS WERE FEMALES AGE 35 & 15 AND WERE INTERVIEWED BY S-2 KCS. THEY STATED THAT THERE WERE 5 VC IN THEIR HUT AND WERE SEND TO FSB POSS. UNIT SCHED AREA W/NEG FURTHER RES.	S-2/S/F/M
1345	1415	5	041235H	G TROOP 1-1 CAV (BT 069497) 1ST PLT FND 1 LAAW AND 1 B/T'D M-26 GREN RIGGED W/T/M RE ALONG TRAIL. UNIT DEST ORD IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1350	1415	6	041325H	G TROOP 1-1 CAV (BT 044495) FND 105 B/T RIGGED W/PRC 25 BATTERY AS DET. B/T WAS DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F/M
1400	1445	7	041245H	K/3/5 SQD CO CP (AT 991341) RESUPPLY HCPTR OBSR APPROX 6 VC/NVA WHILE OVER LZ. WHEN REC'D 200 RDS SAF W/NEG RES. UNIT INIT SAF AND M-79. ESCORT HCPTR FIRED ON BOARD ORD. SCH OF AREA PRODUCED 2 FEMALE INNOCENT CIV WHO INFORMED UNIT THAT 5 VC AND 2 NVA MOVING SE MOVED PAST THEIR HUT BEFORE UNIT RET'D FIRE.	S-2/F/S
1410	1445	8	041345H	D 1-1 AIRCRAFT (BT 067455) SABRE 76 OBSR HUT W/PONCHOS AND BNKRS NEAR BY. UNIT ALSO OBSR ANOTHER HUT W/2 BNKRS 300 M TO EAST OF FIRST HUT. UNIT INSERTED INF AT (BT 069455) TO SWEEP TO THE WEST.	S-2/S/F

5th Marines

BALDY

AMX HOK RVN

From: 040001H OCT 70

To: 042400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0730	1830	9	041435H	D 1-1 AIR CAV (BT 087455) END A NUMBER OF TRIP FLARES CONNECTED TO DET (D) RD. UNIT DEST ORD IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1730	1830	10	041505H	RECON 2-1 (BT 021479) UNIT HAD 1 MAN DET M-26 B/T RIGGED W/T WIRE RES IN 3 USA WIA. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1513H FOR 2 USA WIAE, 1 USA WIA. WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN.	S-2/S/F/M
1735	1830	11	041716H	A 5-26 (BT 072454) END 01 M-16 RD RIGGED AS PRESSURE DET B/T. B/T WAS DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1815	1900	12	041800H	D 1-1 AIR CAV (BT 107372) OBSR NUMEROUS FIGHTING POSITIONS. 1 VC MOVING INTO A TUNNEL 300M TO THE N. UNIT ALSO OBSR NUMEROUS BLUEISH-GREEN UNIFORMS LYING AROUND AREA. HCPTR EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD ON VC WITH UNK/RES, THEN SET A MARINE COMBAT ASSAULT UNIT IN AREA TO SWEEP.	S-2/S/F
1945	2030	13	041920H	C/2/1 INF OF TULARE FALLS (BT018474) UNIT REC'D 04 RDS S/A/F FM APPROX 600M NW. UNIT CALLED ARTY F7M 1ST RND 1940H BOM 2000H EXCELLANT TGT COVERAGE.	S-2/S/F
1952	2120	14	041750H	M/3/5 PLT N/POS (AT996365) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN N/POS DETONATED 01 M-26 B/T PRESSURE RELEASE. RES: 03 USMC WIA(E) MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1800H	S-2/S/F/M
2100	2125	15	042000H	G/2/5 CUPP 4 SQD N/POS (BT131409) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS OBS 05 EN MOVING FM NE TO SW APPROX 50M AWAY, W/ WPNS NEG OBS OF PACKS. UNIT INIT S/A/F AND TOOK UNDETERMINED AMT OF RETURN FIRE, NEG CAS. 04 EN FLED TO NE SWP OF AREA DISCLOSED 01 VC FEM WIA. SHE HAD A MEDICAL PACK.	S-2/S/F/M
2315	2330	16	042130H	G/2/5 CUPP 4 SQD N/POS (BT131409) UNIT HAD 01 CHEIU HOI W/AK-47 WALK INTO N/POS UNIT TOOK AK AND PACK. QUESTIONED CHEIU HOI W/HELP OF KCS.	S-2/S/F/M
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTIVITY INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE FIGHTING PERIOD. A C/2/1 MECH AMB RES: IN 02 VC KIA AND 01 IWC. K/3/5 SQD PTL DET 02 VN FEM. ON A RECON/2/1 SQD PTL AN ARMY PERS DETONATED A B/T RES 03 USA WIAE. A MAR FM M/3/5 DETONATED A B/T RES 03 USMC WIAE. A G/2/5 CUPP SQD AMB ACCOUNTED FOR 01 NVA NURSE WIA, AND 01 VN CHEIU HOI AND 01 IWC. THERE WERE 03 B/T END AND 02 DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.					
2400		17	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDY

~~XXXXXX~~ RVN

From: 050001H OCT 70

To: 052400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0400	0600	2	050030H	114 PF CO AMB (BT154430) UNIT ENGAGED OI SQD VC, RES NEG FR CAS, 03 VC KIA, 02 IWC (AK-47) 02 PACKS DOC'S, DOC'S TO BE SENT TO TANG BINH	S-2/S/F/M
0815	0825	3	050730H	D/1/1 AIR CAV (AIRBORNE) UNIT SPOTTED A DAMN DWELLING (BT034432) W/1 VC HIDING INSIDE, UNIT DEST DWELLING AND OBS 1 ENKR (Poss) INSIDE, UNIT ALSO DEST ENKR, RES 1 VC KBA.	S-2/F/S/M
1000	1100	4	050920H	D/1/1 AIR CAV (AIRBORNE) OBS 4 VC 1 W/WPN IN OPEN AIR REC'D GROUND SAF FM 057437. CALLED ARTY F/M FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F/M
1020	1100	5	050830H	B/5 CUPP SQD PTL (BT021357) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND A SIGN ON SIDE OF TRAIL READING "DO NOT COME" IN VN. TRAIL RAN E TO W. UNIT PROCEEDED DOWN TRAIL AND FND 1 CIV RADIO B/T W/M-26 GREN BENEATH. B/T DEST.	S-2/F/S/M
1025	1100	6	050930H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT984361) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND A COMPLEX OF 2 DWELLINGS BUILT INTO OVER HANGING ROCKS 20'X12'. 2 SURGICAL TABLES, BANDAGES, STONE FIREPLACE (ADAPTED FOR BOILING WATER), VARIOUS POTS AND PANS. COMPLEX HAD BEEN ABANDONED FOR ABOUT 2 WEEKS. CONT TO SCH AREA FOR CACHES OF SUPPLY'S AND FOOD.	S-2/F/S
1028	1100	7	051010H	M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT987368) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 1 ABANDONED DWELLING, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SEARCHED AND DEST.	S-2/F/S
1055	1230	8	051000H	RECON 2/1 (AT997477) UNIT FND A SUSPECTED AMB POS AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 CLAYMORE MINE W/1 WIRE, 4 M-79 CS BDS, 2 BANDOLEERS W/7 MAG M-16 AMMO, 1 PRC 25 WHIP ANTT, MISC 082 GEAR, MISC C RATIONS AND LONG RATIONS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 PAIR GLASSES, AND 1 SET DOG TAGS W/NO NAME.	S-2/F/S/M
1200	1230	9	050730H	UNIT OBS F/M: UNIT OBS 8-10 VC W/WPNS, REC'D GROUND SAF W/NEG DAMAGE. OBS 2 DWELLINGS 20'X30' DEST.	S-2/F/S/M
1220	1230	10	051100H	B/2/1 INF (AT998498) UNIT FND 4 M-26 GREN MISC CLOTHING AND 3 SPIDER HOLES. CLOTHING AND ORD DEST, SPIDER HOLES FRAGGED W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S

DECLASSIFIED

BALDY ~~AMX~~ RUN
From: 050001H OCT 70
To: 052400H OCT 70

JOURNAL.

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1615	1630	11	051510H	D 1-1 AIR CAV (BT 10/153) OBSR 1 MILITARY AGE VN MALE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND D SHIRT W/PACK. UNIT INSERTED GROUND TROOPS WHO SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/S/F
1808	1910	12	051645H	H&S/3/5 CUPP SOD PTL (AT 9823/5) REC'D SAF FROM NW, APPROX 30 RDS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE -E- AND 1 PF WIAE -P-, USMC WAS EVAC TO BALDY, PF WAS EVACED TO DANANG.	S-2/S/F/M
2107	2210	13	051920H	M/3/5 FLT N/POS (AT 982432) UNIT REC'D 01 INCOMING ROCKET PROPELLED GREN W/NEG CAS OR DAM. UNIT ATTACHED TO UNIT FIRED 81MM F/M ON ABOVE ENEMY COORD W/UNK RES. UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/S
2400		14		JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A 3/5 CUPP SOD PTL REC'D SAF RES: 01 USMC DOW AND 01 PF WIAE A RECON/2/1 PTL FND AN OLD AMB SITE CONTAINING VARIOUS AMTS OF ORD AND 782 GEAR. 11/4 PF AMB RES: 03 VC KIA AND 02 IWC. THERE WAS 01 B/T FND AND NONE DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400		15	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RW

From: 060000H OCT 70

To: 062400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0911	0915	2	060850H	K/3/5 PLT MOVE (AT992331) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO PLT PTL BASE REC'D 5 RDS SA S'PER FIRE, UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S/M
1035	1040	3	060830H	G CUPP/2/5 CUPP6 PTL (BT022479) WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D 40 RDS AK-47 FIRE FM 150 M SW (BT 121471) W/NEG CAS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SAF, M-60, M-79, OBS VC FLEE INTO BNKR, PF'S CALLED TO VC TO SURRENDER W/NEG RES. UNIT FRAGGED BNKR RES 2 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPT.	S-2/F/S/M
1100	1105	4	061030H	G2/1/1 PTL (BT049485) UNIT FND 1 CHICOM GREY NEG B/T. ORD DEST.	S-2/F/S
1145	1200	5	060850H	G CUPP 6/2/5 (BT 121471) UNIT OBS 3 VN THAT PF'S SAID WERE VC DRESSED IN BLUE AND WHITE SHORTS 350 M SE IN A STATIONARY POS. UNIT INIT SAF AND OBS 2 VC FALL AND 1 VC FLEEING TO THE SW. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F/S
1300	1310	6	061230H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT973332) WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D 30 RDS AUTO SAF FM (AT969332). UNIT RETURNED M-16, M-79 FIRE AND CALLED AO. AO EXPENDED OBO, WILL SWEPT AREA.	S-2/F/S
1430		7	061430H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE CG, 1ST MAR DIV VISITED 5TH MAR CP AT BALDY AT 060945H AND LEFT AT 061015H OCT 70.	S-2/F/S
1435	1440	8	061335H	K/3/5 PLT MOVE (AT978353) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN PFB DET 1 60M/45/T SET W/ELE Firing DEVICE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE W/FP BURNS (1 "E" EVAC AND 1 "R" EVAC) EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
1620	1700	9	061515H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 973337) OBSR 4 VC/NVA DRESSED IN MIXED BLACK CLOTHING AND CARRYING A BAG. UNIT SET IN HASTY AMB AND INIT SAF. AO CHECKED ON STATION AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD. ON AT 1450, OFF AT 1540H. UNIT SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 SANDRAG FILLED WITH CORN AND SUGARCANE.	S-2/S/F/M
1555	1645	10	061430H	A/1/1 INF (BT 115477) UNIT WORKING W/PF DET 1 MILI AGE VN MALE. VN MALE WAS TAKEN TO PF HQ.	S-2/S/F/M

5th Marines

BALDY ~~XXXX~~ RM

From: 060001H OCT 70

To: 062400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1550	1645	11	061420H	D/1/1 CAV (AT 948432) OBSR 20 VC EVADE UNIT UNIT ENGAGED EN RES 2 VC KBA. UNIT ALSO OBSR (AT 951432) 5 CAMOU ENKRS AND DWELL. AND (AT 953433) UNIT OBSR SIGLS OF MVMT AND RICE DRYING. M/3/5 WILL CHECK AREA 07 OCT 70.	S-2/S/F/M
1700	1810	12	061650H	D/1/1 CAV (BT 035474) OBSR A TUNNEL WITH CANTEENS OUTSIDE. UNIT INIT FIRE ON TUNNEL W/UNK RES.	S-2/S/F
1732	1830	13	061630H	3/5 S-5 REPORTED THAT (BT 020340) M-79 RD EXPLODED IN TRASH DUMP OFF BASE. TRASH WAS BURNING AND VN WERE PICKING THROUGH TRASH. NEG US WERE IN AREA RES 1 VN NBCE -E-, 1 VN NBCE -P- AND 2 VN NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/S/F/M
1950	2035	14	061910H	2-6 FLT A/1/1 (BT 104480) WHILE REPLACING MECH AMB UNIT HAD CONTACT W/UNK SZ EN FORCE RES IN 1 USA WIAE, 1 USA WIAM (ALSO EVACED) DUE TO SAFT. EN WHILE FLEEING AREA OF CON- TACT DET 3 MECH AMB W/UNK RES. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA AND WILL SUBMIT FOL UP.	S-2/F/S/M
2030	2110	15	061815H	D/1/1 (BT 107373) INSERTED GROUND TROOPS TO SEARCH AREA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND DET 1 MILI AGE VN MALE W/NEG ID CARD. DET WAS TAKEN TO LZ BALDY.	S-2/S/F/M
2330	2335	16	FU 061910H	CORRECTION TO INIT RPT. ONLY 1 MECH AMB WAS DET AND IT WAS DET BY A DOG.	S-2/S/F
2400		17	062400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. G/2/5 (CUPF) ACCOUNTED FOR 02 VC KIA AND 01 IWC. OP TULARE FALLS A ACCOUNTED FOR 02 DETAINEES, 02 VC KBA, AND 02 USA WIAE. A MAR FM M/3/5 DETONATED A 60MM B/T RES. 02 USMC WIAE. 02 VN CIV WERE NBCE FM A M-79 RND EXPLODING IN A TRASH PIT AT FSB ROSS. THERE WAS 01 B/T DETONATED AND NONE END DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400		18	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
BALDY ~~XXXXXX~~ RVN
From: 070001H OCT 70
To: 072400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001		1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0300	0310	2	062100H	I/3/5 PLT N/POS (BT008295) UNIT WHILE SET IN NIGHT POS WAS CALLED FOR REACTION BY PF PLT 100. PF'S WHILE ON MOVE TO N/AMB SITE WERE AMB BY LARGE EN FORCE SET UP IN AN L SHAPE AMB. VC WERE ARMED W/02 M-79'S, 03 B-40'S, 01 M-60, AND UNK SMALL ARMS. UNIT CALLED ARTY ILLUM F/M AND MEDEVAC COMPLETED 2130H. VC CAPTURED 02 M-16'S. RES 01 PF KIA, 04 PF WIAE, 01 PF MIA.	S-2/S/F/M
0920	1030	3	070550H	K/3/5 SOD PTL (AT085349) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 1 BNR 16'X5'X5' CONTAINING APPROX 75 LBS RICE, 8 GLIDEL'S, 1 PR PLIERS, AND 1 PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. ALL THE ABOVE DEST.	S-2/F/S
1030	1035	4	071000H	D/1/1 (BT105452) UNIT DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE W/PACK, NEG ID CARD. DETAINEE SENT TO BALDY.	S-2/F/S/M
1035	1040	5	070800H	C/2/1 (BT013484) 1 MAN DET 1 M-26 PRESSURE RELEASE R/T RES IN 1 USAMTAE. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F/S/M
1045	1050	6	071000H	A/1/1 (BT117465) UNIT DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE W/ID CARD, PHY APPEARANCE DID NOT MATCH ID CARD. DETAINEE SENT TO BALDY.	S-2/F/S/M
1110	1110	7	071110H	L.T. GEN JONES, CG JMF PAC, MAJ GEN WILDECKE AND 1ST GEN MCCUTCHEON ARRIVED AT BALDY AT 071015H AND DEPARTED 071045H.	S-2/F/S
1130	1205	8	071100H	F/17 PLT (BT096479) UNIT FND 1 TUNNEL W/2 CANTEN CUPS, 1 M-17 PROTECTIVE MASK, 2 CIV RADIOS, AND 1 STROBE LIGHT. UNIT WILL EVAC GEAR.	S-2/F/S
1130	1210	9	071105H	A/1/1 (BT105455) UNIT FND 800 LBS POLISHED RICE BURIED IN CONTAINERS IN GOOD CONDITION. UNIT WILL EVAC RICE TO HAWK HILL.	S-2/F/S/M
1240	1320	10	071045H	A/1/1 (BT085455) DISLOCATION OF A TROOP. HOI CHEIN POINTED OUT 1 MILITARY AGE MALES EVADING TO THE WEST. UNIT INIT SAF BELIEVING TO HAVE WOUNDED 1. UNIT REQUESTED PERMISSION TO ENTER GRID SQUARE 0845 TO PURSUE UNIT IS DOING SO AT THIS TIME AND WILL REMAIN UNTILL 1800H IN SAME GRID SQUARE.	S-2/F/S
1300					

BALDY

5th Marines

XXXXXX

From: 070001H

To: 072400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300	1345	11	071210H	F/17 CAV (BT096179) 3RD PLT FND TUNNEL COMPLEX, ONE TUNNEL CONTAINED 2 US HELMETS LINERS, 1 HELMET, AND 1 POUCH CONTAINING VC PROPAGANDA. STAR WILL BE SENT TO BALDY.	S-2/F/S
1215	1440	12	071130H	D/1/1 (SABRE 76 BT964426) WHILE WORKING IN M CO AO OBS 15 VC/NVA RUN INTO ENKR ALSO OBS 1 DWELLING W/RADIO ANTENNA PROTRUDING THROUGH TOP OF ROOF. AO EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD RES IN 3 VC PROBABLE KIA'S.	S-2/F/S
1400	1420	13	071115H	XXXXX D/1/1 AIR (AT948427) UNIT OBS 2 DWELLINGS AND 2 VC EVADING. UNIT ENGAGED RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	S-2/F/S/M
1512	1530	14	071120H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 988348) FND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF 1 BEAR TRAP HIDDEN ALONG TRAIL. B/T WAS DEST IN PLACE.	S-2/S/F
1513	1815	15	071130H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 999348) FND 150 LBS RICE CONCEALED IN FALSE FLOOR OF DWELLING. 3/5 LOST COMM WITH K/3/5. UNABLE TO MAKE COMM. K/3/5 CO ORDERED RICE TO BE DEST.	S-2/S/F/M
1815	1850	16	071630H	K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 995335) DET 1 B/T'D CLAYMORE, RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE -E-, AND 3 USMC WIAE -P-. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FND 2 M-26 GREN SET TO DET FROM CONCUSSION OF FIRST B/T.	S-2/S/F/M
2221	2245	17	072045H	I/3/5 SQD AMB (BT007297) UNIT WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE OBS. 5-10 VC/NVA MOVING W ALONG RIVERBED. UNIT ENGAGED W/S/A/F AND M-79. THEN CALLED ARTY F/M. 1ST RD 2100H EOM 2115H. UNIT WILL SWP FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/S/F
1630	2320	18	071515H	G/1/1 CAV (BT071500) WHILE WORKING WITH PF'S. PF'S DET 07 VN FEMALES, CARRYING 30-35 ILLUM CANNISTERS AND FIN SECTIONS OF 81MM ILLUM. DET WERE TAKEN TO PF HQ.	S-2/S/F/M
2100	2330	19	071930H	A TRP/1/1 (BT108466) 3RD PLT A CAV #30 mine dustoff 40H DETONATED PRESSURE DETONATED 155M RDD. RES: 06 USA WIAE VEH DEST. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1945H.	S-2/S/F/M
2315	2345	20	071910H	G/2/5 CUPE PTL (BT065386) WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 08 VC/NVA MOVING SW APPROX 200M AWAY. W/WPNS. NEG PACKS. WEARING BLACK PT'S UNIT INIT SAF TOOK RETURN FIRE W/NEG CAS EN FLED SW. UNIT SWPT AREA RES: 01 VC KIA 01 AK-47 CAPTURED. 01 CIV W/AM TREATED AND RELEASED BY CORPSMAN.	S-2/S/F/M

BALDY ~~ANY OTHER~~ RUN

To: 072400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H OCT 70

To: 082400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F/S
0112	0118	2	080115H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #31 RECD	F/S
0211	0217	3	071720Z	SENIOR ADVISORS SUMMARY	F/S
0301	0302	4	070635Z	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 8 OCT	F/S
0354	0402	5	080354H	WEATHER RECD	F/S
0405	0406	6	072210H	A TRP 1/1 PLT N/POS BT106477CUSA ACCIDENTLY SHOT HIMSELF IN LEG, CALLED MEDEVAC, CHOPPER TOOK SAF, UNIT ENG'D, WILL SWP IN AM.	F/S/M
0410	0413	7	080030H	G CUPP 3 SQD N/POS OBS MWT 50M TO W. ENG'D W/SAF, FIRE RECD, SWP FD #1 FEM VC WIA, WHO DIED LATER.	F/S
0510	0511	8	080500H	DAY ACTS RECD	F/S
0511	0515	9	071811Z	1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC RECD	F/S
0616	0617	10	080610H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #32 RECD	F/S
0637	0619	11	071500Z	EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL MUNITIONS MESSAGE RECD	F/S
0620	0623	12	071820Z	TULARE FALLS SITREP SENT HAS BEEN	F/S
0623	0625	13	071821Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP SENT HAS BEEN	F/S
0644	0645	14	071030Z	5TH MAR SITREP HAS BEEN SENT	F/S
0752	0754	15	080610H	F-17 CAV 1 MECH AMB TRIPPED AT 2810 SWP IN AM W/NEG RES BT091183	F/S
0950	0955	16	080921H	FORECAST OF CP'S RECD 09-OCT-70 FROM 3/5	F/S
1010		17	081020H	C 2/1 INF AT GRID (005473) UNIT END 01 M-26 B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE M.F.S AEROSSTRAIL. B/T DEST.	M.F.S
1100		18	081050H	K 3/5 AT GRID (980334) WHILE ON MOVE TO PBB UNIT OBS 03 VC/NVA W/WRNS & HEARING GREEN UTILITIES CROSSING A RICE PADDY 200 METERS & MOVING N.E. UNIT INIT SAF, M-79, M-60, & 60MM MORT FIRE. CALLED AO WITH NEG SETTINGS. AO ON STATION AT 0900 OCT AT 1000.	M.F.S
1115	1120	19	081100H	REC'D SALUTE RPT FM 3/5 S-2	F.S
1115	1120	20	081100H	REC'D SALUTE RPT FM 3/5 S-2	F.S
1120		21	081120H	A 1/1 AT GRID (108166) UNIT DET 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 33 YRS OLD W/M NEG ID CARE. WENT TO BALDY. (M)	M.F.S
1140	1145	22	081124H	REC'D IMPERIAL LAKE SIT RPT #23 FM 3/5	F.S
1159	1155	23	081150H	REC'D IMP LK SIT HR 1&2 RPT'S	F.S
1215	1220	24	081200H	REC'D MESS FROM LITTLE ABNER RPT OF NIGHT ACTS OF 08 OCT 70	F.S
1230	1235	25	080151Z	REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT FM AT 9317 N TO AT 932498, E ALONG RR TO 997516	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H OCT 70

To: 082400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1230	1235	25	cont 080151Z	ON ALONG FORMER AO BDRY TO CLOSE INDEF PERIOD OF TIME. APPROVED	F-S
1235	1240	26	081040H	C/2/1 OBS 03 VC/NVA & INIT SAT 2 RES 2 VC/NVA KIA, 01 FLED SE. GRID 022487 UNIT FD FM DOC & FD THEM TO DIV HUYEN (M)	F-S
1245	1250	27	081242H	RECV'D POS RPT FROM RA 3 DONNYBROOK AT- 994435 LINGA POINT - 988446	F-S
1250	1255	28	081244H	RECV'D FM POS RPT FROM RUSH ACT 3	F-S
1300	1305	29	081125H	D/1/1 OBS 01 VC EVADING. RES 01 VC KBA & 01 DWELLING DEST. GRID 959416 (M)	F-S
1305	1310	30	081045H	C/2/1 WHILE ON OP WITH PF PLT FD BUNKER COMPLEX HEAVILY B/T. B/T DEST. CALLED ARTY F/M ON BUNKER COMPLEX GRID 002468	F-S
1310	1315	31	080225Z	SENT FORECAST OF OP FOR 09 OCT 70 TO DIV	F-S
1315	1320	32	081115H	C/1/1 FND 01 106RR RD NEG B/T. ORD DEST GRID 069479	F-S
1320	1325	33	081025H	C/1/1 fnd 01 105 ILLUM RD WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DEST RD. RD DET RES IN 02 USA WIAE FM 2ND DEGREE BURN	F-S
1315		34	081230H	RECON 2/1 AT GRID (982472) UNIT RE REQUESTED A "E" EVAC OR 01 USA WITH A TEMP OF A 10H EVAC CALLED COMPLETED AT 1242.	F-S
1007		35	081000H	REC'D URS FM 1ST RAD BN AT GRID (988610) 600M	F.S
1257		36	081250H	REC'D URS FM 1ST RAD BN AT GRID (009339) 600M	F.S,m
1339		37	081330H	REC'D URS FM 1ST RAD BN AT GRID (BT061241) 750M	F.S
1400	1410	38	081306H	REC'D IMPERIAL LAKE SET. RPT.#3 (HRLY RPT)	F.S
1420		39	081410H	A 1/1 AT GRID (104464) FND 03 CLAYMORE MINES, 02 WIRES W/B CAPS & 02 FIRING DEVICES ALL IN GOOD CONDITION. UNIT TOOK ALL GEAR TO CP	F.S
1430		40	081420H	D 1/1 AT GRID (938496) UNIT REC'D HEAVY SAF FM GROUND FM EST PET OF EN FORCES. UNIT OBS 02 NVA IN UNIFORM W/WPN	M.F.S
1440		41	081430H	2 UNIT FIRE RES IN 02 NVA KBA. (M) FM 3/5 AT GRID (964426) unit SEARCHED AREA XRD NO CAVES WHERE ARMY RPT ENK S& DET & FND NO CAVES, ENKS OR BODIES.	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H
To: 082400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1440		42		A 1/1 AT GRID (106460) 3RD END 200 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN CONTAINERS. RICE EVAC TO HAWK HILL. (M)	F-S
1540		43	081306H	REC'D IMPERIAL LAKE SIT RPT #4	F-S
1545		44	081500H	REC'D N/D/ACTS	F-S
1550		45	081550H	REC'D TULARE FALLS SIT REP NO 23-70 (SENT TO DIV) 072337Z	
1555		46	081555H	REC'D IMP LK SIT REP NO 142-78 (SENT TO DIV)	F-S
1615	1620	47	081551H	RECVD IN POS RPT FROM RA 3	F-S
1620	1625	48	081550H	RECVD IMPERIAL LAKE SIT REP FROM RUSE ACT 3 SIT REP #6	F-S
1625	1630	49	081507H	RECVD SIT REP #5 IMPERIAL LAKE FROM RA 3	F-S
1630	1635	50	081635H	RECVD GOLF CUPP D/N ACTS	F-S
1715	1717	51	081633H	SENT REQUEST TO IN -3 RA 3 FOR 01 ENGR MINE SWEEP FM PSB ROSS TO VIC BT 010360	F-S
1717	1720	52	081637H	SENT REQ TO RA-3 FOR ONE INF SQD TO ACT AS SECURITY FOR MINE SWP.	F-S
1720	1723	53	081655H	SENT AO EXT TO RA-3. EXT FM AT 9347 to AT 9346 TO AT 9746 TO AT 9748 TO AT 9548 TO CLOSER FOR DURATION OF OP TULARE FALLS	F-S
1723	1725	54	081650H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXTN TO SS-3 FOR TASK FORCE SAINT	F-S
1740	1743	55	081736	SENT REQUEST TO SS-# FOR USE OF DUSTERS.	F-S
1845	1850	56	081645H	AO EXTN APPROVED REF DTG 081650	F-S
1820	1824	57	081819H	RECVD FROM RA CHANGE IN N/ACTS	F-S
1824	1826	58	081815H	RECVD FROM RA-3 IMPERIAL LAKE SIT RPT #24 1201 TO 1800H	F-S
1830	1835	59	081825H	PINTOL PETE DESIRES OP TULARE FALLS TO BE CONT UNTIL MONSOONS. OP WILL DEFINITELY CONT TIL SUN.	F-S
1900	1905	60	081857H	RECVD FROM RA-3 CHANGE TO N/ACTS	F-S
1905	1909	61	081630H	D/1/1 ENGAGED EN RES 04 VC KBA. HCPTER TOOK 30 CAL AND AK FIRE AND OBSR 50-60 EN EVADING IN ALL DIRE UNIT FOUND 01 US FRAG, 01 FIRST AID KIT, 04 HUTS, 05 ENKRS. IN GRID 933494	F-S
1915	1920	62	081715H	F TROOP 17 CAV W/PT'S DET 01 VN FEMALE 30 YRS OLD WITH FAKE ID. SENT TO LZ BALDY. GRID 086477	F-S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H
To: 082400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1930	1930	63	081909H	RECVD FROM RA-3 N/ACTS CORRECTION	F-S
1930	1933	64	081715H	A/1/1 FND 800 LBS OF RICE. RICE WAS BAGGED AND WILL BE EXTRACT	F-S
1935	1937	65	081932H	RECVD FROM RA-3 N/ACTS 08 OCT	F-S
1937	1940	66	081040H	M 3/5 MARINE IN NIGHT POS THREW HAND GREN HITTING TREE. FRAG WOUNDED MARINE. RESULT OF USMC NRCG MEDEVACED	F-S
1945	1948	67	081940H	RECVD RQST FROM RA-3 FOR PROPOSED METH OF SENSOR PLACEMENT	F-S
1950	1954	68	081600H	K 3/5 WHILE SET IN PPB RECVD 50 RDS SAF FROM ADJ HILL. UNIT RET FIRE & CALLED ARTY F/M FIRST RD 1612 EOM 1632. UNIT SPT WITH NEG RES EN GRID 964332	F-S
2045	2050	69	080226Z	EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL MUNITIONS TT MESSAGE XXXX	F-S
2050	2051	70	080455Z	OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #149-70	F-S
2051	2053	71	080456Z	OP TULARE FALLS SITREP # 24-70	F-S
2100	2104	72	082330Z	LATE ENTRY: IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP # 142-70	F-S
2104	2105	73	082048H	RECVD N/POS FOR RECON FROM RA-3	F-S
2107	2110	74	081815H	G CUPP 6 2/5 SQD OBSR 10-15 EN W/AK-47'S, DARK CLOTHING, NEG PACKS. RECVD & RET SAF NEG CAS. UNIT CALLED A/1/1 AND WILL CONTIN TO WORK WITH THEM TO ENVELOPE EN LOC AT FIRST LIGHT	F-S
2130	2132	75	081142Z	NEG RPT OF TACTICAL AND ADMIN HELILIFTS	F-S
2132	2134	76	081630H	I 3/5 OBSR 04 VC/NVA W/ WPNS MOVE WEST. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M FIRST RD 1700 EOM 1800 EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NEG OBSR OUT OF OUR AO	F-S
2134	2137	77	081140Z	OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP # 144-70	F-S
2137	2138	78	081141Z	SENT FIFTH MAR UNIT LOC RPT AS OF 081800H TO DIV	F-S
2158	2200	79	082142H	RECVD FROM RA-3 N/ACTS 08 OCT FOR H&S CUPP	F-S
2220	2223	80	081245Z	TULARE FALLS SITREP # 25-70	F-S
2223	2225	81	082215H	TELE MEMO WITH 2/5 ADMIN SUBJ LAND MINE WAREFARE SCHOOL QUOTA REDUCED FM 08 TO 06 FOR 12 OCT	F-S
2225	2227	82	082215H	TELE MEMO W/CAPT DIAL 3/5 SUBJ DOG EVAC FM M/3/5 FOR HEAT EXHAS	F-S
2227	2228	83	082015H	L 3/5 HAD A MARINE CLEARING HIS L45 CAL HAD ACC DISCH. WOUNDING	

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2227	2228	83 cont	082015H	(CONT) ANOTHER MARINE IN CHEST. MARINE MEDEVACED INVEST. BEING HELD	
2228	2230	84	082222H	RECVD FROM PT-G SMALL UNIT SUDM.	F-S
2230	2234	85	082220H	TELE MEMO WITH HQ CO NCO LAND MINE WARFARE QUOTA REDUCED FM 4 TO 2.	F-S
2234	2236	86	081845	H&S 3/5 ACTING ON INTEL END OF EN BASE CAMP, 5-8 SPEED TRAILS, 01 WELL MANY RECENT FIREPLACES, REMAIN OF CHOW, FIGHTING HOLES, WILL HOLD APPROX 90 PEOPLE. DARKNESS DELAY 81MM F/M, UNIT WILL SCH IN MORNING GRID 009389	F-S
2300	2304	87	082300H	RECVD OF COND FROM RA-3	F-S
2330	2334	88	082332H	SENT TO SS-3 AO EXTENSION FOR MOC BAI RF & PF OPS	F-S
2355	2400	89	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090000H OCT 70

To: 092400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0002	0002	2	082340H	REC'D FROM RT-G CUPP 8 CHANGE IN N/DEF/POS	F-S
0003	0003	3	082347H	REC'D FROM RA MESSAGE SAYING EN WILL COND OI COK INSERT AND REQ WE NOTIFY AMERICAL UNITS TO S OF AO TO POSSIBLE EN ACTIVITY FINISH	F-S
2415		4	081535H	REC'D PLAN SUMMARY NO. (3100)	F-S
2420		5	081530H	REC'D IPQ TGT'S NO. (N03150)	F-S
2445		6	081540H	REC'D OP IMP LK SITREP NO. 151-70	F-S
0200		7	081725H	REC'D DUSTERS NO. 03100	F-S
0206		8	090105H	REC'D IMP LK SITREP NO. 25 FM 3/5	F-S
0210		9	090132H	REC'D CONCEPT OF L. 3/5 OP	F-S
0215		10	090145H	REC'D 30 RANGER N/A FM 1ST MAR DIV	F-S
0315		11	081830H	REC'D SENIOR ADVISORS OPER. SUMM.	F-S
0400		12	080330H	M 3/5 AT GRID (967425) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS HAD NVA TRIP TRIP FLARE UNIT THEN REC'D S/F & 03 CHI COM GREEN NEG FR CAS. UNIT RET'D FIRE & M-79, & FRAGS, UNIT CALLED ARTY ILLUM F/M, UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	F, S
0410		13	081625H	REC'D 1ST RECON BN SIT REP NO 038	21 F, S
0415		14	081800H	REC'D TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 26-70	F-S
0455		15	090630H	REC'D CH. IN D/A	F/S
0515		16	090435H	REC'D CH IN D/A	F-S
0625		17	081846H	REC'D 1 ST MAR DIV UNIT RPT.	F-S
0635		18	090615H	REC'D IMP LK SIT REP #26 fm 3/5	F-S
0710		19	090640H	REC'D 3/5 D/A	F-S
0715		20	082400H	REC'D 3/5 SIT RPT NO. 280	F-S
0820	0823	21	090820H	REC'D FROM RA-2 & SENT TO RA MESS. STATING MEDEVAC COMP FOR MARINE WHO THREW GRENADE AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT	F-S
0825	0827	22	090700H	A/2/1 WHILE TAKING IN MEC AMB 01 MAN DET 01 AMB. RES 01 USA WIAE MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMP 0745	F-S
0827	0829	23	081715H	B/2/1 OBS 02 CAVES W/MOVEMENT UNIT FRAGGED CAVES RES 01 VC KIA. GRID 934495	F-S
0900	0902	24	082150Z	OP TULARE FALLS SITREP #27-70	F-S
0902	0904	25	082151Z	OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #152-70	F-S
0905	0908	26	090901H	REC'D FROM RA-3 REQ FOR NAME OF RECON INSERTS #141 & #146	F-S
0912	0915	27	090912H	REC'D 02 URS: AT 902487 RAD 1000M 0030H, HP 055323 RAD 700M 0721H	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001 H

OCT 70

To: 092400H

OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	TAKEN
0940	0943	28	090920H RECVD FROM 3/5 FORECAST OF OPNS	F-S
0943	0944	29	090927H RECVD FROM 2/5 6 POS RPT FOR CUPE	F-S
1000	1002	30	090946H L 3/5 MOVING OUT OF LZ TOOK SNIPER	F-S
			FIRE FM S. RES 01 USMC WIAE "P"	
			MEDEVAC COMPLETE GRID 997295	F-S M
1006	1010	31	090955H L 3/5 MOVING FM LZ TOOK SNIPER	
			FIRE FM W & E RES 01 USMC WIAE "E"	
			MEDEVAC COMPLETE GRID 995292	F-S M
1010	1012	32	091010H SENT REQ TO TF ST. FOR CLEARANCE	F-S
			FOR SENSOR IMPLACEMENT	F-S
1015	1020	33	091015H RECVD URS AT 998471 RAD 500 M	F-S
			0918H	F-S
1035	1040	34	091025H F-17 FND 01 150 LB BOMB. ORD DEST	
			GRID 094479	F-S
1040	1045	35	091030H RECVD FM 3/5 SALUTE RPT FM LUNGA	F-S
			POINT	
1100	1102	36	091030H A/1/1 FND 400 LBS OF RICE 091454	F-S
			RICE EVACED TO HAWK HILL	F-S
1130	1132	37	091006H RECVD URS AT 969366 RAD 600M NEG C	F-S
1135	1140	38	091125H RECVD FROM RT G. @ 3rd PLT CONCEPT	F-S
			OF OP	
1145	1148	39	090945H C/2/1 FND 01 BT ON SIDE OF TRAIL.	F-S
			B/T DEST	
1150	1152	40	091030H C/1/1 FND 01 BTX 250 LB BOMB	F-S
			NEG B/T ORD DEST GRID 069482	
1155	1158	41	090930 C/1/1 PAID 150 P'S FOR 01 105 RD	F-S
			& 01 155 RD, ORD DEST.	F-S
1208	1215	42	091208H URS AT 979408 1900M 1149H	F-S
1211	1215	43	091211H 091135H A/1/1 BT113476 FND 300 LBS	F-S
			RICE ON SIDE OF TRAIL, EVAC TO	F-S
			HAWK HILL	
1219	1221	44	091219H 090950H D/1/1 AIR VR BT1145451 OBS	
			5 EN. INSERTED GRND TROOPS. RECD	
			FIRE. GUNSHIPS CALLED ON STATION	F-S
			SWP AREA, FND 4 VC KBA, 2 AK'S, 1	
			1 M16, 1 USA WIA (E), 1 USA NBC (E)	
1229	1231	45	091229H INTELL RPT CIT RPTS C-3 PLT SIZE	F-S
			UNIT LOC BT132409 TO BT134403A AT	
			090600H ARMED W/AK'S, 1 60MM MORT	
			& 1 GUN WHEELED & CARRIED BY 8 MEN	
			MSN UNK. FROM S-2 TO G-2	
1250	1253	46	091217H RECVD FROM RA 3 IMP LK SITRPT#27	F-S
1255	1258	47	091230H RECVD FROM RA 3 EN POS RPT	F-S
1259	1304	48	091245H A/1/1 XXXXX FND 01 BAG CONSIST OF	
			75 LBS OF SALT. EXTRACTED TO HAWK	
			HILL. GRID BT 108471	F-S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 090001H
 To: 092400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1320	1324	49	091309H	SENT TO SS-3 MESSAGE SAYING 5th MAR HAS CLEARED AREA FOR TF ST.	F-S
1340	1345	50	091340H	ALL RICE & SALT FND BY A/1/1 WILL BE SENT TO LZ BALDY INSTEAD OF HAWK HILL. FROM AMERICAL WATCH WCO	F-S
1345	1350	51	091300H	A/1/1 FND 400 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN BAGS. EXTRACT TO LZ BALDY. GRID 119453	F-S
1352	1354	52	090215Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPNS TO DIV	F-S
1355	1359	53	090830Z	QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 280-70 RECVD	F-S
1420	1425	54	091420H	SENT MESSAGE TO G-2. INTEL RPT. VN CIVILIAN REPORTED TO G CUPP HE OBSR OL VC CO. W/WPNS AND OL 81 MM LOC AT VIC. OF HT 136414	F-S
1425	1428	55	091405H	RECVD POS RPT FROM RT G	F-S
1428	1430	56	091420H	SENT RECO N INSERTS TO RA-3A	F-S
1430	1432	57	091430H	RECVD RF & PF N/ACTS	F-S
1435	1438	58	091430H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REQ TO OP IN AO EXTN & REQ PCFZ	F-S
1440	1440	59	091440H	GEN. WIDDECKE ARRIVE COC	F-S
1500	1500	60	091500H	GEN WIDDECKE DEPARTS COC	F-S
1520	1525	61	091520H	RECVD 05 URS' GRID AT 890419, RAD 600M 1011H; GRID AT 950399, RAD 750M 1225H; GRID AT 930478, RAD 800M 1232H; GRID AT 997401, RAD 1000M 1337H; GRID AT 879426 RAD 600M 1349H. ALL NEG C.	F-S
1543	1545	62	091543H	080930H LATE RPT B/2/1 AT 096455 FIRED SAF INTO TREELINE, SWP FND 1 VC KIA.	F-S
1612	1615	63	091612H	091205H I 3/5 AT 999315 OBS 5 VC, CFM, TARGET COV EXCELL	F-S
1632	1634	64	090543Z	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 10 OCT	F-S
1635	1636	65	091400H	M 3/5 AT 9634 28 FND 6 HUTS, VAR COOKING UTIL, CLOTH, 50 LBS RICE, 50 LBS CORN, 20 LBS SALT, 3 RPG RDS	F-S
1638	1642	66	091638H	URS AT 925429 900M 1529H	
1647	1650	67	091345H	A/1/1 HT 119453 DET 1 VN MALE, FWD TO BALDY.	F-S
1651	1652	68	091651H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS	F-S
1654	1655	69	090612Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #153-70	F-S
1655	1656	70	090611Z	DA ILY RPT OF TACTICAL & ADMIN HELILIFTS	F-S
1656	1657	71	090610Z	TULARE FA LLS SITREP #28-70	F-70
1705	1706	72	091545H	D/2/1 FD 1 4.2, DEST	F-S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 090001H OCT 70
 To: 092400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1716	1717	73	091615H	A/1/1 BT108470 FND 200 LBS RICE	
				FWD TO BALDY	F-S
1721	1733	74	091730H	3/5 POS REPS	F-S
1742	1748	75	091746H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #28	F-S
1749	1750	76	091746H	RF'S NIGHT ACTS	F-S
1751	1752	77	091605H	M L 3/5 AT992293 FND CAVE COMPLEX	F-S
1815	1816	78	091710H	MESS FRM 17 CAV ON THEIR MOVE	F-S
1828	1829	79	091823H	3/5 NIGHT ACTS	F-S
1850	1851	80	090640Z	FIFTH MAR SPOT REPORT	F-S
2122	2123	81	091112Z	TULARE FALLS SITREP 29-70	F-S
2123	2124	82	091111Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP 154-70	F-S
2124	2125	83	091110Z	UNIT LOG AS OF 091800H	F-S
2135	2137	84	091400H	M 3/5 AT963428 ALSO FND 12 CAVES	
				W/4 SKS, 2 AK47, 1 M16, 1 M1, 2	
				NVA UNIF, 1 NVA FLAG, 1 AK MAG W	
				AMMO, 3 RPG, 50 LBS RICE, 20 LBS	
				C-4, 3 BOTTLES MEDICINE, 1 RIFLE	
				CLEANING KIT, 1 BT00L, 4 CARRYING	
				BAGS, 1 PONCHO LINER, 5 50 LBS BAGS	
				CORN, 2 20 LBS BAGS SALT, 60 SUGAR	
				PATTIES, 2 BOOKS, 1 PIG, 6 HITS,	
				DEST.	F-S
2149	2150	85	091605H	FOLLOW UP WHL SEARCHING CAVE FND	
				2 M16, 1 M79W/7RDS, 6 M16 MAGS,	
				1 CART BELT, 1 NVA/NCO BELT, 3 NVA	
				HELMETS, 1 NVA MAG POUCH, 2 NVA	
				NEWSPAPERS, 1 NEWS LETTER, 1 NVA	
				DRESS UNIFORM, 1 US COMPASS, 2	
				CLAYMORE BAGS, 1 PR SANDALS, 1 PR	
				SOCKS, 4 ASST SHIRTS, 5 TROUSERS,	
				2 BUSH COVERS, 4 CANTEN POUCHES,	
				CIGARETTES, SULFUR POWDER, PERFUME,	
				1 ILLUM PARACHUTE, W/F7U	F-S
2159	2200	86	092150H	DAY ACTS FRM 3/5	F-S
2219	2220	87	091843H	3/5 CP BT025343 RECD 5 INCOMING	
				MORT RDS, 100 MTRS OUTSIDE PERIMETER	
				BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. CFM ARTY.	F-S
2211	2212	88	092235H	DAY ACTS 3/5	F-S
2308	2306	89	092304H	DAY ACTS 3/5	F-S
2329	2330	90	092329H	OPER COND 3/5	F-S
2400	2400	91	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F-S

5th Marines
 AM HOA RVN
 From: 100001H
 To: 102400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0012	0013	2	091830H	3/5 CUP P QBSR 03 VC RUNNING N, INIT SAF BUT DIDN'T MOVE FROM POS SINCE PSB WAS TAKING INCOMING	F-S
0015	0017	3	092015H	3/5 REC'D 01 INCOMING RD 100M OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT 029344	F-S
0020	0022	4	092045H	3/5 RECVD 02 SNIPER RDS AT BUNKER 18 FM SW. NEG ACTION	F-S
0030	0034	5	092000H	M 3/5 SIGHTED TOTAL OF 08 VC/NVA AROUND PBS & RECVD SAF FROM N. RET'D FIRE WILL SPT AT FIRST LT.	F-S
0040	0043	6	100030H	RECVD FROM RA-3 OP IMP LAKE SIT RPT# 29	F-S
0045	0048	7	091515H	F TRP 17th DIVER HAD ACCIDENT KILLING 01 RF. ACCIDENT INVEST BY MP'S AND LOCAL VN OFFICIALS	F-S
0205	0210	8	091700Z	SENT SPT OF RPT TO DIV	F-S
0325	0330	9	091409Z	RECVD FM DIV 1st RECON SIT RPT # 282-70	F-S
0400	0405	10	100348H	REC'D FM 3/5 DAY ACT	F-S
0408	0409	11	092210H	M 3/5 HEARD MOVEMENT W. SIDE OF HILL. INIT. SAF AND HEARD BN MOVE DOWN THE HILL	F-S
0409	0411	12	091630H	CUPP 4 & COUNTERPARTS G 2/5 RECVD SAF 129418. SPT T AREA WITH NEG RES	F-S
0411	0413	13	092150H	CUPP 2 G 2/5 HEARD MOVE CALLED ARTY F/M. FD 01 M-26 FRAGS, 02 SANDALS, 01 HAT, 01 SHIRT, 01 CART BELT AT 075407	F-S
0413	0415	14	091500H	CUPP 5 G 2/5 OBSR 01 VN MALE IN WHITE CLOTHES FOLL BY 03 VN MEN IN BLACK. SUSPECT CHALLENGED, FLED. INIT SAF. SAF RET'D. SPT AREA WITH NEG RES. 127419	F-S
0415	0418	15	091505H	CUPP: COUNTERPARTS G 2/5 WHILE MOVING TO BLK POS RECVD SAF. RET'D FIRE W/NEG RES. 127413	F-S
0645	0648	16	100630H	RECVD DA Y ACTS FM RA	F-S
0648	0650	17	100620H	RECVD IMP LAKE SITREP# 30 FM RA	F-S
0715	0720	18	091900Z	OP TULARE FALLS SIT REPT# 30-70 SENT TO DIV	F-S
0730	0735	19	091901Z	OP IMP LAKE SITREP# 155-70 SENT TO DIV	F-S
0740	0745	20	100750H	RECVD POS REPTS F/0600 TO OCT FR 3/5	F-S

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 100001 H

To: 102400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0927	0930	21	090927H	URS AT007353 750M 0849H	F-S
0936	0937	22	100847H	FORECAST OF OPS 3/5	F-S
0944	0945	23	091800Z	1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC	F-S
0957	1000	24	090957H	URS AT981395 700M 0718H, BT038531 800M 0941H	F-S
1006	1007	25	100105H	L 3/5 AT993292 WHL IN AMB RECD 4 CHICOMS, RETD FIRE SWP W/NEG RES	F-S
1011	1012	26	100044H	L 3/5 AT992292 WHL IN AMB 1 VC WALKED INTO AMB, FLED SW, ENGD SWP IN AM W/NEG RES	F-S
1014	1015	27	100500H	L 3/5 AT992292 WHL IN AMB, OBS 1 VC 200M TO N. ENGD, SWP W/NEG RES	F-S
1032	1033	28	100915H	L 3/5 AT993294 WHL ON PTL FND 1 BICYCLE, LEFT IT & CONT PTL	F-S
1044	1047	29	101044H	URS AT970493 600M 1015H	F-S
1047	1048	30	101030H	B/2/1 AT949489 FND 1 155MM RD BT 1 500 LBS BOMB NOT HT'D, DEST	F-S
1048	1049	31	101015H	A/1/1 BT107471 DET 1 VN MALE, FWD TO BALDY.	F-S
1141	1142	32	101134H	INTELL RPT FROM ARVN LAI, G-2	F-S
1157	1200	33	101157H	URS AT975393 500M 1050H, AT977392 700M 1134H	F-S
1244	1245	34	101010H	L 3/5 A T992189 FND 1 BT CONSISTING OF SMOKE CANNISTER W/C-4, DEST	F-S
1247	1248	35	101000H	L 3/5 AT992292 FD SMALL BAG NOODLES & 18 2.75 ROCKETS, DEST	F-S
1257	1258	36	101120H	B/1/1 AT981496 FND 1 AK47-MAG & BAG CONTAINING 200 M16 RNDs, DEST	F-S
1307	1308	37	101125H	B/1/1 BT089495 FD 1 60MM BT, DEST	F-S
1310	1311	38	101130H	A/1/1 BT090455 FND 400LBS UNPOL RICE FWD TO BALDY.	F-S
1321	1322	39	101131H	URS AT965395 1000M 1211H	F-S
1322	1323	40	101035H	D/1/1 BT028476 OBS FOOTPRINTS OF EST 6 PERSONS MVG W. BT019477 OBS SHELTERS UNDER ROCKS, BT102474 SABER 15 REC'D HVB SAF FROM 5 VC RETD FIRE W/UNK RES.	F-S
1331	1332	41	101130H	083486 B/1/1 FND 1 DUD 105 RD, DEST	F-S
1333	1334	42	101035H	M 3/5 AT963427 RECD UNK NO OF CHI COMS, RES 4 USMC WIA (E), W/F/U	F-S
1337	1338	43	100630H	L 3/5 BT019316 FND 1 81MM BT, DEST	F-S
1346	1347	44	100840H	G CUPP BT061398 DET 1 60MM BT RES 1 USMC DOW & 2 PT'S WIAE.	F-S
1352	1353	45	101230H	G CUPP 2 BT057403 FD BAG CONTAINING 26 CHICOMS, DEST.	F-S
1402	1403	46	101400H	NIGHT ACT'S K CD	F-S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1407	47	101407H	FM 5TH MAR REQ FOR AO EXTENTION	F-S
1412	48	101410H	NIGHT ACTS 3/5	F-S
1413	49	101330H	EN POS REPS 3/5	F-S
1414	50	101215H	3/5 CP ROSS FND 5 CRATERS THAT POSS WHERE MORT WERE FIRED FROM LAST NIGHTS ATTACK. FND 82MM FRAGS & FINE.	F-S
1417	51	101220H	C/2/1 BT035473 FND 1 BUNK W/RICE PUT MECH AMB IN PLACE	F-S
1420	52	101220H	C/2/1 BT025473 02 105MM RDS TURNED IN. PAID 300 B'S. DEST ORD.	F-S
1424	53	101210H	C/1/1 BT069482 FND 6 BUNK. DEST	F-S
1426	54	101250H	C/1/1 BT051489 PAID 100 P'S FOR #1 CHICOM. DEST.	F-S
1432	55	101425H	INTELL RPT FROM CHIEU HOI	F-S
1436	56	101940H	B/1/1 BT081485 FND 1 105 RD. DEST	F-S
1441	57	101400H	G CUPP 2 CP BT102510 MAR TRUCK W/ PER IN BACK FIRED 40-60 SA WHL ON BA REN BRIDGE. WOUNDING 1 VN FEMALE IN HEAD. NEG OBS OF TRUCK MARKINGS	F-S
1443	58	101443H	URS BT034353 300M 1307H. BT005440 800M 1340H. AT982368 200M 1357H. BT020440 200M 1411H. AT957388 250M 1414H	F-S
1513	59	101510H	MESS FM 3/5 ON RECON INSERT	F-S
1516	60	101515H	MESS AO EXTENTION APPROVED	F-S
1517	61	100150Z	RECON HAVEN REQUESTS	F-S
1519	62	100655Z	REQ FOR AO EXTENSION	F-S
1520	63	100326Z	FORECAST OF OPS 11 OCT	F-S
1521	64	100211Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP 156-70	F-S
1522	65	100210Z	EULARE FALLS SITREP 31-70	F-S
1523	66	100000Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP 281	F-S
1540	67	101524H	INTELL RPT SENT TO MA & G CUPP	F-S
1615	68	101615H	L 3/5 AT GRID (991289) UNIT WHILE D/POS SIGHTED 01 VC/NVA MOVING FM ROCKS TO HEAVY BRUSH APPROX 600M TO W. UNIT COULD NOT TELL IF HE HAD A W PN. EN WEARING GREEN CLOTHING. UNIT INIT S/F & M-79 CALLED ARTY F/M. FIRST RND 1130H EOM 1115H. EXCELLANT TGT COVERAGE. UNIT COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. UNIT WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DIST.	S-F-M
1630	69	101630H	M 3/5 AT GRID (963428) UNIT WHILE OUT AREA WERE BALE CAMP WAS FND YESTERDAY UNIT SEARCHED CAVES FND	

"CONTINUED"

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H
To: 102400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1630		69	101630	"CONTINUED"	
				01 SKS RIFLE. WHEN UNIT MOVED OUT OF AREA TO RPT TO CP. POINT MAN OBS 01 VC/NVA RUNNING INTO ROCKS APPROX 30M TO HIS REAR. VC/NVA THREW 02 CHI COM GREN. RES: 01 USMC WIAE. POINT MAN FIRED SA & THREW M-26 GREN. VC/NVA FLED FM ROCKS & WAS WOUNDED BY S/F VC/NVA CONT TO FLEE. UNIT PURSUED EN ALONG TRAIL LEADING INTO ANOTHER BASE CAMP VEC 962424 MEDEMAC CALLE & COMPLETED 1055H.	M, F, S
1655		70	101655H	L 3/5 AT GRID XXXXXX 992296 UNIT WILE ON PTL FND 01 HOOTCH CONTAINING 06 ft OF CIT CORD. W/OH BLASTING CAPS ATTACHED. UNDER FIREPLACE FND 75 LBS OF RECE. MEDICINE CONTAINING PENICILLIN AND HERBS OF SOME NATURE. UNIT DEST ALL GEAR AND HOOTCH. RICE WAS DEST DUE TO NA NATURE OF TERRAIN.	
1705		71	101330H	D/1/1 BT934429 OBS 2 VC. AT938434 OBS FOOT PRINTS W/CLOTHING AROUND BT014474 OBS TUNNEL. AT1420H DET 1 VN MALE. FWD TO BALDY.	F-S
1815		72	101630H	A/1/1 BT101471 TANK HIT MINE RES 1 USA WIAM.	F-S
1752		73	101558H	3/5 BN POS REP	F-S
1755		74	101710H	AO EXTENSION OKAYEDS SENT DDIVISION	F-S
1756		75	101655H	AO EXTENSION OKAYED SENT TO DIV	F-S
1759		76	101755H	MESSAGE ON DOCS	F-S
1811		77	100215Z	MESSAGE FRM CG 2ST MARDIV ON TULARE FALLS OP	F-S
1812		78	101812H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS RECD	F-S
1840		79	101809H	IMP LK SIT REP #32	F-S
1844		80	101844H	CHNG IN D/A FM 3/5	F-S
1855		81	101845H	SALUTE RPT FM 3/5	F-S
1933		82	101010H	REQ CLEARANCE FOR RECON HAVEN #144	F-S
1940		83	101900H	CUPP 1 2nd BN D/A	F-S
1945		84	101930H	INFO 1ST ENG BN CONF NO. 11	F-S
1946		85	101935H	D/A F OR 3/5 11 OCT 70	F-S
1947		86	101947H	CUPP 8 2ND BN	F-S
2115		87	102115H	REC'D 3/5 RECON POS	F-S
2120		88	102120H	REC'D TULARE FALLS NO 32- 70	F-S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H
To: 102400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2130		89	102130H	IMP LK SITREP NO 157-70	F, S
2135		90	102135H	M 3/5 AT GRID (963428) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING BASE CAMP, 01 MARINE OPENED SOOR TO SWELLING WHICH WAS B/T W/ 1/2 LB C-4 RIGGED W/ BLASTING CAP & T/WIRE. CHARGE WAS DEFECTIVE AND ONLY BLASTING CAP DET. CONT SCH RES OF ABOVE WAS 01 USMC WARM BUT WAS NOT REPORTED UNTILL UNIT RET TO CP.	F, S M
2145		91	102145	M 3/5 AT GRID (963428) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING EN BALE CAMP FND FOLLOWING GEAR. 02 CHI COM GREN. 05 122MM PROJECTILES, 05 M-22 warheads, 200 LBS RICE, & 300 LBS CORN. UNIT DEST O	ORD AND FOOD STUFF, FOOD STUFF WAS ROTTEN.
2200		92	102200H	H&S CUPP A 3/5 AT GRID (999345) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 02 B/T'S 01 M-72 LAAW BURIED IN GROUND BELIEVED TO HAVE PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE, 2ND WAS A CLAYMORE MINE PLACED APPROX 8' IN A TREE W/A WIRE RUNNING TO CANS ON GROUND THAT COVERED AN AREA APPROX 3' UNIT BELIEVED THAT BY STEPING ON CANS FLE CURRENT WOULD DET B/T. LAAW B/T WAS DEST CLAYMORE WILL BE DEST TOMMOROW WAS NOT DEST DUE TO LACK OF EXPLO.	F, S M
2220		93	102220H	SMALL UNIT SUM RPT 102130H OCT 70	F, S
2223		94	102223H	M 3/5 AT GRID (970435) UNIT WHILE ON PLT FND 01 DWELLING APPROX 8'X12' THAT HAD BEEN BURNED ALSO FND 02 ORD CON CONTAINERS 1X 1"X 1 1/2" OF UNK ORG 01 HOMADE 1ST AID KIT 1X & 01 BATT DRESSING. GEAR SINT TO 3/5 S-2	M, F S
2237		95	102237H	REC'D OPS CONDUCTED FOR 10 OCT 70	F, S
2250		96	102250H	H&S CUPP C 3/5 AT GRID (017335) UNIT WHILE IN N/POS REC'D S/F FM BSE EN FORCE OF 20-30 VC/NVA FM NW UNIT RET S/F & CALLED 81 MM ILLUM SWEEP AREA OF 800M TO THE N & W/NEG RES.	M, F S
2350		97	102350H	RABFAC BEACON USAGE RPT.	F, S
2353		98	102353H	G CUPP 2ND EN OPS RPT	F, S
2355		99	102355H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 11 OCT 70 NO 03100	F, S
2400	2400	100	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H OCT 70

To: 112400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0017	0018	2 110015H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP	F-S
0033	0034	3 101410Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP	F-S
0034	0035	4 101412Z	UNIT LOC	F-S
0035	0036	5 101411Z	TULARE FALLS SITREP	F-S
0200	0201	6 101519Z	CORRECTION TO CSPM 3 (U)	F-S
0242	0243	7 101740Z	TEMP AO EXTENTION	F-S
0424	0425	8 110410H	WEATHER RPT	F-S
0730	0731	9 110620H	CH46 RECD UNK NO. 50 CAL.	F-S
0744	0745	10 110740H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #34	F-S
0749	0750	11 110748H	3/5 BN POS REP	F-S
0845		12 110845H	BN POS REP	F,S
0930	13	110930H	DIV G -3 WATCH ECO RPT UNIT	F,S
			AIRBORNE (134497) CH-46 HCPTER REC'D	
			SEVERAL RDS 50 CAL FIRE. AFTER	
			REC'D RDS OBS 50 CAL FIRE GOING X	
			ACROSS RIVER TO THE N E. NEG CAS.	
1007	14	110000H	G CUPP 2/5 FRN (127500) EN(229502)M,F,S	
			WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 10 VC DRESSED	
			IN BLK AND MOVING WE APPROX 300M	
			AWAY. UNIT WBS 1 M-79, AND 1 AK-47.	
			UNIT INIT FIRE W/M-16, M-79, & M-72 LAAW'S	
			UNIT OBS 03vc FALL AND REST FLED	
			N TO AN ISLAND. UNIT SWEEP UP TO	
			THE BLEED LINE AND REC'D 30 RDS	
			AK-47 FIRE AND RETURNED W/M-60	
			CALLED ARTY F/M 1 ST RE AT 0740	
			com 0805. UNIT FND 01 AK-47, 01 M-26	
			FRAG GREN, 01 SET NVA UTILITIES,	
			01POUCH W/DOC'S. GEAR SENT TO BALDY.	
1025	15	111025H	B 2/1 AT GRID 935499 UNIT HAD 02	
			MECH AMB DET DURING THE NIGHT RES	
			IN 02 DOGS KIA.	
1030	16	111030H	B-2/1 AT GRID(936475) UNIT HAD 02 MECH A	
			AMB DET DURING THE NIGHT, RES IN	M,F,S
			02 VC KIA, 03 M26 FRAG GREN, 02	
			CHICOM GREN, AND 01 BAG RECE APPROX	
			4 LBS. GEAR SENT TO BALDY.	
1040	17	111040H	A-1/1 AT GRID (1074710 1ST PLT WHILE M,F	
			SEARCHING VILLE FND 01 M-17 GAS MASK S	
			01 AK-47 mag AND APPROX 150 LBS UNPOLISH	
			-ED RICE. SENT TO BALDY.	
1045	18	111045H	L 3/5 FRN GRID(991289) EN GRID	
			(994287) UNIT OBS 01 VC/NVA DRESSED IN	
			DARK FRN CLOTHING MOVING INTO TREE	
			LINE APPROX 200m TO THE E, COULD	
			"CONTINUED"	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H

To: 112400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1045		18	111045H	"CONTINUED"	
				NOT SEE WPNS. UNIT FIRED 01 RD M-16 AND 02 RDS M-79 SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RES.	M,F,S
1100		19	111100H	L 3/5 AT GRID 982288 UNIT FND 15 CARRYING TUBES FOR 82MM MORT RDS W/CHINESE MARKINGS ON SMALL FOOT TRAIL IN HEAVY BRUSH. UNIT DEST ALL BUT 01 WHICH WILL BE BROUGHT TO 3/5 S-2.	
1120		20	111120H	B-1/1 AT GRID 088479 UNIT DETAINED 01 F.S VN FEMALE AGE 15 YRS OLD. SENT DETAINEE TO BALDY.	
1127		21	111127H	REC'D INTELL FM MAR DIV G-2	F,S
1129		22	111129H	B-1/1 AT GRID (081,96) UNIT FND 01M,F,S ENKR. SCH OF ENKR FND FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 CHICOM GREEN, 01 AK-47 MAG FULL, 01 60MM MORT RD, 03 TIME DELAY FUSES 01 W ITH CHINESE WRITTING, 150 GAL AMMO BOX RIGGED AS A BOMB FILLED W/ SCHARPNEL AND EXPLO, 01 NVA CANTEN, AND 03 M-16 MAG EMPTY. BEST ALL GEAR AND ORD.	
1220		23	111220H	A-1/1 CAV AT GRID(083487) UNIT WHILE M,S ON PTL HAD 01 ACAV TRACK GET A S SUS 155 RD SET AS MINE, RES IN 01 ACAV TRACK DIEDABLED. 01 usa wiae.	
1225		24	111225H	M 3/5 AT GRID(082425) M,F,S UNIT WHILE IN PTL FND IN BASE CAMP SEARCHED AREA AND FND 300 lbs RECE STORED IN WOODEN BIN WRAPPED INA PONCHO. INIT EDST RECE AND CONT SCH	
1255		25	111255H	3/5 REQ PERMISSION TO DEST RICE	F,S
1310		26	111310H	FIFTH MAR 3 A GRANTED PERMISSION TO DEST RICE.	F,S
1315		27	111315H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 12 OCT 70	F,S
1316		28	111316H	REGT 2 INTELL RPT	F,S
1317		29	111317H	3/5 IMP LK SIT RPT #35	F,S
1318		30	111318H	2ND BN ADDITION TO D/A	F,S
1319		31	111319H	UNIT LOC 1ST MAR DIV	F,S
1325		31	111325H	1ST BN MAR DIV SIT REP RPT NO. 0283	F,S
1327		32	111327H	TULARE FALLS SIT REP RPT NO. 0284-70	F,S
1330		33	111330H	ESTAB. OF RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAND	F,S
1331		34	111331H	3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S
1350		35	111350H	CHNG JOURNAL ENTRY TO READ TANK (SHERIDAN) INSTEAD OF TRACK.	F,S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H

To: 112400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCL. RPTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1123		36	111123H	NIGHT ACT'S P. F&AT	F,S
1124		37	111124H	5TH MAR A O CLEARANCE	F,S
1125		38	111125H	RECON POS RPT.	F,S
1125		39	111135H	C-2 2/1 AT GRID (023490) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PLT FND OL 81 MM MORT RD B/T	M,F,S
				RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.	
				B/T DEST.	
1137		40	1111415H	C-2/1 INF AT GRID (020490) UNIT	M,F,S
				WHILE ON PTL HAD OL MAN CIT A 81 MM	
				B/T PRESSURE RELEASE RES IN OI	
				USA WIAE EMER EVAC. EVAC CALLED AND	
				COMPLETED AT 1305.	
1145		41	1111445H	3/5 WILL COND OP NEAR 5TH MAR BNDRYM.	F,S
1150		42	1111450H	OP IMP LAKE SITREP NO 160-70	F,S
1151		43	1111451H	OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 35-70	F,S
1152		44	1111452H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 12 OCT 70	F,S
1535		45	111535H	CUPP D/N ACTS	F,S
1545		46	111545H	B 2/1 AT GRID (936475) UNIT WHILE	M,F,S
				IN AMB SITE REC'D SAF FROM 3-4	
				VC WEARING MIXED CLOTHING 75 M to	
				THE S. UNIT RET FIRE AND SWIPT AREA	
				AO ON STATION CONFIRMED OL VC KIA	
				UNIT SWIPT AREA FINDING ONE VC	
				KIA & OL VC WIA. UNIT REQUESTED	
				MEDVAC AT 1020, medevac arrived	
				with nec comm with unit, by the	
				TIME IT GAINED COMM VC HAD DIED.	
				UNIT FOUND NEG PACK OF WPN VACK OR WPN	
				ON VC.	
1610		47	1111610H	1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 55-70	M,F,S
1620		48	1111620H	1ST RECON BN SIT REP RPT 283-70	F,S
1700	1705	49	1111450H	L 3/5 O BSR OL VC IN CAVE COMPLEX	
				INIT SAF RES OL VC KIA. UNIT FND	
				MU CH MISC EQUIP SEE SPOT. GRID	
				988293	F-S
1705	1710	50	1111530H	M 3/5 WHILE ON SCH MSN FND 10	
				DWELLINGS UNDER CONSTR., MED DOCS	
				AIMING DEVICE FOR 82MM, 122 ROCKET	
				GRID 902425	F-S
1715	1720	51	1110752	SENT IMP LAKE SITREP #161-70	F-S
1720	1725	52	1110752	SENT OP TULARE FALLS SITREP #36-70	F-S
1728	1730	53	1111745	RECVD POS RPT FM RA-3	F-S
1730	1732	54	1111740H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM RA-3	F-S
1732	1734	55	1111750H	RECVD IMP LAKE SIT REP #36 FM RA	F-S
1815	1818	56	1111040H	REX B/2/1 WERE LED BY OL CHIEF	
				HOI TO OL AK-47 & OL PA CK CHIEF	F-S
				HOI WA STAKE TO DISTRICT HQ	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H
To: 112400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1820	1821	57	111700H	C/2/1 FND 03 CAVES. CAVES DEST.	F-S
1830	1835	58	111515H	L 3/5 FND 01 HOMEMADE MORTAR.	
				DEST MTR BY BREAKING IT UP	F-S
1840	1845	59	111715H	CUPP 3/5 PF RPTD THAT VN WOMAN	
				HAD BEEN SHOT BY 05 VC AT EN COORD	
				004358. CALLED 81MM F/M WILL	
				CHECK AREA IN MORNING	F-S
1720	1725	60	111800H	CUPP 3/5 WHILE RETD FM MEDEVAC	
				MSN RECVD SAR. PF'S CALLED 81MM	
				F/M AND OBSR 01 SECONDARY EXPLD	F-S
1730	1735	61	111940H	SENT MESS TO RA-3 STATING C/1/1	
				W/RECON WILL CONDUCT PACIFIER	F-S
2015	2020	62	112000H	SENT AQ GUARANTEE TO RA	F-S
2021	2022	63	111910H	RECVD RECON POS RPT FROM RA	F-S
2025	2028	64	11095Z	SENT TO 3/5 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 38-70	F-S
2030	2035	65	112035H	RECVD CHNG OF N/ACTS FM RA-3	F-S
2035	2036	66	112037H	RECVD CUP P 8 N/ACTS	F-S
2038	2040	67	110656Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FOR 12 OCT FM DIV	F-S
2145	2147	68	112111H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM RPT FM RT-G	F-S
2210	2215	69	110151Z	RECVD VC/RETURNS RP T FM DIV	F-S
2215	2220	70	112200H	RECVD N/ACTS FM RA	F-S
2221	2222	71	111300Z	SENT RPT OF TACT&ADMIN HELILIFTS	
				TO DIV	F-S
2223	2224	72	111232Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F-S
2225	2226	73	111232Z	SENT TULARE FALLS SITREP #37-70	F-S
2228	2230	74	111530H	FOL UP FM M 3/5 UNIT FND MED SUPP	
				AND IS CONT SCH GRID 962425	F-S
2230	2235	75	111230Z	SENT IMP LAKE SITREP # 162-70	F-S
2305	2310	76	111130Z	SIR REP SENT TO DIV	F-S
2328	2330	77	091015H	G 2/5 CUPP 1 TOOK 06 DETANES &	
				DISC. 40LBS TNT 35 CHICOM GREN.	
				MUNITIONS DEST IN PLACE GRID 057403	F-S
2331	2332	78	112336H	RECVD OPER COND FM RA-3	F-S
2335	2336	79	090730H	G 2/5 CUPP OBSR 05 VC W/RIFLES &	
				01 PRC-25 FAILED TO ENG. MISTOOK	
				THEM FOR RF GRID 067404	F-S
2340		80	122340H	G 2/5 CUPP 3 AT GRID FRND:(071409)	
				(065403). & (063402) WHILE ON	
				SWP UNIT FND 02 BNKRS. 02 BNKRS	
				02 MAN CAVES. & 1 DWELLING UNIT	
				UNIT SCHED DWELL FINDING 25 LBS	
				RICE, T-SHIRTS, MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	
				(PILLS VILES OF LIQUID BANDAGES)	
				MORTAR PLOTTING PAPER, TOOLS	
				(CHISESS, PUNCHES) PACKAGES OF	
				SAUSAGES BURIED IN TUNNEL COMPLEX	
				"CONTINUED"	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: **110001H**
To: **112400H OCT 70**

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2340	80	122340H	UNIT DEST ENKRS, CAVES, AND TUNNELS WITH C-4 AND DENIED FURTHERS USE WITH CS CRYSTALLS. PE'S CONFISCATED EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING, AND TOOL STUFFS.	F.S.
0115	81	120115H	G 2/5 CUPP 2(066395) WHILE ON SWEEP UNIT END VC NIGHT POS W/FRESH EXCREMENT AND BAMBOO HAMMOCK REGGINGS. NEG ACT TAKEN. (RPT IT).	
1220	82	121220H	M 3/5 AT GRID(998433) SHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT OBSR 04VC/NVA MOVING NEXT TO THEIR POS APPROX 75M AWAY MOVING FROM TOW. UNIT INIT AND m-26 GREN. UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT & MOVED BACK TO FRND LINES.	M, F, S SAF
1225	83	121225H	WHILE L 3/5 (988309) WHILE SET IN N/POS UNIT REC'D 02 SNIPER RDS WELL WVERED FM APPROX 1000M AWAY UNIT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN OF RDS. UNIT ALERTED ALL AMB.	M, F, S
0130	84	120130H	SITREP OP IMP LK NO 37.	F, S
0200	85	120200H	EXT GRANTED	F, S
0201	86	120201H	VIP REQ	F, S
0435	87	120445H	3/5 DA 12 OCT 70	F, S
0430	88	120430H	WEEKLY RECON SITREP RPT. PLAN #9	F, S
0705	89	120705H	3/5 BN CP AT GRID (029345) en (013370) UNIT REC'D 02 60MM OR SMALLER. 01 RD IMPACTED 15 TO 20 M OUTSIDE OF ENKR 5. F LASHES WERE OBSR APPROX 350 M TO THE NW. LINES WERE PUT ON 100% ALERT. 81MM ILLUM CALLED ON TREELINE WHERE FLASHES WERE OBSR. NEG SWEEP DUE TO DISTANCE.	M, F, S
0715	90	120715H	RECON HAVEN REQ.	F, S
0716	91	120716H	ANTI AIRCRAFT ACTIVITY	F, S
0720	92	120720H	OP IMP LK SIT REP RPT NO. 38	F, S
0800	93	120730H	A TRP 1/1 CAV AT GRID(109484) UNIT DISMOUNTS ENGAGED 01 VC FEMALE EVADING RES 01 VC KIA. VC HAD ID CARD STATING THAT SHE WAS 31 YEARS OLD. ID WILL BE SENT TO LZ BSLDY. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 01 VC MALE W/1 M-26.	M, F, S
0830	0834	94	120720 RECVD MSG FM SS-3 STATING PACIFIER OP HAS BEEN DELAYED 24 HRS	F, S
0835	0838	95	120730H POS RPT ON I 60	F, S
0840	0841	96	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 120001H
 To: 122400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0830	0840	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0841	0842	2	120833H	RECVD CHANGE IN D/ACTS FM RT-6	F-S
0842	0843	3	111555Z	RECVD MAG ONE SIX INT SUM#283-70	F-S
0930	0932	4	120927H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM RA-3	F-S
0945	0950	5	120915H	C/2/1 WHILE PICKING UP MECH AMB OBS 01 VC EVADING, WHILE EVADING HE TRIPPED 01 MECH AMB. RES 01 VC KIA GRID 010473	F-S
1000	1003	6	121000H	SENT CONFIRMATION OF AO EXTN TO T.F. SAINT	F-S
1015	1020	7	121015	A TRP 1/1 FND 07 VATS CONTAINING APPROX 50 LBS OF UNPOL RICE. EXTR TO LZ BALDY. GRID 118463	F-S
1030	1034	8	121035H	A TRP 1/1 FND APPROX 400 LBS RICE RICE EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY GRID 108450	F-S
1035	1036	9	121030H	RECVD CANCELL OF N/D ACTS FM RA-3	F-S
1036	1038	10	111935Z	SENT SITREP #283 TO DIV	F-S
1040	1042	11	111915Z	SENT OP TULARE FALLS SITREP#38-70	F-S
1042	1044	12	111916Z	SENT OP IMP LAKE SITREP#163-70	F-S
1133	1134	13	121120H	DAY ACTS FOR K CO	F-S
1135	1136	14	120025Z	FORCASE OF OPS FOR 13 OCT	F-S
1136	1137	15	120030Z	WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F-S
1143	1144	16	121142H	RECON POS RPT	F-S
1215	1216	17	121212H	RECVD IMP LAKE SITREP#39 FM RA	F-S
1216	1218	18	121155H	L 3/5 FND 01 ROCKET POD FM HELI CONTAINING 20 ROCKETS & 01 500 LB BOMB. ORD DEST. GRID 002295	F-S
1220	1222	19	121130H	A TRP 1/1 OBS 01 VC FLEEING APPROX 100M TO W. RES 01 VC KIA NEG PACK OR WPN GRID 113463	F-S
1230	1235	20	121235H	RECVD POS RPT FM RA-3	F-S
1245	1250	21	121130H	D 2/1 HAD 01 USA NBCE POSSIBLE PNEUMONIA MEDEVAC COMP	F-S
1250	1255	22	121255H	A 1/1 FND 100LBS UNPOL RICE EXTRACT TO BALDY GRID 113468	F-S
1300	1305	23	121248H	A 1/1 FND 400LBS OF UNPOL RICE EXTRACT TO BALDY GRID 113457	F-S
1310	1315	24	121135H	D 2/1 HAD 01 USA NBCE FUQ EVAC COMPLETED	F-S
1315	1320	25	121317H	M2D/PTL 12oct RECVD FM RA-3	F-S
1322	1325	26	121325H	B 1/1 FND 01 105 FND RIGGED AS PRESS DET MINE. U NIT DEST MINE GRID 096475	F-S
1330	1335	27	120400Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPNS TO DIV	F-S
1355	1400	28	122335Z	RECVD RECON HAVEN REQUEST FM DIV	F-S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 120001H
 To: 122400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1515	1516	29	120613Z	RECVD FIRE ARROW FM DIV	F-S
1516	1518	30	121513H	RECVD N/ACTS FM LA	F-S
1530	1534	31	121315H	L 3/5 RECVD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RES 01 VC KILLED GRID 999304. 2 MORE VC SUSPECTED IN AREA	F-S
1545	1550	32	121335H	K 3/5 HAD 01 MAR DET 01 CLAYMORE B/T RES 01 USMC DOW, 01 USN DOW, 03#SMC WIAE, 01 USMC WIA PRIORITY GRID 979351	F-S
1700	1702	33	120455Z	SENT OP TULARE FALLS SITREP #140-70 TO DIV	F-S
1704	1705	34	120500Z	SENT IMP LAKE SITREP #165-70 TO DIV	F-S
1730	1733	35	120616Z	RECVD DIV FRAG ORDER #57-70	F-S
1733	1735	36	121720H	RECVD N/ACTS FM RA	F-S
1738	1740	37	121735H	RECVD RECON POS RPT FM RA-3	F-S
1750	1751	38	121330H	M3/5 AT962425 FND 1150 LBS CORN, 20 LBS RICE, 1 8" RD, 3 CHICOMS, 122MM POINT DETONATING DEVICE. DEST EXCEPT FOR DET DEVICE	F-S
1815	1816	39	121630H	L 3/5 AT983304 FND 10 60MM RDS, DEST.	F-S
1817	1818	40	121753H	A/1/1 BT107477 PAID 50\$VN FOR 1 105MM HND. DEST.	F-S
1820	1821	41	120655H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 13 OCT	F-S
1821	1822	42	120800H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 13 OCT ADDITION	F-S
1822	1823	43	120827H	TPQ TARGETS	F-S
1827	1828	44	121820H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP	F-S
1829	1830	45	121174Z	FIRST MARDIV UNIT LOS	F-S
1836	1837	46	121825H	DAY ACTS 13 OCT L CO	F-S
1847	1849	47	121843H	NIGHT ACTS L CO	F-S
1911	1912	48	121900H	EN POS REFS 3/5	F-S
1950	1951	49	120820Z	FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 58-70	F-S
1951	1953	50	110330Z	QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN INT SUM	F-S
1955	1956	51	121945H	REQ FOR AO EXTENT FOR TF SAINT	F-S
1958	1959	52	121952H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS	F-S
2110	2111	53	122110H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS	F-S
2119	2120	54	122115H	MESS FROM S-3 AO EXTENT APPROVED	F-S
2128	2129	55	122125H	AO EXTENT FOR TF SAINT	F-S
2134	2135	56	122130H	NIGHT ACTS FOR RF'B 3/5	F/S
2139	2140	57	120830Z	QUANG NAM INT SUM	F-S
2140	2141	58	122136H	OPER CONDITIONS 12 OCT 3/5	F-S
2239	2240	59	121201Z	TULARE FALLS SITREP	F-S
2240	2241	60	121203Z	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP	F-S
2241	2242	61	121050Z	EXPLOSIVE ORD DEMOLITION	F-S
2242	2243	62	121202Z	UNIT LOG FOR FIFTH MAR	F-S
2244	2245	63	122215H	SMALL UNIT OPS	F-S

To: 122400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H OCT 70

To: 132400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO		
0001	0001	1	130001H JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0051	0052	2	121120Z RECON HAVEN REQUEST	F-S
0052	0053	3	121200Z FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 38-70	F-S
0053	0054	4	121104Z TEMP AO EXTENT APPROVED	F-S
0102	0103	5	120030H AO EXTENT APPROVED 3/5	F-S
0103	0104	6	130025H IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP #41	F-S
0144	0145	7	121600Z SENIOR ADVISORS OPERATIONS REP	F-S
0331	0332	8	130305G WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S
0420	0425	9	121300Z RECVD FM CMC REQ FOR SPL ESCORT	F-S
0520	0525	10	121705Z SENT SITREP #284 to DIV	F-S
0526	0527	11	121615Z SENT TULARE FALLS SITREP #42-70 TO DIV	F-S
0528	0530	12	121616Z SENT IMP LAKE SITREP #167-70 TO DIV	F-S
0730	0735	13	120735H RECVD IMP LAKE SITREP #42 FM RA-3	F-S
0735	0740	14	120741H RECVD NEW D/POS FOR CUFP 7 FM RMG	F-S
0740	0745	15	120740H SENT REQ FOR RECON HAVEN CLEAR, TO RA-3	F-S
0815	0820	16	130815H RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM RA-3	F-S
0905	0910	17	130910H RECVD MSG FM RA	F-S
0930	0934	18	130840H DELAYED MSG FM 1st ENG COC TO RA	F-S
1030	1035	19	131035H SENT RPT THAT RECON LIFT OFF TO SS-3	F-S
1105	1108	20	121140Z RECD FREQ REQ REQ'D FM 3/5	F-S
1115	1120	21	131030H K/3/5 BT974342 UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 100M E. UNIT RET'D FIRE SWPT AREA DEST OI HOOTCH AND OI BUNKER.	F-S
1235	1238	22	130235Z SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV.	F-S
1235	1240	23	130330Z SENT MSG ON TF SAINT RAID.	F-S
1240	1242	24	130930H D/1/1 CAV OBS OI VN FLEEING ENGAGED RES OI VC KIA.	F-S
1240	1243	25	131000H D/1/1 CAV OBS OI VN EVADING W/PACK WPN, AND GR UNIF. DID NOT ENGAGED DUE TO JAMMED WPN.	F-S
1240	1244	26	131014H D/1/1 CAV BT091140 OBS NUMEROUS POWDER TUBESM USED AS POSS CONCEALMENT FOR MORT RDS. POS NOTED FOR POSSIBLE ACTION. HAD	F-S
1330	1330	27	131226H A/1/1 CAV RECD OI HOT CHAN LEAD THEM TO 2000 LBS RICE, 150 LBS OF POTATOES AND 10 LBS TOBACCO, ALL EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY.	F-S
1330	1334	28	130915H G/2/5 BT120464 OBS 06 VC TO NE ENGAGED SWPT AREA RES OI FEM CIV MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 0950	F-S

5th Marines
BALDWIN CO RVN

From: 130001H OCT 70

To: 132400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1330	1339	29	131005	B/2/1 AT 946505 UNIT FND 01 82MM MORT RND PRESS RELEASE B/T DEST.	F-S
1330	1340	30	131215H	C/1/1 CAV BT 055475 UNIT FND 02 BUNKERS, W/NVA UNIF AND 02 CHI COM GREN. BUNKERS DEST UNIF EVAC	F-S
1330	1342	31	131220H	B/1/1 BT 174403 RECOVERY TEAM REC'D 01 RPG RND FM 300 M TO W NEG CAS.	F-S
1330	1345	32	131225H	A/1/1 BT 091454 FND 600 LBS UNPOL RICE, EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY.	F-S
1330	1347	33	131311H	REC'D POS RPT FM ICE BOUND	F-S
1330	1353	34	131308H	REC'D SITREP FM #/5 OF IMP LAKE	F-S
1330	1450	35	131330H	REC'D POS RPT FM 3/5	F-S
1440	1500	36	131305H	A/1/1 CAV BT 104462 UNIT FND 1000 LBS UNPOL RICE, AND 150 LBS POTATOES, EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY	F-S
1455	1505	37	131452H	REC'D D/ACTS FM 3/5	F-S
1515	1520	38	131330H	M/3/5 AT 966430 UNIT FND EN BASE CAMP CONTAINING 01 RPG LAUNCHER, 300 LBS CORN, 01 LB COCAINE, 200 RDS AK AMMO, 5 LBS RICE, 4 AK-47 MAG, 03 CHI COM GREN, 01 NVA CANTEN, 1 NVA HAMMOCK AND ASSORT CLOTHING	F-S
1533	1534	39	131333H	INTELL RPT PASSED TO M/3/5	F-S
1534	1535	40	131225H	L/3/5 DET 2 VN FEM, FND 600 LBS RICE	F-S
1538	1539	41	131445H	C/1/5 BT 002396 OBS 2 EN, ENG W/UNK RES.	F-S
1605	1606	42	131605H	DAY Y & NIGHT ACTS FOR L CO	F-S
1606	1607	43	131606H	DAY ACTS FOR G CUPP	F-S
1611	1612	44	131550H	K 3/5 AT 999334 FND 1 HQ LAUNCHER W/RND IN IT RIGGED AS BT, DEST	F-S
1614	1616	45	131615H	MESS FROM ROAD TEST	F-S
1657	1658	46	131630H	CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR H & S CUPP	F-S
1730	1735	47	131735H	REC'D EN POS RPT FM RA	F-S
1758	1759	48	130615Z	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 14 OCT	F-S
1759	1800	49	131757H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP	F-S
1903	1904	50	131900H	NIGHT ACTS FOR M CO	F-S
1904	1905	51	091500H	QUE SON DIOCC RPT. V10 ME CO LOC BT 065004	F-S
1905	1906	52	091600H	QUE SON DIOCC RPT U/I NVA CO LOC AT 965338 & AT 962337	F-S
1907	1908	53	131906H	CUPP & NIGHT POSN	F-S
1915	1916	54	131915H	MESS ON EVA C OF RICE	F-S
1933	1934	55	131930H	RECON POS REP	F-S
2009	2010	56	132010H	CUPP CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS	F-S
2030	2031	57	132030H	CHANGE IN DAY NIGHT ACTS FOR L CO	F-S

To: 132400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2038	2039	58	132011H	NIGHT ACTS FOR K CO CANCELLED	F-S
2128	2129	59	131600H	RECON IN DANNYBROOK OBS 6 EN W/WPN'S ENG, RES 3 NVA KIA AT982139	F-S
2136	2137	60	131800H	L 3/5 AT967316 OBS 5 EN, DECFM, W/ SWP IN AM	F-S
2143	2144	61	131430H	C 1/5 BT001402 DET 1 M26 BT, RES 1 USMC WIAE.	F-S
2151	2152	62	132150H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR L CO	F-S
2152	2153	63	131440H	C 1/5 BT001400 RECD 3 BURSTS OF AK FIRE, RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	F-S
2154	2155	64	132100H	H & S CUPP BT017335 OBS 1 TRIPFLARE GO OFF, FIRED 1 CLAYMORE, SAF, & M79, SWP A REA W/NEG RES	F-S
2200	2201	65	131515H	C 1/5 AT995399 RECD SAF FM 1 VC RETD FIRE RES 1 VC KIA	F-S
2202	2203	66	132203H	SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F-S
2204	2205	67	131520H	C 1/5 AT995396 RECD SAF FM 1 VC, RETD FIRE RES 1 VC KIA	F-S
2206	2207	68	132206H	OPS COND 13 OCT	F-S
2309	2310	69	131207Z	UNIT LOC FOR FIFTH MAR	F-S
2310	2311	70	131130Z	DAILY REFS OR HELILIFTS	F-S
2311	2312	71	131031Z	RECON HAVEN REQUESTS	F-S
2333	2334	72	132330H	RECOND HAVEN APPROVED	F-S
2400	2400	73	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F-S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H OCT 70

To: 142400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0002	0002	2	140002H	RECVD WEEKLY PLANNED SUMM FM DIV	F-S
0003	0003	3	131500Z	RECVD RECON HAVEN REQ FM DIV	F-S
0100	0104	4	140050H	RECVD OP IMP LAKE SITREP# 44 FM RA	F-S
0330	0335	5	140330H	RECVD WEATHER FM DIV	F-S
0630	0635	6	140330H	K 3/5 UNIT WHILE MOVING FM PPB HAD 01 USMC CUT HIS HEAD ON C RA T CAN. RES MEDTAC 995353	F-S
0640	0645	7	1423359H	G 2/5 CHPP 2 WHILE IN N/POS OBSR 02 EN. 25M TO E MOVING S TO NWEAR BLACK PH'S W/NEG PACKS/WNS. UNIT ENG WITH SAF & CLAYMORES. NEG RETD FIRE. EN FLED S. UNIT SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES. 085395	F-S
0645	0646	8	140617H	RECVD SITREP#46 FOR IMP LAKE FM RA	F-S
0646	0647	9	131702Z	SENT SITREP#285 TO DIV	F-S
0900	0903	10	140845H	SENT SCHED OF I CO INSERT TO SS-3	F-S
0904	0905	11	140850H	SENT AO CLEAR TO RA-3	F-S
0915	0940	12	132340Z	RECVD OP CON CHANG FM DIV	F-S
0940	0945	13	140925H	RECVD MSG FM RA-3 AO CLEAR	F-S
0945	0946	14	131815Z	RECVD UNIT LOCS FM DIV	F-S
0946	0947	15	131540Z	RECVD RECON SITREP FM DIV	F-S
0948	0949	16	131430H	LATE ENTRY. RECON TM WAGER OBS EN RES 03 VCKIA, 06 VC KBA GRID BT 000404, BT 004406, AT 998408 TEAM EXTRACTED AT 131840H	F-S
0950	0951	17	140920H	B/1/1 BT071473 & XXXXXX DET 45 CAL AP MINE. RES 1 USA WIAE	F-S
0952	0953	18	140830H	D/1/1 BT073406 RECD 2 RDS AK FIRE CAV ON STATION FIRED 4 ROCKETS, SWP W/NEG RES	F-S
1004	1005	19	140950H	REQ FOR RECON HAVEN CLEARED	F-S
1005	1006	20	140955H	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1012	1013	21	141005H	RECON HAVEN REQ FOR #170	F-S
1017	1018	22	141010H	5TH MAR APPROV FOR RECON HAVENS	F-S
1018	1019	23	141012H	RECON HAVEN CLEARED	F-S
1025	1026	24	141005H	EL/1 BT082495 FD 3 HT'S, 1 M26, 2 45 CAL TOEOPPERS, DEST	F-S
1057	1058	25	141055H	A/1/1 BT087459 FND APPROX 800LBS UNPOL RICE IN VATS IN PADDIE DIKE FWD TO BALDY	F-S
1105	1106	26	141103H	CLEARANCE REQ FOR ARTY FM	F-S
1108	1109	27	141108H	RECON HAVEN GRANTED BY RA	F-S
1124	1125	28	141120H	CLEARANCE FOR ARTY MISSION GRANTED	F-S
1130	1132	29	141030H	REQ TO KNOW WHAT RECON UNITS IN AREA BY PAL JOEY RELAYED TO DIV	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H

To: 142400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1140	1143	30	140925H	D/1/1 CAV OBS TOTAL OF 12 MAM & 01 FEM EVADING GRID AT 948474 & AT 918507 DIDNOT ENG BECAUSE OUT SIDE OF AO	F-S
1145	1150	31	140050Z	RECVD ARTY SITREP #286 FM DIV	F-S
1200	1205	32	141015H	ARTY HTRY 2/94 RPTS ACIDENTAL DLS CHARGE AT MAIN GATE FSB ROSS. RES 01 USA NBC(E)	F-S
1230	1231	33	141225H	RELAY MESS FRM DIV TO PAL JOEY	F-S
1231	1232	34	141231H	URS'S AT992420 300M 0956H, AT9838 1000M 1103, BT142488 800M 1047H	F-S
1243	1244	35	131155Z	MSG CHANGE TO 1ST MA W CROT	F-S
1246	1247	36	141215H	B/2/1 AT972505 FND 1 VC KIA, FWD TO BALDY	F-S
1249	1250	37	141000H	I 3/5 BT055405 FND 1 105MM HT, WILL DEST	F-S
1304	1305	38	141140H	D/1/1 AT 1140H VIC 935507 SABRE TOOK HVY SKS FIRE, W/5 HTS, RES 1 USA WIAM, SABRE ENGD RES 1 VC KIA AT 1200H VIC 925499 OBS 10 HTS & 2 MAM EVADING DIDNOT ENG DUE TO WIA.	F-S
1309	1310	39	141030H	I 3/5 BT074400 FND 60 LBS UNP OL RICE, RICE DEST.	F-S
1314	1315	40	140255Z	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1321	1322	41	141320H	RECON POS REP	F-S
1322	1323	42	141245H	L 3/5 AT977312 OBS 2 VC/NVA, ENGD START TO SMP AREA RECD SAF, NEG CAS, W/F/U	F-S
1343	1344	43	141338H	POS REP FOR I CO	F-S
1344	1345	44	141335H	REQ FOR AO CLEARANCE	F-S
1353	1354	45	141350H	BN LOC REP	F-S
1458	1459	46	130245Z	CHALLENGE & PASSWORDS	F-S
1510	1525	47	141510H	GENERAL SUTHERLAND ARRIVED, DEPARTED	F-S
1533	1534	48	141533H	PF & RF NIGHT ACTS	F-S
1538	1539	49	141538H	GENERAL MULBERRY ARRIVED, DEPARTED	F-S
1544	1545	50	140550Z	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 15 OCT	F-S
1546	1547	51	140615Z	HELO TRANS FOR PICKUP COMMANDING OFFICER'S FOR CG CONF	F-S
1548	1549	52	141545H	NIGHT ACTS FOR I CO	F-S
1549	1550	53	141430H	QUE SON DIST HQ AT990345 RF'S MADE CONTACT W/BN FORGE, RES 03 VC KIA W/F/U	F-S
1557	1558	54	141355H	FOLLOW UP TO 1245H SPOT REP, SMP AREA FND 2 BLDOD TRLS. FOLLOWED TRLS W/NEG RES	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H OCT 70

To: 142400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1555	1556	55	141100H	T/3/5 HT071407 WHL CHECKING OUT BUNK & SPIDER HOOKS, FND 1 SKS MAG, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 E TOOL COVER & 1 RAIN JACKET, DEST F-S
1557	1558	56	141015H	G CUPP 1 HT061398 FND 1200 LBS UNPOL RICE, 50 LBS POTATOES, 3 COOKING POTS, & 3 EMPTY 55 GAL DRUMS, FOODSTUFFS DIST TO PF'S F-S
1611	1612	57	141611H	URS AT989387 700M 1310H F-S
1623	1624	58	140730Z	EMPLOY OF CHEM MUNITIONS F-S
1633	1634	59	141630H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS F-S
1644	1645	60	141440H	A/2/1 HT019476 1 USA PERS DET M26 HT RES 1 USA WIA, F-S
1646	1647	61	141310H	B/2/1 AT944481 FND 250 LB BOMB, DEST F-S
1657	1658	62	141423H	C/1/1 HT072468 FND 1000 1000 LBS RICE IN 5 GAL CANS, DET 30 SUSPECTED VC, REEF & DET EXTRACTED F-S
1703	1704	63	141540H	1/5(-) AT994390 FND A FEW SMALL CA VES F-S
1707	1708	64	141610H	L 3/5 AT991310 FND 1 105MM HT, DEST F-S
1801	1802	65	141645H	TP Q TARGET F-S
1802	1803	66	141735H	NIGHT ACTS FOR 3/5 F-S
1803	1804	67	141715H	I/3/5 HT071406 DET 9 MALES, 36 FEM 53 CHILDREN, INTER DET THEN EVACED 6 MALES, 1 FEMALES, 5 CHILDREN TO BALDY, F-S
1808	1809	68	141809H	URS AT 996365 1000M 1731H F-S
1833	1834	69	141700H	PAID 1500SVN FOR 2 105MM RDS, & 1 81MM RD. HT027343. HQCO 5TH MAR F-S
1836	1837	70	141822H	NIGHT ACTS FROM I CO F-S
1837	1838	71	141825H	POS REFS FOR E CO F-S
1838	1839	72	141800H	IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP F-S
1851	1852	73	141845H	NIGHT ACTS FOR FOR RMC F-S
1857	1858	74	141859H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR L CO F-S
1858	1859	75	141855H	ADDITION TO DAY ACTS FOR L CO F-S
1859	1900	76	141856H	RECON POS REF F-S
1903	1904	77	141745H	B/1/1 HT079482 KCS ACCID SHOT HIM SELF IN ELBOW W/45, EVACED F-S
2015	2030	78	142030H	RECVD ARVN RECON UNIT LOC FM JSWO F-S
2035	2040	79	142027H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM RTG F-S
2042	2045	80	142025H	RECVD CHG TO N/ACTS FM RTG F-S
2100	2102	81	141600H	I 3/5 WHILE ON D/PTL FND 03 CONT. WITH APPROX 100 LBS OF RICE, RICE DEST, GRID 057112 F-S
2115	2120	82	141800H	RECVD CORRECTED SPOT FOR 110RF CHANGE: 04 82MM MORT RND'S B/T

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 140001H
To: 142400H OCT 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				DEST. 01 VC KIA, 06 VC DETAINEES	F-S
				GRID 978342	
2145	2150	83	142145H	RECVD ADD TO SPOTREP 141940. DUE TO TERRAIN & TACT SIT IT WASN'T FEASIBLE TO EVAC RICE	F-S
2151	2152	84	14120Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F-S
2153	2154	85	140913Z	RECVD CONF ON GUERRILLA WAR FM DIV	F-S
2155	2156	86	141210Z	UNIT LOC RPT SENT	F-S
2157	2158	87	141220Z	SENT DAILY REP TAC & ADMIN HELILI	T F-S
2200	2215	88	142212H	RECVD MSG FM RA REQ UL&LR&DUR OF RECON NUMBER 159	F-S
2230	2234	89	140258Z	RECVD FM AMERICAL CHANG# 20 TO AMERICAL DIV SOI 1-11 (U)	F-S
2245	2250	90	141850H	SNIPER 2/1 HAD 01 MECH AMB DET. INIT SAF & M-79. SWPT AREA RES 1 VC KIA W/PACK & 6LBS OF RICE	
				GRID 946469	F-S
2300	2301	91	142250H	SENT RECON REQ HAVEN #1539 TO RA+	F-S
2302	2303	92	142257H	RECVD OP CON FM RA-3	F-S
2304	2305	93	142240H	SENT RECON 159 TO RA-3A	F-S
2306	2307	94	142302H	RECVD RECON HAVEN APP. FM RA-3	F-S
2308	2310	95	142000H	I 3/5 WHILE IN N/AMB OBS 04 VC/NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING NE APPROX 40M FM POS. INIT SAF & RECVD RET FIRE. WILL SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT	
				GRID 065403	F-S
2400	2400	96	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F-S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 150001H
 To: 152400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0104	0105	2	141560Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F-S
0106	0107	3	141505Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F-S
0108	0109	4	150030H	RECVD D/ACTS FM YB	F-S
0400	0402	5	150345H	RECVD DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F-S
0530	0535	6	141331Z	RECVD FRAG ORD # 55-70 FM DIV	F-S
0632	0633	7	150632H	GOLD DAY ACTS RECD	F-S
0651	0652	8	141830Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0659	0800	9	141802Z	1ST MARDIV UNIT LOCS	F-S
0807	0808	10	150807H	URS BT020350 2500M 0738H	F-S
0813	0814	11	150815H	POS REPS FOR 1/5	F-S
0912	0913	12	150010Z	SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE MESSAGE	F-S
0939	0940	13	150940H	Z RPT ON 13 OCT	F-S
1007	1008	14	151007H	URS BT009388 3500M 0918H	F-S
1008	1009	15	151006H	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1035	1036	16	151035H	REQUEST FOR CONVOY GREEN LIGHT	F-S
1047	1048	17	151049H	INTELL RPT TO 3/5	F-S
1048	1049	18	151025H	CL/1/BT054505 END 1/2 OF A 55 GAL DRUM W/PLASTIC BURIED IN STREAM BED, CONTAINING 53 CHICOMS, DEST	F-S
1056	1057	19	151054H	URS TO 1/5	F-S
1057	1058	20	151055H	INTELL RPT TO TASK FORCE SAINT	F-S
1108	1109	21	151110H	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1116	1117	22	151115H	EN POS REPS	F-S
1208	1209	23	1410140Z	EXECUTION OF KRAO FRAG O	F-S
1229	1230	24	151000H	I 3/5 BT064404 DET 1 MALE, 2 FEM 3 CHILDREN.	F-S
1231	1232	25	151227H	MESSAGE FROM 1/5 to REGT.	F-S
1232	1233	26	151010H	I 3/5 BT066404 END 80 LBS RICE. EVAC TO ROSS	F-S
1258	1259	27	150345Z	FORECAST OF OPS FOR FIFTH MAR	F-S
1357	1358	28	15042-Z	DIV FRAG ORDER 56-70	F-S
1420	1421	29	151421H	URS AT972399 600M 1328H	F-S
1422	1423	30	150550Z	FRAG O 55-70	F-S
1425	1426	31	151425H	URS AT983340 1300M 1337H, AT949449 900M 1401H	F-S
1426	1427	32	151426H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS	F-S
1450	1451	33	151430H	URS AT918434 800M 1410H	F-S
1451	1452	34	151445	MESS FRM 3/5 ON DETAINEES	F-S
1453	1454	35	151450H	MESS TO 2/5	F-S
1457	1458	36	151455H	MESS CONCERNING TF SAINT TO AMERICAN F-S	F-S
1501	1502	37	151420H	MESS TO UNITS ON TYPHOON	F-S
1502	1503	38	151502H	PR & RF NIGHT ACTS	F-S
151518	1520	39	150645Z	FLASH TYPHOON WARNING	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H OCT 70

To: 152400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
TN	UNT				
1526	1527	49	151100H	MESSAGE FRM CG	F-S
1542	1543	41	151540H	AO EXTENTION GRANTED	F-S
1546	1547	42	150540Z	FLASH ON SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE	F-S
1615	1624	43	150137Z	SENT FITH MAR INTSUM TO DIV	F-S
1628	1630	44	151633H	RECVD TYPHOON COND II FM RG	F-S
1634	1638	45	151645H	RECVD UNIT ACTS NHE ACTS FM YB3	F-S
1645	1646	46	150136Z	SENT IMP LAKE INTSUM#43-70 TO DIV	F-S
1646	1647	47	150135Z	SENT TULARE FALLS INTSUM#13-70 "	F-S
1650	1651	48	151645H	T.F. ST. DEPARTS LZ BALDY	F-S
1700	1704	49	151645H	INFORMED DIV & R/G OF TASK F. ST.	
				UNIT MOVES	F-S
1705	1706	50	151708H	RECVD N/D ACTS FM PC "G"	F-S
1730	1735	51	151750H	RECVD TYPHOON WA RN FM DIV*	F-S
1736	1737	52	151720H	RECVD N/ACTS FM YB	F-S
1738	1739	53	151744H	RECVD BN POS REP FM YB3	F-S
1740	1742	54	150906Z	RECVD CHNG OF OP CON FM DIV	F-S
1800	1802	55	151755H	SENT FLASH TYPHOON WARNING TO 2/5	F-S
1845	1850	56	150950Z	RECVD UPDATE TYPHOON WARNING FM DIV	F-S
1850	1855	57	150845Z	RECVD TYP H STORM COND II FM DIV	F-S
1900	1905	58	140800Z	QUANG NAM INTSUM287-70 RECVD	F-S
1905	1910	59	151850H	RECVD 2/5 EST ARR TIME	F-S
1915	1920	60	151850H	OP CON 1/5 PASSED TO DIV MSG SENT	F-S
1925	1930	61	151931H	2/5 SENT MSG. INF. CLOSE CP AN HOA	
				OPEN AT BCB	F-S
1913	1935	62	151943H	RECVD FM 2/5 CP AIRLIFT COMP	F-S
2005	2010	63	150515Z	RECVD FRAG ORDER038-70 FM DIV	F-S
2015	2020	64	091600H	3/5 PAID VN CHILD 1500 P'S FOR 01	
				82MM HE MORT RND, 01 60MM MORT,	
				02 M-26 GREN, LZ ROSS	F-S
2021	2022	65	111630H	3/5 PD 4700 P'S 1/1 81MM HE RND,	
				1 81 MM ILLUM RND, 2 60MM HE RND	
				& 1 155HE RND TO VN BOY LZ ROSS	F-S
2023	2025	66	101545H	3/5 PD 2800 P'S TO VN BOY F701 81MM	
				ILLUM RND, 04 81MM HE RDS, & 01	
				60 MM HE MORT RND. ALL ORD DEST	F-S
2045	2050	67	152031H	RECVD MSG UNK FORCES OP THRU QUE	
				SON DIST. REQ ARTY FM YB	F-S
2150	2155	68	152055H	RECVD OP CON FM YB	F-S
2230	2235	69	151600H	I 3/5 FND 01 VN MALE AGE 38 HID	
				IN CAVE NEG COMBAT GEAR. DET UNTIL	
				HE CAN BE LIFTED OUT GRID 050404	F-S
2235	2236	70	150127Z	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM DIV	F-S
2236	2237	71	150710Z	RECVD MSG CHNG7 TO DIV O P 02000.2E	F-S
2330	2331	72	152200H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM PC	F-S
2331	2332	73	151230Z	RECVD DAMAGE CONT NET DESIG.	F-S
2332	2333	74	151115Z	SENT TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F-S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 150001H

TO: 152400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

55 102200

REF ID: A79

1990

1997

JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H

To: 162400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0002	0002	2	160002	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACT FM YB	F-S
0003	0003	3	160003	RECVD D/ACTS FM YB	F-S
0020	0021	4	151600Z	OPCON SHIFT OF 1/5 TO DIV	F-S
0021	0021	5	151350Z	RECON HAVEN REQ FM DIV	F-S
0220	0223	6	151705Z	SENT TEMP AO EXT TO 3/5	F-S
0230	0235	7	151705Z	SENT TEMP AO EXT TO 3/5	F-S
0245	0250	8	160235H	REQ FOR RECON HAVEN CLEAR	F-S
0250	0252	9	160145H	ADD N/ACT FOR 15 OCT	F-S
0252	-253	10	151330H	I 3/5 DET 54 CIVILIANS. KCS	
				IND. THAT MOST HAD ALREADY BEEN	
				DET AND TAKEN TO QUE SON PREV. ALL	JRL
				CIVILIANS WERE THEN RELEASED	F-S
0253	0254	11	151415H	L 3/5 RECVD 03 RND. SNIPER FIRE.	
				FRM SMALL VILL. CHKED VILL W/	JRL
				NEG RES. GRID 993337	F-S
0254	0255	12	152315H	CUPP 3/5 IN AMB OBS 01 PERSON MOVE	
				TOWARDS THEM. PF LIT CIGARETTE.	
				AMB IMMED. BROKEN. CALLED 81MM	
				FIRE. WILL SWP. FIRST LIGHT GRID	JRL
				020351	F-S
0550		13	150550H	TULARE FALLS FINAL RPT 1130TON516	F-S JRL
0720		14	160720H	XXIV CORP/III MA F FOR REQ FOR	F-S
				TEMPORARY AO EXTENSION 122A	JRL
0725		15	160725H	FRAG ORDER 57- 70	F-S JRL
0753	0754	16	160753H	URS AT 965395 400M 0729H	F-S JRL
0827	0828	17	160827H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR L CO	F-S JRL
0857	0858	18	151845Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S JRL
0859	0900	19	160858H	RECON HAVEN CLEARANCE GRANTED	F-S JRL
0916	0917	20	151609Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S JRL
0919	0920	21	160918H	MESS FROM DIV ON TYPHOON JOAN	F-S JRL
0947	0948	22	160947H	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S JRL
1005	1006	23	161005H	CUPP 8 BLKING POS	F-S JRL
1006	1007	24	161006H	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S JRL
1020	1021	25	150630Z	BOUNDARY CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS	F-S JRL
1044	1045	26	161043H	CLEARANCE FOR RECON HAVEN	F-S JRL
1051	1107	27	161051H	GENERAL WIDDECKI ARRIVED, DEPARTED	F-S
1102	1103	28	160800H	G CUPP 2 H104381 SCOUT DOG DET	
				1 M26 BT, RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 SCOUT	JRL
				DOG WIAE	F-S JRL
1135	1136	29	161133H	RECON HAVEN REQUEST FRM CG	F-S JRL
1252	1253	30	160331Z	TPQ TA RGTS	F-S JRL
1319	1320	31	160358Z	FORECAST OF OPS	F-S JRL
1323	1324	32	161205H	M 3/5 AT 943445 FND 1 BOX MINE, EX	
				DEST	S-2/F/W/S
1330	1331	33	161330H	UNIT ACTIVITIES L CO	F-S JRL

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H OCT 70

To: 162400H OCT 70

D-210
ON

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	TIME		
1348	1349	34	161350H	RECON POS REP	F-S
1357	1358	35	161400H	D/N ACTS FOR M CO	F-S
1422	1423	36	160515Z	RECON HAVEN REQUESTS	F-S
1439	1440	37	160600Z	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 17 OCT	F-S
1442	1443	38	161433H	MESS FRM 2/5 ON E CO	F-S
1444	1445	39	161400H	ARMY ADVISORS QUE SON DIS HQ	
				BT010380 OBS PLT OE EN, ENGD. RES	
				02 VC KIA, CFM ARTY, RES 18 VC	
				KBARTY, CAPTE, M60 MG.	S-2/F/M/S
1519	1520	40	161520H	CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR M CO	F-S
1542	1543	41	161542H	CALL FROM III MAF THAT CONDIII NOW EXISTS	F-S
1615		42	161615H	TYP HOON CONDITION RPT.	F.S
1620		43	161620H	2/1 PASSES OP CON OF E/275	F.S
1625		44	161625H	TERMINATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD	F.S
1630		45	161630H	CUPP N/A	F.S
1635		46	161635H	SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACT.	F.S
1640		47	161640H	G CUPP 1 2/5 FND(104382) en	F.S
				(106382) UNIT WHILE ON SWP REC'D APPROX 2	
				200 RDS SAF EM 200M E, FROM EST	M.F.S
				12 VC/NVA NEG OBS OF CW. UNIT RET'D	
				FIRE EN FLED E, SWPT AREA W/NEG	
			RES.		
1645		48	161645H	G CUPP 2 2/5 FRND(095385) EN	F.S,M
				(099382) (100386) (095387)	
1705		49	161705H	INTELL RPT	F.S
1750		50	161750H	OP NATATION	F.S
1815		51	161815H	E CO HAS RPT TO 2ND EN 5TH, MAR AT	F.S
				BALDY.	
1940		52	161940H	CHANGE IN N/A	F.S
2010		53	162010H	CHANGE IN D/A	F.S
2015		54	162015H	CHANGE IN D/A	F.S
2150		55	162150H	SMALL UNIT SUMMARY RPT	F.S
2155		56	162155H	UNIT LOC RPT	F.S
2200		57	162200H	OPER COND 16 OCT 70	F.S
1645		48	161645H	UNIT RES REC'D APPROX 1000 RDS	M.F.S
				SAF AND 5 M-79 RDS, FM APPROX 15-	
				20 VC W/NEG CAS, NEG OBS OF EN.	
				UNIT RET'D FIRE, AND CALLED F/M	
				1ST RND 1121 EOM 1132 UNIT DID NOT	
				SWP DUE TO LIMITED AMT OF AMMO.	
2350		58	162350H	OUT GOING MESSAGE	F.S
2355		59	162355H	RECON HAVEN REQ.	F.S
2400		60	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 170001H
 To: 172400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0145	0150	2	161421Z	RECVD TEMP AG EXT FM DIV	F, S
0150	0155	3	161155Z	RECVD TYPH COND ALL CLEAR FM DIV	F, S
0300	0305	4	160300H	RECVD DAILY WEATHER RPT.	F, S
0405	0410	5	161701Z	RECVD UNIT LOCS FM DIV	F, S
0410	0415	6	161615Z	SENT SITREP# 289-70	F, S
0430	0435	7	170502H	RECVD DAY POS FM G	F, S
0535	0540	8	161810H	L 3/5 UNIT WHILE MOVING TO CHK	
				AMB SITE DET M-26 B/T. RES 02USMC	
				WIAE OLE, OLP GRID 003347	F, S
0705	0710	9	170700H	RECVD D/ACTS FM YB-3	F, S
0904	0905	10	170905H	URS'S AT 972395 800M 0739H, AT 973458	
				750M 1087H	F-S
1000	1001	11	170953H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2/5	F-S
1019	1020	12	171020H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F-S
1052	1053	13	170940H	RECON SPOT SADDLEBAG UL9240, LR	
				9537 MWT 25M SE 25M NW	F-S
1107	1108	14	171000H	RECON TM RUDDER UL9630 LR9928 WHL	
				TRYING TO BE INSERTED, WAS SHOT	
				OUT OF LZ 3 TIMES, ON SECOND ATTEMPT	
				GOT 3 KIA VC KIA CONFIRMED, INSERTED	
				ON THIRD ATTEMPT	F/S/S-2
1230		15	170830H	PF CUPP L AT END GRID (103410)	F, S
				PF'S REC'D INTELL FM 01 VN MALE	
				OF BUNKER W/WPN CACHE, ENROUTE TO	
				BUNKER VN MALE FLED, PF'S ENCAGED	
				W/SAF AND TOOK NEG RETURN FIRE,	
				CUPP L WHILE ON PTL END 01 VC KIA.	
1250		16	171250H	CHANGE IJ D/A 12 OCT 70	F, S
1255		17	171255H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1320		18	171320H	CHANGE IN D/A 17 OCT 70	F, S
1420		19	171420H	1ST MAR DIV SIT REP NO 0289	F, S
1425		20	171425H	BN POS RPT.	F, S
1430		21	171430H	P F N&D ACTS	F, S
1525		22	171525H	RECON POS RPT	F, S
1530		23	171530H	D/A & N/A	F, S
1545		24	171545H	A O'S GRANTED	F, S
1555		25	171555H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 18 OCT 70	F, S
1615		26	171615H	CHANGE IN C.E.O.I.	F, S
1650		27	171650H	G CUPP D/A ACTS	F, S
1800		28	171630H	L 3/5 IOD OBS 03 VC/NVA, 01 W/WPN	
				02 W/PKS. IOD CALL F/M 1ST RND	
				1640H BOM 1710H RES 01VC KIA REST	
				FLED TO ROCKS. GRID 999317	F, S
1830-	-1845	29	161841H	RECVD D/ACTS FM NEW L CO YB	F, S
1930		30	171928H	RECVD N/ACTS YB	F, S

5th Marines
Am Foa RVN
From: 170001H
To: 172400H OCT 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1931		31	151640H	3/5 RECVD 1 CLAYMORE, 2 CHICOMS, 2 60MM HE, 2 BOOSTER CHARGES, 1 TIME FUSE, 1 81MM HE, 2 M-79 HE FM VN BOY AND PD HIM 3,650P'S	F,S
1932		32	161700H	3/5 CP RECVD 5 105MM HE, 4 81MM HE, 1 LAW, 1 M-26, 3X8 DETONATORS, 1 60MM HE FM VN CHILDREN PD 7,400	F,S
1933		33	151640H	3/5 CP RECVD 3 105MM HE, 1 175MM HE, 2 60MM HE, 1 81MM HE, 1 UNK RND FM VN BOYS PD 4,500P'S	F,S
2045		34	171046Z	RECVD INFOR LEARNED FM IMP LAKE FM DIV COC	F,S
2145		35	171102Z	RECVD INTEL UPDATE FM DIV	F,S
2145		36	172100H	RECVD OPS CON FM YB	F,S
2145		37	172145H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM YB	F,S
2145		38	171945H	M 3/5 RECVD 06 RDS INCOMING, RET W/81MM MORT FIRE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE GRIDEN 987433	F,S
2200		39	172205H	RECVD INTEL REPT FM 3/5	F,S
2201		40	170930Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F,S
2202		41	1709257H	SENT NEG RPT TO DIV	F,S
2300		42	172220H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM PC	F,S
"#") 2320		43	171800H	I 3/5 FND 02 B/T 01 60MM RND, & 01 81MM RND PRESSURE TYPE, B/T'S DEST. GRID 063384	F,S
2400		44	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H OCT 70

To: 182400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	IN. ITEMS. MESSAGE. ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0015	0016	2	170130Z	QUANG NAM PROV INTSUM	F-S
0108	0109	3	180102H	REQUEST FOR AO EXT FRM AMERICAL	F-S
0129	0130	4	170815Z	MSG CHANGE TO FIRST MAW CEOI	F-S
0519	0520	5	180500H	DAY ACTS FOR L CO	F-S
0552	0553	6	171800Z	FIFTH SITREP	F-S
0556	0557	7	180550H	RECEIVED SENSOR RPT FROM DIV	
				IR AT838384 1 EM, AT837831 3 EM	F-S
0650	0651	8	171835Z	FIRST MARDIV UNIT LOCS	F-S
0728	0729	9	180725H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2/5	F-S
1010		10	191010H	FORECAST OF OPNS	F.S
1020		11	191020H	URS	F.S
1025		12	191025H	L 3/5 AT FND GRID (997329) unit	F.S
				FND APPROX 75 LBS UNP OL RICE	
				BURIED IN SACK IN TREE LINE. RICE	
				HAD BEEN DEST BY RAIN.	
1030		13	191030H	SUMMARY OF EN ACTIVITY	F.S
1040		14	191040H	OP CON 11TH MAR	F.S
1045		15	191045H	TPQ TGTS	F.S
1110		16	191110H	URS	F.S
1115		17	191115H	HQS CO RET THIS POS	F.S
1150		18	191150H	RECON INSERTS	F.S
1225		19	191225H	L 3/5 AT FND GRID (999316) EN	F.S
				GRID(995323) UNIT RECEIVING EXTERNAL	
				RESUPPLY HAD HOTT TAKE SAF FROM	
				ABOVE GRID. NEG CAS. IDKK TWO HETS.	
				DROPPED LOAD AND LEFT. UNIT REQ	
				FM ON FRID REC'D NEF CLEARANCE.	
1235		20	191235H	URS	M.F.S
1255		21	191255H	AO EXT REQ	F.S
1315		22	191315H	N/A	F.S
1335		23	191335H	URS	F.S
1345		24	191345H	G CUPP 4 2/5 AT GRID(121113)	F.S
				UNIT REC'D UNK AMT OF SAF FM APPROX	
				300 M TO E NEG OBS OF EN. UNIT	
				UNIT RET'D FIRE TOOK NEG RETURN	
				FIRE EN FLED E. SWPT AREA NEG	
				RES. UNIT PROCEEDED TO AREA OF	
				F/M LAST NIGHT AND DET 07 VC. UNIT	
				FND BLOOD TRAILS, INTT INTERROGATION B	
				BY PF'S REVEALED THAT APPROX 30	
				VC HAD BEEN KILLED OR WOUNDED BY	
				F/M. DET TAKEN TO QUE SON.	
1420		25	191420H	AO EXT	F.S
1440		26	191440H	URS	F.S
1445		27	191445H	VED VAC	F.S
1450		28	191450H	FORECAST OF OPS	F.S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 180001H
 To: 182400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	REFNO	TAKEN
1510		30	181510H URS	F, S
1515		31	181515H CHANGE IN N/ACTS	F, S
1630		32	181630H RECVD D/N ACTS FM G CUPP	F, S
1630		33	181640H RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM YB	F, S
1635		34	181515H G CUPP FND 03 B/T IN TRAIL 02 M-67 01 CHICOM GRENS. EOD DEST B/T GRID 085371	F, S
1640		35	181415H RECON TM POLICY GAME HAD 01 MAR HAVE ACCID DISCH. WOUNDING HIM IN HEAD MEDEVAC COMP. RES 01 USMC WIAE GRID 020446	F, S
1645		36	181645H RECVD RE & PE N/ACTS	F, S
1715		37	181715H RECVD POS REP FM YB	F, S
1800		38	181800H RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1900		39	181840H K 3/5 TO 11TH MAR MSG FM RB TO RG	F, S
1905		40	181910H RECVD RECON POS REP FM YB	F, S
1910		41	181520H L 3/5 CHOPPER APP. H-270 RECVD 12 RDS AK FIRE FM N. IMMED RETD FIRE. CALLED 106MM F/M 1st RD 1535, EOM 1550 SWP W/NEG RES. GRID 098318 EN	F, S
1915		42	181600H M 3/5 OBS 04 VC W/RIFLES INTT SAF CALLED 81 F/M 1ST RND 1615 EOM 1625 SWP AREA NEG RES GRID 985440	F, S
1930		43	181315H RECVD INFO FM RECON	F, S
2030		44	182010H RECVD OP CON FM YB	F, S
2100		45	182035H REQ 2/5, 3/5, G CUPPP CLEARED AO	F, S
2101		46	182055H RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM PC	F, S
2105		47	181915H M 3/5 RP T UNK EXPLOS ON PERIMETER CRATER WILL BE LOC AND EXAMINED 1ST LIGHT GRID ROSS	F, S
2130		48	181030Z SENT UNIT LOGS TO DIV	F, S
2135		49	180700Z TEMP AO EXT	F, S
2200		50	180926Z RECVD FRAG ORDER FM DIV	F, S
2255		51	180700Z RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
2256		52	182145H RECVD INFO FM RECON	F, S
2257		53	181700H RECVD INFO FM RECON	F, S
2300		54	181815H G CUPP 2 STOPPED 01 TRUCK FM FLC MAN FM G CUPP TOLD DRIVER TO WAIT TRUCK CONTINUED ON DOWN HWY#1. CUPP 5 INSTRUCTED TO SET UP ROAD BLOCK	F, S
2305		55	182325H SENT AO MSG TO RG, P.C. YB	F, S
2335		56	180530Z RECVD INT SUM FM QUANG NAM PROV	F, S
2350		57	182345H WEEKLY PLANNED SUMM FM YB	F, S
2355		58	181205Z SENT TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT REP	F, S
2400		59	182400H RECVD CHNG D/ACTS FM YB	F, S
2400		60	182400H JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 190001H OCT 70

To: 192400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S <i>ML</i>
0016	0017	2	190010H	MESS FRM 3/5 CONCERNING OP	F-S
0053	0054	3	181301Z	REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT	F-S
0228	0229	4	181315Z	FRAG O 39-70	F-S <i>ML</i>
0320	0321	5	190257H	DAY ACTS FOR I CO	F-S <i>ML</i>
0321	0322	6	190310H	AO EXTENT REQ FOR RF OP	F-S <i>ML</i>
0357	0358	7	190045H	RF OP <i>AO</i>	F-S <i>ML</i>
0404	0405	8	190310H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S <i>ML</i>
0407	0408	9	190310H	REQ FOR CLEARANCE FOR AO EXTENT <i>20/5</i>	F-S <i>ML</i>
0805	0806	10	190805H	SENSOR RPT FRM G CUPP	F-S <i>ML</i>
0806	0807	11	190758H	DAY ACTS FOR I CO	F-S <i>ML</i>
0825		12	190825H	REQ FOR AO EXT	F.S
0910		13	190910H	SIT REP NO 291	F.S <i>ML</i>
0911		14	190911H	WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY	F.S <i>ML</i>
0915		15	190915H	REQ FOR AO EXT	F.S
0920		16	190920H	RECON HAVENS & DURATIONS PRESENTLY	F.S
1035		17	191035H	FORECAST OF OPS 20 OCT 70	F.S <i>ML</i>
1040		18	191040H	MESS IN REGARD TO EN OBS& FM	F.S <i>ML</i>
1045		19	191045H	MESS IN REGARD TO TWO SALUTES TO	F.S <i>ML</i>
				1ST RECON	
1050		20	191050H	5TH MAR REPT REQ TEMP AO EXT.	F.S <i>ML</i>
1055		21	191055H	RECON HEAVEN REQ NO 03100 FM CG	F.S <i>ML</i>
				1ST MAR DIV.	
1105		22	191105H	UNIT OPERATIONS FM 3/5 FORECAST	F.S <i>ML</i>
1115		23	191115H	3/5 POS REFS	F.S <i>ML</i>
1120		24	191120H	1ST MAR DIV COC AO REQ.	F.S <i>ML</i>
1115		25	191115H	1ST XXXX MAR DIV FRAG ORDER	F.S <i>ML</i>
1120		26	191120H	3/5 RECON POS RPT	F.S <i>ML</i>
1125		27	191125H	3/5 URS	F.S <i>ML</i>
1130		28	191130H	3/5 N/ACT'S	F.S <i>ML</i>
1135		29	191135H	3/5 HELO FREQ REQ	F.S <i>ML</i>
1136		30	191136H	FREQ SENT	F.S <i>ML</i>
1137		31	191137H	G 2/5 FND GRID(082360) EN GRID	F.S <i>ML</i>
				(082365) WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBSR	
				05 EN 500M N MOVING NEE WEARING	
				GREEN UTES, AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS	
				WITH NEG PACKS. UNIT INIT SAF AND	
				REC'D NEG RET FIRE. EN FLED TO THE	
				NE&NW UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING OI	
				V C KIA(FEMALE) UNIT DET 04 VN WHILE	
				SWP AREA WHO SILL BE SENT TO GUE	
				SON DEST HQ.	
1140		32	191140H	5TH MAR FORECAST OF OPS	F.S <i>ML</i>

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 190001H
To: 192400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1455		33	191455H	ROAD RECON TEAM AT END GRID(019396)M, FS UNIT OBSR 25-30 VC/NVA WEARING DARK SHIRTS & SHORTS CARRYING PACKS & WPNS MOVING OUT OF TREELINE TO W. VC/NVA STARTED MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0815 FIRST RD WERE FIRED UNIT OBSR 06 KIA'S BY ARTY, ALSO PROBABLE KIA'S IN TREELINE, AND ALSO OBSR 10 SECONDARY EXPLO. END OF MSN AT 0925H. 2A0'S ON ST STATION AT 0925H FIRED ORO RES 01 VC KIA KIA AT 1005 AO AND FIXED WNG RES IN GOOD COVERAGE 10 PROBABLE KIA.	
1535		34	191535H	REQ OF HANSWORTH RECON HAVEN	F, S
1536		35	191536H	ABOVE EXT APPROVED	F, S
1537		36	191537H	2/5 CHANGEIN OP'S	F, S
1537		37	191537H	PLAN SUMMARY NO. 13100	F, S
1545		38	191545H	5TH MARINE FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1546		39	191546H	RE PF N/ACT'S	F, S
1625		40	191630H	RECVD POS REP	F, S
1730		41	191500H	RECVD MSG FM RECON THAT ROAD TEST WAS EXTRACTED 1455H	F, S
1734		42	191725H	RECVD FM DIV INTEL REP ON POW CAPT ON 08 OCT BY 306TH RE CO.	F, S
1735		43	191730H	RECVD N/POS FM CUUP 4	F, S
1745		44	191745H	RECVD ROK N/ACTS FOR 19 OCT	F, S
1747		45	191735H	RECVD & PASSED ON TO G-2 MSG FM DUY XUYEN ARMY ADVISOR	F, S
1748		46	191742H	RECVD UNIT LOCS FM 3/5	F, S
1800		47	191735H	3/5 REP UNIT WAS NOTIFIED BY QUE SON DIST HQ THAT AN ARTY F/M WAS IMPACTING IN VIC OF 073335 AN AREA NOT CLEARED. ARMY ADVISORS RPT'D 01 VN KILLED & 02 VN WIA. FSQC CALLED AN IMMEDIATE CHECK FIRE. CIV WERE EVACED TO DIST HQ'S	F, S F, S
1802		48	191755H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1807		49	191504H	M 3/5 END 01 ENKR, ASSORTED FOOD CANS AND 04 PLASTIC CASINGS USED FOR MORT RND. GRID 985436. UNIT DEST ENKR	F, S
1820	W/W	50	191815H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM G CUUP	F, S
1830	W/W	51	191845H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H

To: 192400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	IN	NO	GRND		TAKEN
1910	WIKU	52	191837H	RECVD 1800 RECON N/POS IN OUR AO	F,S
1911	WIKU	53	181555Z	RECVD WEEKLY PLANS SUMM FM 2/5	F,S
1935	WIKU	54	1928H	RECON TM HAD 01 NVA KIA ON EXTRA	F,S
1945	WIKU	55	191920H	RECVD CANCELLATION 38 RANGER EN FM	
				FAW GRID LINE 53 N TO 5TH MAR TAOR	F,S
2030	WIKU	56	191017Z	SUBMITTED NEG RPT TO DIV	F,S
2034	WIKU	57	191015Z	SUBMITTED UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F,S
2035	WIKU	58	191109Z	RECVD NEG TPQ-10 TGT'S FM DIV	F,S
2040	WIKU	59	192040H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
2120	WIKU	60	192106H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F,S
2215	WIKU	61	191100Z	REQ ONS QUOTA FOR CAREER PLAN SCH	
				SENT TO DIV	F,S
2225	WIKU	62	19850Z	RECVD RESTRICTED FIRES ON INTEL &	
				PRE-EMPTIVE TARGETS FM DIV	F,S
2245	WIKU	63	191800H	I 3/5 OBS 03 VC/NVA APPROX 200M	
				TO N. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S W/MPNS.	
				SNIPERS WITH UNIT FIRED 03 RND	
				AND 01 LAAW, RES EN FLED N W/NEG	
				CAS. GRID EN: 042379	F,S
2250	WIKU	64	192240H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 ROUTE CUPP 14 & 5	
				ARE TAKING TO CHK OUT TOT FIRED	
				AT 60 VC RPTD BY 743 RF LP	F,S
2255	WIKU	65	192245H	RECON RPT POLICY GAME CHK OUT	
				DRAW VIC 990446 WILL FOLLOW-UP	F,S
2300	WIKU	66	192259H	RECVD OP CON FM 3/5	F,S
2305	WIKU	67	192040H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
2330	WIKU	68	192305H	RECVD SALUT REP OBS 03 FLASHLIGHTS	
				RECON TM PRIME CUT CALLED ARTY	
				F/M EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE	F,S
2331	WIKU	69	192000H	RECON TM PRIME CUT OBS 02 FLASH-	
				LIGHTS 987431 NEG ACTION	F,S
2332	WIKU	70	192305H	RECON TM PRIME CUT OBS 02 FLASH-	
				LIGHTS MOVING NW 988431 NEG ACTION	F,S
2400	WIKU	71	192400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY; EN ACT REMAINED	
				AT LOW LEVEL DURING REPORTING PERIOD	
				RECON TMS IN OP IMPERIAL LINE ACCOUNTED	
				FOR A TOTAL OF 11 VC KIA. G CUPP INIT	
				SAF ON USED; 01 VC KIA & 04 DETAINEES	
				NEG B/T INDD OR DET DURING REPORTING PERIOD	F-S
2400	WIKU	72	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H OCT 70

To: 202400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0015	2	191530Z	SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE FM DIVTH	F-S
0100	3	191355Z	WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FM FIFTH	F-S
0146	4	191440Z	RECON HAVEN REQUEST FM RECON	F-S
0321	5	200309H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S
0502	6	181145H	RECON TM SADDLEBAG AT 9239 OBS 5	F-S
0505	7	181530H	NVA, CFM RES 1 NVA KIA RECON TM SADDLEBAG AT 9239 OBS 4 EN	F-S
0516	8	191740Z	CFM, RES 1 VC KIA 2 SEC EXPL.	F-S
0544	9	191850H	FIFTH MAR SITREP G CUPP BT113412 OBS 40-60 EN, CFM	F-S
0707	10	200707H	SWP W/NEG RES G CUPP SENSOR RPT	F-S
0738	11	191545Z	RECON SITREP	F-S
0850	12	200850H	2/5 FORC ON OPBN 21 OCT 70	F-S
0855	13	200855H	1ST MAR DIV REQ FOR CLEARANCE OF STRIKE ZONE	F-S
0903	14	200903H	AMERICAN REQ FOR AO EXT FM AMERICAN	F-S
0910	15	200910H	3/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS 20 OCT	F-S
0915	16	200915H	RECON TMS POS	F-S
0935	17	200935H	1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC	F-S
1015	18	201015H	2/5 SF CO RELIEVE M 3/5	F-S
1020	19	201020H	TPQ TGT'S NO. 03150	F-S
1035	20	201035H	EOD CLEARANCE REQ	F-S
1040	21	201040H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 21 OCT 70	F-S
1045	22	201045H	3/5 D/ACTS 20 OCT 70	F-S
1120	23	201120H	RECON POS RPT	F-S
1125	24	201125H	1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER S-2 70	F-S
1130	25	201130H	2/5 D/ACT'S	F-S
1150	26	201150H	RECON NOON BRAVOS	F-S
1250	27	201250H	WEEKLY RECON 40, CHANGE 1	F-S
1300	28	201300H	2/5 REQ 03 SNIPER TEAM'S	F-S
1310	29	201310H	3/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT'S 20-21 OCT	F-S
1315	30	201315H	5TH MAR REPT APPROVAL OF RECON HAVEN	F-S
1325	31	201325H	11MAR SAFE FIRING PROCEDURES	F-S
1326	32	201326H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 21 OCT 70	F-S
1345	33	201345H	G 2/5 CUPP 3 FND GRID (095405) WHILE ON PTL TO REMOVE SENSORY DEVICES UNIT OBSR 02 VC EATING CHOW IN BILLE, 01 VC WAS WEARING GREEN UTES THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLUE PJ'S BOTH HAD CART BELTS AND ONE HAD GRENADES. VC FLED NW. UNIT INIT SAF & M-79. UNIT DET 03 MALES (AGES 9, 10 & 16) YRS FM HUT VC WERE EATING CHOW IN DET WERE SENT TO QUE SON DEST HQT'S.	M, F, S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H

To: 202400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1405		34	201405H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1406		35	201406H	2/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1505		36	201505H	PLSN SUMMARY FOR 21 OCT 70 NO 03100	F, S
1510		37	201510H	NIGHT ACT'S FOR RE'S&PF'S 20 OCT 70	F, S
1520		38	201520H	N/ACT'S 20 OCT 70	F, S
1610		39	201555H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1615		40	200410Z	RECVD APPROV FOR AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
1650		41	200512Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
1655		42	201610H	3/5 HAD VN BOY TURN IN 01 CLAYMORE & 01 CHICOM GRN AT LZ ROSS. PD BOY 500P'S AND ORD DEST.	F, S
1730		43	201730H	RECVD G CUPP D/N ACTS	F, S
1732		44	201709H	RECVD E CO. POS RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1735		45	201745H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACT FM 3/5	F, S
1745		46	201745H	RECVD D/ACT CHANGE FM CUPP 6	F, S
1815	WTHW	47	201817H	RECVD CHA NGE IN N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1820	WTHW	48	201820H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1840	WTHW	49	201842H	RECVD RECON POS RPTS FM 3/5	F, S
1855	WTHW	50	201033Z	SENT NEG HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
1857	WTHW	51	201301Z	REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT RECVD FM DIV	F, S
1915	WTHW	52	201916H	SENT RECON TM AIRHOSE'S NEW AO TO DIV. 2/5, 3/5	F, S
1930	WTHW	53	201935H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1935	WTHW	54	201839H	RECON TM HAMSWORTH OBS 02 VN W/URN OF RICE HIDING IT IN BUSHES NEG ACTION GRID 0440 TO 0539	F, S
1940	WTHW	55	201850H	RECON CONSIDER FEASIBILITY OF CAPT PRISONER	F, S
1945	WTHW	56	201758H	RECON TM HAMSWORTH OBS 01 VC TAKING AK-47 FM BUSHES NEG ACTION	F, S
1950	WTHW	57	201725H	RECON TM HAMSWORTH OBS 01 VN WITH 02 BASKETS 047397 NEG ACTION	F, S
1955	WTHW	58	201824H	RECON TM HAMSWORTH OBS 15-20 VN DRYING RICE NEG ACTION 0440 TO 0539	F, S
2006	WTHW	59	202006H	RECVD E CO. D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2015	WTHW	60	202027H	RECON TM CAYANNE FND 05 FIGHTING HOLES AT GRID (985424)	F, S
2110	WTHW	61	202110H	RELAYED RECON TM POS TO 2/5	F, S
2115	WTHW	62	200900H	RECON TM CAYANNE FND 01 MAT MADE OF STICKS AT GRID 985424	F, S
2115	WTHW	63	201500H	1/3/5 HAD VN CHILD LEAD THEM TO B/T CONSIST OF 01 105MM RND W/PRESS RELEASE GRID 986353	F, S
2125	WTHW	64	200700Z	RECVD MSG CHNG#18 FM DIV	F, S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
Am Hoa RVN
From: 200001H
To: 202400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2145	2146	65	202148H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F.S
2155	2156	66	201034Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F.S
2230	2231	67	202221H	RECVD WEEKLY PLANS SUMM FM DIV AT 201350Z	F.S
2300	2301	68	202221H	RECVD RECON TM N/POS FM 3/5	F.S
2302	2303	69	202025H	E 2/5 WHILE MOVE TO N/POS MARINE HAD ACCED DISCH W/M-16. SHOT IN RIGHT FOOT. MEDEVAC COMP 2100H	F.S
2304	2305	70	202230H	RECVD CHNG IN N/POS FM 2/5	F.S
2400	2401	71	202400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY; EN ACTY IN FIFTH MAR TAOR DECREASED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. NO FRIENDLY B/T CAS, ONE B/T DEST BY I/3/5-WHICH WAS POINTED OUT BY VN CHILD. ONE USMC E/2/5 NBC (E) FM ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE.	
2400	2401	72	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Mar

Am Hoa RVN

From: 210001H OCT 70

To: 212400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F-S
0047	2	210030H	RECON SALUTE REP FM CLAY PIPE TO WC #	F-S
0243	3	210140H	SUMM OPS FM 2/5	F-S
0254	4	210240H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S
0628	5	201655Z	DIV SITREP	F-S
0629	6	201440Z	FIRST RECON SITREP	F-S
0630	7	201800Z	FIFTH MAR IE SITREP	F-S
0631	8	201656Z	FIRST MARDIV UNIT LOGS	F-S
0710	9	200710H	3/5 BN POS REFS	F-S
0825	10	210825H	G CUFP SENSOR RPT	F-S
0840	11	210840H	E 2/5 FN D GRID (141428) UNIT AN AMB SIT OBS #8 VC/NVA 15 M IN FRONT OF AMB SITE. IN WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & WPNS. UNIT INIT SAF, EN FLED E. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT BECAUSE OF DARKNESS AND PRESENCE OF IN IN AREA.	F-S
0845	12	210845H	E2/5 AT FND GRID (141428) SWP OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT; FND 02 VC/NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 CHICOM GREN, 25 BLASTING CAPS (12 REGULAR, 09 PRESSURE TYPE 01 ELEC), 01 RESUPPLY FOR MED GEAR & ASST MED GEAR, ALSO FND PICTHRES OF 01 OF THE KIA'S, & 01 PACK.	F-S
0910	13	210910H	2/5 D/ACTS FOR 21 OCT 70	F-S
0915	14	210915H	2/5 POS RPT FOR 21 OCT 70	F-S
0928	15	210928H	FORECAST OF OPNS FOR 22 OCT 70	F-S
0945	16	210945H	2/5 CP LOC FOR NIGHT OF 21 OCT 70	F-S
1015	17	211015H	2/5 F ORECAIT OPS FOR 22 OCT 70	F-S
1020	18	211020H	MESSAGE CONCERNING CHIEF HOT	F-S
1025	19	211025H	3RD PLT, H72/5 ON THE GROUND	F-S
1050	20	211050H	I 3/5 AT FND GRID (984348) EN GRID (985349) UNIT WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF FM TREELINE RES 01 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH SAF & M-79, PREP TREELINE WITH M-79 & M-60 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES. UNIT CALLEN AND COMPLETRD MED EVAC.	F-S
1056	21	211056H	3/5 BN POS RPT.	F-S
1155	22	211155H	SPOT RPT FM 3/5 3RD PLT	F-S
1157	23	211157H	E 2/5 FLOPPING WITH M3/5	F-S
1210	24	211210H	I 3/5 AT FND GRID (994315) & FN GRID (986312) IOD TM OBSR 05 VC NVA CARRYING 01 MORTAR TUBE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A 60MM MORTOR "CONT"	F-S

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 210001H

To: 212400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1210		34	211210H	% 03 RIFLES, 05 PACKS VC/NVA WERE MOVING FROM THE WEST INTO A TREE LINE. UNIT CALLED T/M WHICH REC'D NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.	M, F, S
1305		25	211305H	2/5 & 3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1310		26	211310H	1ST AO EXT TEMP	F, S
1415		27	211415H	2/5 ADD TO D/ACT'S	F, S
1416		28	211416H	RECON TEAM POSS.	F, S
1420		29	211420H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 22 OCT 70	F, S
1425		20	211425H	H 2/5 AT END GRID (011401) RECON TEAM REPORTED SIGHTING 10 VC/NVA IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD AT 210915 H. QRF WAS LAUNCHED AT 0950H FIRST HCPTER TOUCHED DOWN AT 1005 LAST HCPTER TOUCHED DOWN AT 1011H. UNIT OBSR 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING NW&W FM THE AREA AND GENBIRDS INIT CONTACT RES IN 02 PROBABLE KBA. UNIT OBSR 01 VC/NVA FLEEING AREA & ENGAGED WITH S/F & M60. UNIT SEARCHED AREAS OF CONTACT FINDING CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING, CARRY BELT, 03 PACKS & DOC'S. ALSO ND 02 1000 LB KEYS OF RECH AND A MAE. CONT--CASE PACKS CONTAINED NVA UNIFORMS, USMC UNIFORMS, DOC'S, AND A NOTEBOOK W/VN WRITING. BLOOD TRAILS WERE NOTED LEADING AWAY FROM AREA. UNIT DET'D 05 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, & HAS FND 01 SKS. CONT SEARCH. DEFENSES WERE TAKEN TO BALDY FOR QUEST BY TPT.	M, F, S
1545		31	211545H	RF AND PF NIGHT ACT'S	F, S
1546		32	211546H	CENSOR ENPLACEMENT	F, S
1547		33	211547H	FRAG ORDER NO 031000	F, S
1548		34	211548H	RECON TRAIL INFO	F, S
1549		35	211559H	TEMP AO EXT NO. 03100	F, S
1550		36	211550H	F 2/5 INSERTED	F, S
1551		37	211551H	N/A FOR 3/5 21 OCT 70	F, S
1552		38	211515	IMP LK 2/5'S 6- AT FND GRID (011415) 2/5'S 6 OBSR 01 VC/NVA WEARING CAM UNIFORM, CART, & CANTEENS. AT ABOVE COORD. HCPTER WHICH OBSRVATION WAS MADE FROM INIT FIRE RES 01 VC KBA	M, F, S
1630		39	211630H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5 CUPP	F, S
1635		40	211430H	I 3/5 OBS 02VC W/PACK MOVE W. INIT SAE NEG RES. GRID 977348 EN	F, S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 210001H
To: 212400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	TAKEN
1641		41	211639H RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1647		42	211400H I 3/5 FND NUMEROUS ENKRS, 02 VC PACKS, 01 TRANS RADIO, 02 HAMMOCKS 02 BLCK PJ'S AND DETAINED 01 18 YEAR OLD GIRL FWD'D TO IPT AT ROSS GRID 982340	F,S
1700		43	211723H RECVD TIMES ON EXTRACT FOR SPARROW HAWK FM 2/5	F,S
1705		44	211717H RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1710		45	211710H RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1715		46	211330H I 3/5 FND 01 B/T CONSIST OF 01 M-26 GREN IN C-RAT CAN WITH TRIP WIRE, B/T DEST GRID 986312	F,S
1730		47	211739H RECVD POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1740		48	211720H RECVD EN POS RPT FM 2/5	F,S
1745		49	211716H RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1750		50	211750H RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1950	WPAW	51	211930H RECVD ADD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1955	WPAW	52	211945H RECVD NIGHT POS FM RECON	F,S
2010	WPAW	53	212010H RECVD OP COND FM 3/5	F,S
2025	WPAW	54	212020H RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
2035	WPAW	55	212035H RECVD CUPP 2 CHNG IN N/ACTS	F,S
2045	WPAW	56	212040H NOTIFIED DIV 3PLT H CO. RE-DEPL. VIC 046399 AS REACTION FORCE	F,S
2050	WPAW	57	211200Z RECVD CONFIRM OF D DAY FM DIV	F,S
2107	WPAW	58	211235Z SENT TEMP AO EXT TO 3/5	F,S
2107	WPAW	59	211025Z RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F,S
2110	WPAW	60	212110H SENT AO CLEARED FOR G/2/5 CUPP TO 2/5 and DIV	F,S
2120	WPAW	61	211208Z RECVD NEG TPQ TGTS FM DIV	F,S
2140	WPAW	63	212130H RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
2135	WPAW	62	212125H RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F,S
2136	WPAW	64	211200Z SENT RESTRICTED FIRES TT	F,S
2137	WPAW	65	211135Z SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F,S
2138	WPAW	66	211130Z SENT UNIT LOC TO DIV	F,S
2300	WPAW	67	212110H RECON TM HANWORTH OBS 16 VC MOVE BACK INTO VILLE GRID 046398	F,S
2301	WPAW	68	212135H H 2/5 OBS 01 VC W/PACK & WPN MOVE SE INTO T/L INIT SAF WITH NEG RES ENEMY GRID 046399	F,S
2336	WPAW	69	212335H RECVD UNIT LOC'S FM 2/5	F,S
2400	WPAW	70	212400H JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN 5TH MARINES TAOR INCREASED DURING REPORTING PERIOD W/E/2/5 AMB RES IN 02 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 CHICOM GREN, 25 BLASTING CAPS, 1/3/5 SQD PTL RECVD SAF: 01 USMC WIAE, H 2/5	

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H OCT 70

To: 222400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0037	2	220026H	E CO OP COOR	F-S
0227	3	211106Z	RECON SITREP RECD	F-S
0258	4	211110Z	PROPOSED ITINERARY FOR MIRMANSK	F-S
0300	5	220100H	MSG ON JOINT OP FM G CUPP & RF'S	F-S
0330	6	220315H	CLEARED KK AO FOR E 2/5	F-S
0413	7	220413H	WEATHER RECD	F-S
0456	8	220300H	K 3/5 AT 947345 USMC HIT IN ANKLE	F-S
			W/SHARPNEEL FM M-79 DURING H & I	
			IN AREA. MEDEVAC IN AM.	F-S
0541	9	211703Z	DIV UNIT LOC	F-S
0543	10	211900Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0600	11	220610H	POS REFS FM 3/5	F-S
0640	12	220630H	AO EXT KK FOR 3/5	F-S
0717	13	220710H	CHANGE IN DA Y ACTS FOR G CUPP	F-S
0741	14	220727H	DAY MOVE FOR M CO	F-S
0750	15	220751H	EN POS REFS 3/5	F-S
0800	16	220800H	FRAG ORDER FRM 3/5	F-S
0825	17	220825H	F 2/5 AT END GRID (966451) WHILE	F-S
			MOVING TO N/POS. HAD 01 MARINE	
			EVACED DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION	
			CALLED EVAC AT 1520 COMPLETED AT	
			1540.	
0955	18	220955H	2/5 D/ACT'S 22 OCT 70	F-S
0956	19	220956H	INSERTED GRID 984391 1/4/3/5	F-S
1005	20	221005H	PREPLANNED TAG AIR SORTIES	F-S
1006	21	220006H	TPQ TGT'S NO. 03150	F-S
1030	22	221030H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS 23 OCT 70	F-S
1100	23	221100H	URS	F-S
1105	24	221105H	5TH MAR AO APPROVED FOR QUE SON	F-S
1110	25	221110H	2/5 H CO. 2ND PLT EXTRACT	F-S
1115	26	221115H	SEE J-8	F-S
1135	27	221135H	CONFIRMED AO EXT FOR USE BY 51ST	F-S
1140	28	221140H	5TH MAR AO EXT APPROVED	F-S
1141	29	221141H	2/5 NIGHT ACT'S	F-S
1142	30	221142H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1143	31	221143H	URS	F-S
1315	32	221315H	URS'S	F-S
1342	33	221342H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F-S
1343	34	221343H	2/5 EN POS RPT	F-S
1410	35	221410H	1ST PLT H 2/5 EFF HELILIFT	F-S
1425	36	221425H	2/5 OP GRANTED	F-S
1444	37	221444H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 23 OCT 70	F-S
1447	38	221447H	FORECAST OF OPS NO 03100	F-S
1450	39	221450H	FRAG ORDER	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H

To: 222400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		40	221500H	AO'S GRANTED BY REG'T	F,S
1510		41	221510H	E 2/5 EFF HELILIFT 221400H	F,S
1515		42	221515H	G/2/5 CUPP 7 FND GRID(093477)	F,S
				EN GRID(108470) WHILE OPERATION UNIT R	
				REC'D 07 RDS 60MM FIRE RES IN NEG	F,S
				DAM OR CAS FROM SITE APPROX 1700	
				M TO L.E. RDS IMPACTED 400 M FM	
				UNIT. TO THE EST. UNIT CALLED AO	
				ON STATION 1220H, CHECKED OFF AT	
				1430. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1450H	
				FIRST RD AT 1330H, END OF MSN AT	
				1425H. RF'S WILL SWEEP.	
1550		43	221550H	EN SIGHTING'S	F,S
1551		44	221551H	1ST BN 5 TH MAR INTSUM NO. 294	F,S
1552		45	221553H	G CUPP N/ACT'S	F,S
1600		46	221605H	RECVD CONFIRMATION L CO. HAS	
				REACHED N/POS FM 3/5	F,S
1620		47	221606H	E CO. IS AIRBORN 1300 TOUCHDOWN	
				AT 1423 MSG FM 2/5	F,S
1630		48	221630H	RECVD D&N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1645		49	221630H	SENT MSG TO DIV INFORM THEM THAT	
				H 2/5 HELILIFT COMP 1545H	F,S
1655		50	221652H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1715		51	221708H	RECVD BN POS REP FM 2/5	F,S
1720		52	221705H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1730		53	221620H	I 3/5 OBS 03 VC/NVA W/PACKS MOVING	
				W. SNIPER FIRED 01 RD, VC FLED	
				WEST, SNIPER FIRED 03 RND S W/NEG	
				RES	F,S
1805	WAW	54	221805H	RECVD RF/PF N/ACTS	F,S
1855	WAW	55	221857H	SENT MSG TO DIV G-2 04VC/NVA BODIES	
				FORWARDED TO 1st MED	F,S
1900	WAW	56	221435H	RECON TM CLAYPIPE OBS 8 VC/NVA	
				W/WPNS. QRF INSERTED 1523H HCPTRS	
				INIT FIRE, UNIT SWPT AND FND 3 NVA	
				KBA, 3 PACKS W/MISC GEAR. GRID	
				008414	F,S
1901	WAW	57	221100H	F 2/5 FND 01 DUD M-26 GREN. GREN	
				DEST IN PLACE. AT 964445	F,S
1902	WAW	58	220800H	RECON TM SPARROW HAWK OBS 10 VC.	
				H 2/5 QRF INSERTED 1830 FND 01	
				PACK AND ENKR COMPLEX. FOLLOWUP	
				WILL BE SUBMITTED ET 043402	F,S
1903	WAW	59	221600H	H 2/5 FND 01 CHICOM GREN B/T W/	
				PRESS RELEASE. B/T DEST IN PLACE	
				AT 994391	F,S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 220001H
 To: 222400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	TAKEN
1910	WAW	60	221655H H 2/5 AFTER GRF INSERTION 01 MARINE SLID DOWN HILL AND SPRAINED HIS ANKLE. MEDEVAC COMP 1700. 01 USMC NBC RES.	F, S
1913	WAW	61	221800H 3/5 CP 2 VN BOYS LED MARINES TO 01 B/T CONSISTING OF TOMATO CAN FILLED WITH C-4 & SHRAPNEL W/ELEC DET. BT 017312 VN BOYS PD 1000P'S	F, S
1915	WAW	62	221530H H 2/5 OBS 02 VC/NVA W/PACKS UNIT INIT SAF AND SWPT AREA. RES: 01 VC KIA W/PACK AND ASSORTED GEAR GRID BT 010401	F, S
1916	WAW	63	FOLLOW UP TO 220800 H 2/5 FND 700LBS OF POL RICE. TURNED OVER TO G. CUYP FOR DISTRIBUTION	F, S
1930	WAW	64	221930H RECVD ADDITIONAL N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2002	WAW	65	222005H RECVD NOBLE CANYON CP N/POS	F, S
2025	WAW	66	222025H RECVD N/POS H. CO FM 2/5	F, S
2035	WAW	67	222035H RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2115	WAW	68	221050Z SENT UNIT LOC TO DIV	F, S
2120	WAW	69	221051Z SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2130	WAW	70	222135H RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2135	WAW	71	221945H RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2150	WAW	72	222030H RECVD RECON TM POS FM RECON	F, S
2200	WAW	73	222145H RECVD OP CON FM 3/5	F, S
2207	WAW	74	222150H SENT INFO REQ BY 3/5 S-3A	F, S
2230	WAW	75	222235H RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2305	WAW	76	222308H RECVD CUYP CP LOCS FM 2/5	F, S
2315	WAW	77	222100H E 2/5 INSERT COMP 1423. SWP AREA NEG RES BT 144379	F, S
2330	WAW	78	221507H SENT EN SIGHTINGS TO 2/5	F, S
2335	WAW	79	222335H RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
2400	WAW	80	221100H G 2/5 RECVD 07 RDS 60MM FIRE. NEG DAM OR CAS WILL CALL ARTY F/M 1st RD 1330H EOM 1425H EN GRID BT 108470	F, S
2400	WAW	81	222400H RECON TM CLAYPIPE RPTS 25VC MOVE SW GRID BT 016412	F, S
2400	WAW	82	222400H RECON TM RUASH ACT OBS 03 VC GRID BT 023424	F, S
2400	WAW	83	222400H RECON TM CLAYPIPE OBS 1 LIGHT GRID 016409	F, S
2400	WAW	84	222400H RECON TM CLAYPIPES OBS 02 VC/NVA GRID BT 012414	F, S
2400	WAW	85	222400H JOURNAL SUMM: EN ACTY IN TAOR INCREASED DURING RPTING PERIOD. H/2/5 PLT GRF INSERTED AS HELO'S	

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				INIT FIRE. SWP AREA: 3 NVA KBA, 3 PACKS & MISC GEAR. H/2/5 SQD PTL INIT FIRE ON 2 NVA: 1 NVA KIA, 1 PACK, MISC DOGS/GEAR, 3 USMC NBCE DURING RPT PERIOD(1 HEAT, 1 SPRAINED ANKLE, 1 FRNDLY M-79 WOUND). NEG NEG B/T CAS, 2 B/E FND & DEST. 700 LBS PCS RICE FND & DESTRIEUTED TO MOC BAI SUB-DIST. JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S F-S
2400	WHL	86	222400H		

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H

To: 232400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1150		25	231150H	-GEAR. SCOTY WAS ESTABLISHED AND LATER A KCS WANDERED OFF TRAIL. CHECK -ING OUT THE AREA MND WAS PERED UPON BY OI USMC WHO HAD OBSR THEM THINKING THE KCS WAS A VC/NVA. EMERGENCY EVAC WAS CALLED AT 0900H, KCS DIED OF WOUNDS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF MEDEVAC HCPT. R. EMERGENCY EVAC WAS CALLED FOR OI USMC FOR EXTREME SHOCK. MEDEVAC WA S COMPLETED AT 0930H. SIR TO FOLLOW	
1245		26	231245H	I 3/5 AT GRID (984334) UNIT WHILE ON PRL FND OI B/T CONESTING OF M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ON RAIL. UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE WITH NEG DAM OR CAS.	F.S. M
1245		27	231245H	I 3/5 AT GRID (006314) UNIT WHILE PTL OBSR OI VC/NVA MALES DRESSED IN BROWN UNIFORMS AND OI VC/NVA DRESSED IN BROWN PJ'S MOVING NORTH APPROX 100M AWAY. PF INIT SAF AND SWEEP AREA DETAINING OI FEMALE VC /NVA SUSPECT. DET WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT. FEMALE WAS WOUNDED IN LEFT LOWER ARM., BY SA. IS BEING TREATED AT 3/5 BAS.	R2-
1300		28	231300H	E 2/5 AT FND GRID (1304160) WHILE ON WATER RUN UNIT DET OI VN MALE WHO TOLD KCS HE WAS 14 YRS OLD. VN APPREA TO BE 20 YRS OLD. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.	F.S. R2
1410		29	231410H	H 2/5 EFF HELILIFT OF OI PLT H3	F.S. R2
1410		30	231410H	3/5 UNIT ACTIVITIES	F.S. R2
1415		31	231415H	3/5 BN POS RPT.	F.S. R2
1416		32	231416H	HELO LIFT OFF	F.S. R2
1417		33	231417H	5TH MAR COC F ORCAST OF OPS	F.S. R2
1418		34	231418H	H 2/5 AT FND GRID (994391) OI MARINE COMPLAINED OF BEING SICK. CORP SMAN CHECKED MARINE FINDING THE MARINE HAD A TEMPERATURE OF 104 DEGREES UNIT CALLED EMERGENCY EVAC AT 231255H OCT 70. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1323H OCT 70.	F.S. R2
1419		35	231419H	2/5 D 7 ACT'S	F.S. R2
1450		36	231450H	CONTACT TEAM PICK UP	F.S. R2
1500		37	231500H	I 3/5 AT GRID (980338) unit while ON PTL FND OI M-26 GREN B/T W/TWIRE	

CONT

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001 OCT 70

To: 232400 OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	AMW		1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0042	AMW		2	230042H	MSG FM 1/3/5 ON NITE ACTS	F-S
0110	AMW		3	220800Z	QUANG NAM INTSUM RECD	F-S
0142	AMW		4	222320H	SMALL UNIT SUMM G CUPP	F-S
0144	AMW		5	230140H	RECON SALUTE RPT CLAYPIPE	F-S
0259			6	230259H	221240H 3/5 CP ROSS OF NOBLE CANYON DELAYED FOR 24 HOURS	F-S
0301			7	222245H	G CUPP 8 H111501 OBS 2 EN, ENCD W/SA F. WILL SWP IN AM	F-S
0302			8	221515Z	RECON SITREP	F-S
0321			9	230305H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S
0325			10	230325H	POS REP FM E CO	F-S
0530			11	221706Z	DIV UNIT 8 LOGS	F-S
0630			12	221820Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0735			13	230735H	URS AT995375 500M 0725H	F-S
0835			14	230835H	PAT. ACT'S 23 OCT 70 3/5	F-S
0845			15	230845H	3/5 INFO FM SPOT (Abkh/Anson)	F-S
0846			16	230846H	E 2/5 AT FND GRID (133412) UNIT WHILE PREP-AIRING TO RETURN TO CP OBS 01 PERSON WALK OUT OF BUSHES, DRESSED LIKE RF APPROX 75 M AWAY INDIVIDUAL TURNED AND RAN BACK INTO BUSHES, APPROX 04 S/A WPN'S OPENED UP FM BUSHES RES IN 02 USMC WIAE UNIT RETURNED FIRE & SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. RETURNED TO TM LINE AND CALLED EVAC AT 0635 COMPLETED AT 0655.	F-S
230850H			17	230850H	H 2/5 AT FND GRID (043402) IN ADDITION TO 700 LBS OF RICE FND 01 SKB RIFLE.	F-S
0930			18	230930H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F-S
1005			19	231005H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F-S
1006			20	231006H	2/5 ORECALL OF OP'S	F-S
1007			21	231007H	3/5 D/ECT'S	F-S
1035			22	231035H	INFO ON 3/5 FIRE MISSION	F-S
1045			23	231045H	FORECAST OF OPS 24 OCT 70	F-S
1059			24	231050H	H 3/5 AT FND GRID (994391) A MARINE FM 3RD PLT H CO FELL WHILE GETT GETTING OFF INSERT HCPT SPRAINING HIS ANKLE. COMPLETED AT 0940H FOR 01 USMC NBCE.	F-S
1150			25	231150H	H 2/5 AT FND GRID (994393) WHILE ON P TL UNIT DEPARTED ITS CP ON PAT ROUTE AND STOPPED APPROX 200 300 M WEST OF THEIR POS. UNIT THEN SENT 01 MARINE BACK TO CP FOR ADD	F-S

CONTINUED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H
To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		37	231500H	ACROSS TRAIL B/T'S WERE LOC APPROX 25 M AP ART. BOTH WERE DEST IN PLACES	
1510		38	231510H	1 3/5 AT GRID'S FND(980338) EN GRID(982336) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 01 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL. UNIT THEN REC'D APPROX 75-100 RDS SAF FM ACROSS RIVER AT ABO ENK COORD. UNIT RET'D S/F AND WAS UNABLE TO SWEET DUE TO WATER BARRIER. UNIT THEN DEST B/T IN PLACE.	
1520		39	231520H	1 3/5 AT FND GRID(980338) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 01 M-26 GREN B/T REGGED WI WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT DESTROYED B/T IN PLACE.	
1525		40	231525H	RECON TEAM POS	M,RS
1555		41	231555H	G CUPP O/N ACT'S	FS
1555		42	231555H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 18 OCT 70	F.S
1556		43	231556H	RECON HEAVEN REQ	F.S
1600		44	231605H	SENT MSG TO DIV HELILIFT OF H 2/5 COMP	F.S
1605		45	231500H	G 2/5 REACTING ON INFO FM CIT CAPT 01 VC PENETRATION AGENT AGE 20 W/ M-16. POW FORWARDED TO ITT FOR INTER GRID 085400	F.S
1610		46	231613H	CONFIRMED 2/5 REQUEST FOR EASY TO DEFEND TERRAIN FEATURES	F,S
1615		47	231620H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1628		48	231627H	2/5 SENT MSG H-1 RET'D TO CB BALDY	F,S
1715		49	231650H	HELILIFT OF H PLT COMP 1655H	F,S
1720		50	231400H	H 2/5 FND 01 VC/NVA FEMALE IN CAVE WHO LED THEM TO VC BODY. RES 01 VC KBA 01 VC FEMALE AGE 35-40 DET & SENT TO ITT. GRID AT 985368	F,S
1725		51	230340Z	SENT LAND MINE WARFARE QUOTA TO 2/5	F,S
1728		52	231728H	RECVD RF PF N/ACTS	F,S
1732		53	231445H	E 2/5 FND 26 FEMALES & CHILDREN & 01 VN MALE W/EXCESS OF FOODSTUFFS WRAPPED IN CLASSIFIED US PAPERS. NONESSENTIAL FOODSTUFF DEST & 02 VN FEMALES DET APPROX 40 YRS OLD GRID 125413	F,S
1755		54	231545H	H&S 3/5 FND 02 ENKRS. SEARCHED ENKRS W/NEG RES, THEN DEST ENKRS. GRID 019350	F,S
1845	with	55	231847H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1850	with	56	231828H	RECVD TOP OF HELICPTRS FOR H 2/5	F,S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H
To: 232400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1912	WNA	WNA	57	231915H	RECVD RECON TM'S N/POS E	F,S
1915	WNA	WNA	58	231817H	RECVD CP LOC'S FM 2/5	F,S
1925	WNA	WNA	59	231937H	SENT RECON AO'S TO 3/5	F,S
1941	WNA	WNA	60	231944H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1945	WNA	WNA	61	231615H	H 2/5 OBS 01 VN TAKING A BATH WHEN VN OBS MAR HE FLED TO N LEAVING A PACKAGE OF DOC'S AND BLACK P.J.'S BEHIND. DOC'S & CLOTHES EVACED TO LZ BALDY. GRID BT 140420	F,S
1950	WNA	WNA	62	231645H	E 2/5 OBS 03 VN. 01 W/ID, 1 PROV NAMES OF 6 ALLEGED VC. DET 03 & SENT THEM TO BALDY	F,S
2000	WNA	WNA	63	231856H	RECVD H2 LIFT OFF TIME FM 2/5	F,S
2030	WNA	WNA	64	232030H	SENT SENSOR EMPLACEMENT RPT TO 2/5	F,S
2050	WNA	WNA	65	231800H	L 3/5 HAS SEARCHED AREA IN IMMED. VIC OF N/POS W/NEG CONTACT	F,S
2055	WNA	WNA	66	232015H	L 3/5 N/AMB & LP'S ARE IN POS UNTIL 0600H WITH NEG CONTACT	F,S
2025	WNA	WNA	67	232025	DIV WO CALLED TO SET TYPHOON COND 3	F,S
2100	WNA	WNA	68	232103H	RECVD CP CON FM 3/5	F,S
2115	WNA	WNA	69	232110H	RECON TM ROAD TEST RPTS 16 VC/NVA AT BT 012403	F,S
2120	WNA	WNA	70	231050Z	SENT HELI LIFT RPT TO DIV	F,S
2125	WNA	WNA	71	232111H	SENT TYPHOON COND TO 2/5, 3/5	F,S
2148	WNA	WNA	72	231051Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F,S
2220	WNA	WNA	73	231830H	H 2/5 FND 01 PACK WITH BLOODSTAINS AND MISC GEAR. UNIT WILL CON'T SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID BT 012405	F,S
2305	WNA	WNA	74	231500H	F 2/5 MAR STEPPED ON M-26 PRESS. TYPE B/T IN OLD FIGHTING HOLE. RES 02 USMC WIAE EVACED. GRID 967440	F,S
2310	WNA	WNA	75	231220H	F 2/5 MAR CUT HIS KNEE W/MACHETE. MEDEVAC COMP 1235H GRID 982431 RES 01 USMC NBCE	F,S
2332	WNA	WNA	76	231316Z	RECVD TYPHOON COND 3 FM DIV	F,S
2335	WNA	WNA	77	232323H	RECVD N/POS, N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
2350	WNA	WNA	78	232345H	SENT INTEL RPT TO 2/5 AGENT RPTS IMMINENT GRND ATTK WITNIN NEXT 24 HRS.	F,S
2400	WNA	WNA	79	232400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTY IN FIFTH MAR TAOR INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING RPTING PERIOD. 5 B/T WERE FND & DEST, 01 B/T DET RES 2 USMC WIA E. 1 NBCE USMC NBCE (1 SPRAINED ANKLE, 1 MACHETE CUT, 1 FUO, 1 PSYCHOLOGICAL SHOCK AFTER ACCID. KILLING KCS, 12 USMC WIAE FM SAF.	

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H OCT 70

To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	WHL		1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0010	WHL		2	240010H	POS REP FRM F CO	F-S
0022	WHL		3	240005H	OP NOBLE CANYON SITREP #1	F-S
0020	WHL		4	240120H	AO CLEARANCE FOR G CUPP XXXXXXXX	F-S
					REQUESTED	
0121	WHL		5	240035H	AO REQ FM G CUPP	F-S
0124	WHL		6	240145H	RF X OF AREA	F-S
0125	WHL		7	231355Z	INTELL UPDATE ON QUE SON MIN AREA	F-S
0126	WHL		8	231350Z	FIFTH MAR SPECIFIC STRIKE ZONE	F-S
0130	WHL		9	231415Z	WEATHER FLASH ON TYPHOON KATE	F-S
0200	WHL		10	240205H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0312			11	231030Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0313			12	231629Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0314			13	240315H	AO EXT FOR G CUPP GRANTED	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0325			14	240325H	MSG TO G CUPP, AO EXT OKAYED	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0335			15	240335H	MSG FM 2/5 ON CLEARANCE OF AO	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0345			16	240345H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO 2/5 ON AO EXT	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0420			17	231150Z	MSG ON TYPHOON KATE FOR METEOROLOGISTS	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					ONLY	F-S
0503			18	231536Z	RECON SITREP	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0532			19	232400H	L 2/5 AT 980288 UNITS REMAIN IN POS	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					UNTIL 240600H. NEG SIGHT OR CONTACTS	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0533			20	232220H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 232220H H-3 CFM	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					ON EN TAR, WILL SWP IN AM.	F-M <i>WHL</i>
0534			21	232113H	H 2/5 AT 994390 HRD MVT OF EST 8-10	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					EN, ENGD W/M-60 & SAF, CFM, WILL	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					SWP IN AM.	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0750			22	240750H	AO FOR G CUPP CLEARED	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0852			23	240742H	AO CLEARED FOR RF 321 CO 80 OP	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0753			24	240753H	URS AT 975409 800M 0730H	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0835			25	240835H	2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT'S	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0840			26	240840H	2/5 D/ACT'S	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0845			27	240845H	AO BOUNDARY E/2/5	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0915			28	240915H	SITREP NO 296 23 OCT 70	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0945			29	240945H	1/H/2/5 INSERTED	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0946			30	240946H	TYPHOON CONDITION	F-S <i>WHL</i>
0947			31	240947H	URS	F-S <i>WHL</i>
1010			32	241010H	TYPHOON STORM CONDITION	F-S <i>WHL</i>
1015			33	241015H	FCST POSITION	F-S <i>WHL</i>
1035			34	241035H	E 2/5 AT END GRID (11604065) PTL	F-S <i>WHL</i>
					WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY	
					CAME UP ON OI VN MALE APPROX 35	
					YRS OLD WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND	
					WHITE SHIRT IN A VILLE TO THE VN	
					VN APPEARED TO BE HIDING SOMETHING	
					IN A BUNKER. UNIT BELIEVED IT TO	
					5 SET'S OF UNIFORMS VN ALSO HAD	

CONTINUED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 240001H
To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	TAKEN
1035		34	241035H	
			-SOME TYPE OF MED GEAR BUT NO ID CARD, ALSO 01 PR OF JUNGLE BOOTS VN AND CLOTHING ARE BEING BROUGHT TO QUES AND EVAL.	RS
1125		35	241125H	
			E 2/5 AT GRID (120407) WHILE UNIT WAS IN VILLE A T ABOVE COORD FEMALE R M, F, S REFUSED TO GO INTO BUNKER THAT UNIT WAS GOING TO CHECK. MARINE WENT INTO BUNKER AND ND 01 NVA UNIFORM AND ID BELONGING TO A MALE APPROX 27 YRS OLD. 3 ROLLS OF DOCUMENTS WERE ALSO ND. FEMALE IS APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD AND WAS WEARING BLACK BOTTOM AND WHITE TOP. FEMALE AND GEAR IS BEING BROUGHT TO E CO CP FOR QUES & EVAL.	RS
1210		36	241210H	
			FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1211		37	241211H	
			TYPHOON INFO	F, S
1212		38	241212H	
			M/3/5 EFF HELILIFT	F, S
1215		39	241215H	
			S-2 LOC REQ	F, S
1220		40	241220H	
			CLEARANCE REQ	F, S
1225		41	241225H	
			2/5 FCST O OPS	F, S
1230		42	241230H	
			G/2/5 CUPP AT GRID (085498) WHILE ON PTL 01 RF DET 01 60MM B/T RIGGED W/TWIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES IN 01 RF KIA. 01RF WIA. UNIT REQ EVAC AT 1350H EVAC COMP AT 1100H.	M, F, S
1240		43	241240H	
			H 2/5 AT GRID (087425) & (070423) QRF LAUNCHED AT 0800H TO EXPLORE INTELL. PROVIDED BY INFO WHO WENT WITH THE UNIT ON INSERT. THE INSERT WAS COMPLETED 0830H & SCH ESEMENTS FND 02 FRESH GRAVES IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. GRAVES WILL BE DUG UP AND SEARCH OF AREA WILL CONT.	M, F, S
1255		44	241255H	
			D BATTERY 2/11 AT GRID (027343) TRASH TRUCK NO 352209 WAS PROCEEDING TO TRASH DUMP. A VN CHILD (FEMALE AGE 15 ATTEMPTED TO BOARD THE MOVING VEHICLE FM THE REAR. SLIPPED AND WAS RUN OVER BY THE REAR WHEELS OF THE 6X6. THE CHILD NAME (NGO THI HOAT) WAS MEDEVACED TO FLC CHILDRENS HOSP AT 1010H. THE CHILD LIVED IN THE VILLA OF SON LANH (BTO23345) AND HAD NO PARENTS, A COUNSIN WAS NOTIFIED.	RS

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

240001H

To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1430		45	241430H	G CUP P D/N ACT'S	F,S
1431		46	241431H	TYPHOON KATE WARNING	F,S
1432		47	241432H	5 TH MARINES FORECAST OF GPS	F,S
1433		48	241433H	TPQ TGT'S	F,S
1434		49	241434H	AREA SWEEPS	F,S
1435		50	241435H	3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S
1436		51	241437H	D/A 24 OCT 70	F,S
1437		52	241438H	5 TH MAR AO GRANTED	F,S
1438		53	241438H	H/2/5 EFF HELILIFT	F,S
1439		54	241439H	IOD EOC	F,S
1440		55	241440H	3/5 SIT REP	F,S
1441		56	241441H	CHESON DISTRICT SPOTTED 40 VC	F,S
1506		57	241506H	H 2/5 (999405) (996406) UNIT CONT	
				SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT REPORTED 231830H	
				COMM WIRE WAW END IN AREA AND WAS BEING	
				TRACED WHEN 03 VC/NVA DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE	
				UTES AND FACE PAINT WITH RIFLES	
				AK-47 WERE OBSR MOVING NW ALONG	
				STREAMBED UNIT INIT SAF, VC/NVA RET	
				FIRE AND FLED TO THE NW. UNIT REQ	
				AO AND GUNBIRDS AT 0940 & CONTINUED TO PURS	
				UNIT INIT FND BLOOD TRAILS WERE	
				VC/NVA WERE INITIALLY OBSR.	
1520		58	241520H	E 2/5 FOL UP TO DTG 240745H OCT 70 MEFS	
				FND(11604065) SAME DET & G EAR	
				WILL BE FORWARDED TO BALDY.	
1525		59	241525H	M 3/5 964304 UNIT INSERTED INTO 12	
				REC'D NEG FIRE, ONE GUNBIRD TOOK	
				5 TO 10 RDS S/F, FM TREELINE TO THE S.	
				UNIT BEGAN SCHING AREA & DET 01 B/T	
				W/TWIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESO2 USMC WIAE	
				MED CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1200H	
1540		60	241525H	E 2/5 (143417) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND	
				01 NEW GRAVE. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVE	
				FND 01 VC KIA. MALE APPROX 24 YRS	
				OLD IN DARK BLUE PJ'S WITH 03 GUNSHOT	
				W NDS AND HAD BEEN DEAD 2 DAYS.	
1545		61	241545H	E 2/5 (137417) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND	
				ASSORTED VN/CHINESE DOC WRAPPED	
				IN PLASTIC IN A TIN CAN AMONG	
				VEGETION IN AN ABANDONED VILLAGE.	
				DOC WERE TURNED OVER TO S-2 SCOUT	
				& WILL BE BROUGHT TO BALDY.	
1555		62	241555H	E 2/5 FOL UP DTG 240815 AT GRID 9	
				(120407) SAME DET AND GEAR WILL	
				BE FORWARDED TO BALDY.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H

To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1605		63	240900H	I 3/5 FND 01 B/T CONSIST OF 01 105MM RND W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE GRID 995385	F, S
1606		64	241345H	H2 2/5 FOL UP TO DTG 240930H UNIT HIT BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A COMMAND DET. CLAYMORE. RES 4 USMC WIAE-P., 1 USMC WIAE-E-	F, S
1607		65	241338H	FOL UP TO DTG 240830H H1 2/5 SEARCH AREA & FND 03 CAVES AND 02 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 02 VC KIA. CAVES DEST. GRID SEE SPOT 240830H	F, S
1608		66	240640H	I 3/5 OBS 06 VC/NVA W/MORTAR IN THE PROCESS OF SETTING MORTAR IN. VC HAD PACKS & WPNS. FIRED 106 RECOILESS RIFLE ON MORTAR SITE. RES: EN FLED S. GRID 964304 EN.	F, S
1609		67	241330H	M 3/5 WHILE SEARCH SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE FND 500 M-14 RND, 05 SMOKE GREN, 700 LBS RICE AND 1 KILO POT. UNIT DEST ALL BUT RICE. RICE EVACED	F, S
1610		68	241230H	L 3/5 FND 03 CAVES AND 03 75MM RND INSIDE. WILL CONT TO SCH & SUBMIT FOL UP. GRID 978288	F, S
1611		69	241611H	RECVD N/ACTS FOR RF & PF	F, S
1612		70	241610H	RECVD LOC OF CP'S FM 2/5	F, S
1613		71	241550H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1620		72	241410H	SENT URS'S TO 2/5 S-2	F, S
1635		73	241630H	RECVD & SENT TYPHOON COND 1 TO 2/5 3/5	F, S
1637		74	240745Z	RECVD TYPHOON KATE WARNING FM DIV	F, S
1640		75	241120H	F 2/5 FND 01 USMC MAP IN SMALL CAVE, WHILE LEAVING RECVD 4-5 RND AK-47 FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE RES 01 VC KIA	F, S
1644		76	241645H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1645		77	241640H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1650		78	240805Z	RECVD TYPHOON COND FM DIV	F, S
1655		79	241100H	F 2/5 FND CAVE COMPLEX W/GREAT AMOUNT OF MISC GEAR. WHILE CHECKING 01 NVA WALKED INTO AREA. UNIT INIT SAF RES 01 NVA KIA. KIA WAS CARRYING 500 P'S, PAY ROSTER, AND 9MM PISTOL BODY & GEAR BEING EVACED TO BE EXAMINED GRID AT 973434	F, S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
1730		80	241745H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1731		81	241725H	RECVD GRID OF H1 INSERT FM 2/5	F,S
1732		82	241723H	RECVD CHNG IN FRIENDLY COORDINATE FM 2/5	F,S
1733		83	240547Z	SENT SENSOR EMPLACEMENT RPT TO DIV	F,S
1800	WMAW	84	240426Z	RECVD TYPHOON KATE WARNING 37 FM DIV	F,S
1835	WMAW	85	241830H	SENT IAW GUIDELINES CONCEPT TO 2/5	F,S
1913	WMAW	86	241910H	RECVD RECON TM N/POS RPT	F,S
1925	WMAW	87	241730H	L 3/5 HAS RECVD RESUPPLY OF WATER & IS MOVING N/ACTS INTO POS. DUE TO DENSITY OF BRUSH & TREES & RUG- GED TERRAIN MVT WAS IMPAIRED. GRID AT980288	F,S
1930	WMAW	88	241925H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5	F,S
1932	WMAW	89	241915H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 H1 INSERTED 241720H	F,S
1935	WMAW	90	241930H	RECVD MSG FM DIV SUBJ APPLICATION OF TRAINING	F,S
2005	WMAW	91	241250H	F 2/5 OBS 02 VC/NVA. INIT M-60 & LAAW FIRE. VC FLED OVER HILL. UNIT PURSUED W/NEG RES GRID 988452	F,S
2010	WMAW	92	241450H	H 2/5 H2 LINKED UP WITH RECON TM ROADTEST AND CALLED A/S AREA WHERE HEAVY CONTACT. A/S UNCOVERED A LG. ENKR COMPLEX AND AO SPOTTED 2-3 BODIES IN AREA. GRID A/S 003407H	F,S
2035	WMAW	93	241030Z	RECVD RPT FM DIV ON 5 MAR WIA AT IMP LAKE, SUBJ TRAINING & OBJECT LESSON FOR ALL MARINES	F,S
2045	WMAW	94	242035H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
2050	WMAW	95	241515H	H 2/5 LOC EN HARBOR SITE, COULD HOUSE 12 PEOPLE, SEEMED OCCUPIED 1 DAY AGO GRID BT006399	F,S
2055	WMAW	96	241820H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP TO 241100H NEG RES ON SEARCH FOR VC KIA BODY IN RAVINE DID FND 02 CHICONS, MISC OTHER GEAR	F,S
2056	WMAW	97	241530H	H 2/5 CORPSMAN CAME DOWN W/HEAT EXHAUSTION, MEDEVAC COMP	
2057	WMAW	98	242000H	L 3/5 ALL N/ACTS IN POS	F,S
2058	WMAW	99	240810Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F,S
2115	WMAW	100	240330Z	RECVD INTSUM FM QUANG NAM PROV	F,S
2140	WMAW	101	241500H	I 3/5 OBS 05 VC W/PACKS & WPNS UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RD 1536H EOM 1545H AREA CHECKED BY M 3/5 W/NEG RES. GRID AT999315	F,S
2215	WMAW	102	242330Z	RECVD DIV INTSUM#296-70	F,S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H

To: 242400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO	GROUP		
2220	103	241058Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2225	104	241057Z	SENT UNIT LOG TO DIV	F, S
2235	105	242232H	RECVD D&N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2250	106	241130Z	RECVD RPT SUBJ IOD SIGHTING FM DIV	F, S
2300	107	242300H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
2316	108	242315H	RECVD CHNG IN D/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
2345	109	241028Z	RECVD TYPHOON WARNING#38	F, S
2355	110	241105Z	RECVD TROP. CYCLONE ALERT 241100Z	F, S
2400	111	242400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTY IN FIFTH MAR TACR INCREASED DURING RPT PERD. 2 B/T FND. 1 DET RES 2 USMC WIAE. 1 COMM DET CLAYMORE RES 3 FIFTH MAR WIAE. 2 RECON WIAE. 1 USN NBCE FM FVO. 2/5 ACCOUNTED FOR 4 NVA KIA. 4 VCKIA. 2 IWC. 3/5 FND 700 LBS RICE 1 KILO MARIJUANA. 3-75MM RR RDS. 2 VC SUSPECTS DET BY 2/5. TYPHOON COND 1 SET. OPS IMPERIAL LAKE. NOBLE CANYON CONTINUE. CONDUCTED BY FIFTH MAR & E/2/5 CONTINUES SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOANG DIEU IN FIFTH MAR AO.	F-S
2400	112	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H OCT 70

To: 250000H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	WAW	1	250001H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F-S
0010	WAW	2	250010H	H CO MOVE MSG	F-S
0015	WAW	3	241101Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S
0050	WAW	4	240855Z	MSG ON ORDERS FOR CERTAIN OFFICERS	F-S
0055	WAW	5	240725Z	TROP WEATHER SUMM	F-S
0100	WAW	6	241629Z	TYPHOON WARNING	F-S
0105	WAW	7	241430Z	TYPHOON WARNING & TIDE WARNING	F-S
0108	WAW	8	241248Z	PRIM & ALTER C & D OFFICERS	F-S
0343		9	250330H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S
0345		10	241530Z	RECON SITREP	F-S
0515		11	241805Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0655		12	250655H	KATE TO COME ASHORE AT 1130H AT VIC HOI AN.	F-S
0915		13	250915H	L 3/5 (980288) (L (-)) 988282 (LI) CO HAS SET IN OP'S AND REDUCED D/PTL'S AND ACT'S TO ONLY THAT REQ FOR LOCAL SECURITY.	F.S
0940		14	250940H	1ST MARDIV UNIT DOC	F.S
0945		15	250945H	3/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS 25 OCT 70	F.S
1020		17	251020H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS 26 OCT	F.S
1150		18	251150H	EMER CONDITION RPT	F.S
1155		19	251155H	LESSON BEARNED	F.S
1156		20	251156H	EMER COND.	F.S
1410		21	251410H	FORECAST OF OPS	F.S
1420		20	251420H	G CUPP N/ACT'S	F.S
1500		21	251500H	H 2/5 AT GRID(014408) UNIT WHILE CROSSING RAIN SWOLLEN RIVER AT ABOVE COORD HAD 01 USMC LOSE HIS FOOTING AND WAS SWPT DOWN STREAM. A SECOND USMC JUMPED IN TO ASSIST THE FIRST USMC AND WAS ALSO SWEPT DOWN STREAM THE FIRST W/THE COCIPHER RADIO CARRIER WHEN THE INCIDENT OCCURED THE CIPHER UNIT WAS CARRIED AWAY AND LANDED ON THE FAR BANK. THE 02 USMC WERE RECOVERED AND EFFORTS WERE MADE TO RETREIVE THE CIPHER UNIT WITHOUT SUCCESS. THE CIPHER WAS THEN DEST BY LAAW'S AND A PRIORITY MEDEVAC WAS CALLED FOR THE 02 USMC. one WHO HAS A POSSIBLE CONCUSSION AND THE OTHER HAS POSSIBLE BROKEN RIBS. UNIT IS NOW WAITING MEDEVAC FOR THE 2 MARINES.	F.S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H

To: 252400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1535			22	251535H	MAG ONE SIX INSUM NO. 296-70	F, S
1625			23	251620H	RECVD ADD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1630			24	251630H	RECVD N/ACTS FM PF&RF'S	F, S
1636			25	251615H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1640			26	251550H	RECON TM ROADTEST EXTRACTED	F, S
1700			27	251700H	RECVD E CO. D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1715			28	251515H	E 2/5 OBS 01 VC W/WPN. INIT SAF	
					W/NEG RES. UNIT THEN OBS ANOTHER	
					VC AND INIT SAF. RES: 1 VC KIA	
					W/NEG ID OR WPN. GRID BT12402	F, S
1730			29	251500H	H 2/5 OBS 3-LVC W/WPNS AND	
					CAMOUFLAGED UTES. VC OBS UNIT &	
					FLED TO NW. UNIT INIT SAF AND	
					BELIEVE TO HAVE WOUNDED 01 VC.	
					UNIT REESTABLISHED POS. AREA WILL	
					BE SWPT BY ANOTHER SQD. GRID BT008407 F	
1740			30	251740H	RECVD RECON TM NIGHT POS'S	F, S
1800	W/KN		31	250600Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FOR 26 OCT FM DIV	F, S
1825	W/KN		32	251820H	E 2/5 OBS 02 VC. 01 W/WPN FLEEING	
					SE. UNIT INIT SAF RES 01 VC KIA	
					MALE AGE 30 NEG ID OR WPN. GRID	
					BT124407	F, S
1830	W/KN		33	251825H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXT FOR RECON	
					HAVEN SADDLEBAG TO DIV	F, S
1834	W/KN		34	251829H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1840	W/KN		35	251837H	RECVD E CO POS REPS FM 2/5	F, S
1845	W/KN		36	251846H	RECVD POS REPS FOR F CO FM 2/5	F, S
1847	W/KN		37	251840H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1855	W/KN		38	251850H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1900	W/KN		39	251900H	RECVD CANCEL OF PREV. N/ACTS	F, S
1905	W/KN		40	250445Z	RECVD 1/5 INTSUM	F, S
1910	W/KN		41	251440H	H 2/5 MARINE W/101TEMPERATURE	
					EVACED. GRID BT016409	F, S
1940	W/KN		42	250830Z	SENT REQ FOR BLCK HAMMER PACK	
					TO DIV	F, S
1945	W/KN		43	251945H	RECVD ADD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2000	W/KN		44	252000H	CANCEL RECON HAVEN 175	F, S
2025	W/KN		45	251800H	H 2/5 FND BNKR COMPLEX LAST OCCUPIED	
					IN THE LAST 36HRS. SCH'D W/NEG RES.	
					WILL CON'T SCH IN AM. GRID BT009400	F, S
2033	W/KN		46	252035H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXTN FM 3/5	F, S
2045	W/KN		47	252045H	RECVD SUMM OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
2045	W/KN		48	252045H	RECVD BARREL DROP PLAN FM 3/5	F, S
2100	W/KN		49	252100H	RECVD CHNG IN D/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
2130	W/KN		50	252135H	RECVD ADD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2135	W/KN		51	252127H	RECVD E2 PLT MVMT FM 2/5	F, S
2140	W/KN		52	252140H	RECVD CP CON DM 3/5	F, S

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2145	53	250638Z	RECVD INT SUM FM DIV	F.S
2200	54	251500H	FOL UP TO 251500H. H 2/5 CHECKING OUT AREA FOR H CO. OBS 01 VC/NVA 125M OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT FND 01 CLAYMORE DIRECTIONAL B/T. UNABLE TO MOVE AROUND B/T SO WILL CALL F/M WHEN UNIT LEAVES AREA. GRID BT 008407 F.S	
2225	55	251745H	E 2/5 OBS 01 VN MALE FLEEING N.W. UNIT HAILED MAN WHO CLAIMED TO BE 14 BUT LOOKED 20. NEG ID. SENT TO ITT AT BALDY. GRID 120419BT	F.S
2250	56	252250H	SENT AO CLEAR TO DIV	F.S
2255	57	251230Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F.S
2300	58	252250H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 3/5	F.S
2355	59	251400Z	RECVD WEEKLY PLANNED SUMM FM 3/5	F.S
2400	60	252400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTY IN FIFTH MAR TACR DECREASED DURING RPT PERIOD. 1 B/T FND, 0 DETONATED. 3 USMC NBCE DURING RPT PERIOD (2 FM INJURIES REC'D AFTER BEING SWEPT DOWN A STREAM, 1 FUO). NEG ACTY IN OPS IMPERIAL LAKE & NOBLE CANYON. 2 VC KIA & 1 DETAINEE BY E/2/5 IN SUPPORT OF OP HOANG DIEU. INCREMENT WEATHER RESULTED IN ONLY EMERGENCY AIR SUPPORT.	
2400	61	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H OCT 70

To: 262400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001		1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F-S
0005		2	251130Z	HELILIFT RPT FM FIFTH MAR	F-S
0006		3	252325Z	AO EXT REQ FM FIFTH MAR	F-S
0132		4	252200H	H&S CUPP 3/5 HT018349 RECD 1 GREN, HRD MVT APPROX 35M TO N. ENGD. & SWP AREA W/NEG RES.	F-S-M
0136		5	252400H	L CO NEG CONTACT W/EN	F-S
0151		6	241100Z	WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR 2/5	F-S
0152		7	251025Z	TROPICAL CYCLONE FORMATION ALERT	F-S
0156		8	260150H	WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR G CUPP	F-S
0200		9	260200H	WEATHER RPT RECD	F-S <i>ML</i>
0230		10	260230H	WEATHER WARNINGS (5)	F-S <i>ML</i>
0400		11	260350H	DAY ACTS FOR M CO	F-S <i>ML</i>
0747		12	252040Z	WEATHER WARNING	F-S <i>ML</i>
0820		13	260820H	E 2/5 2ND PLT PRESENT LOS	F-S <i>ML</i>
0845		14	260845H	L 3/5 AT GRID (980287) UNIT HAS COMMENCED MOVE TO HILL 381, AND AO IS ON STATION TO COVER MOVE.	F, S <i>ML</i>
0850		15	260850H	HANWORTH INSERTED 0838H (Pc.Tm.)	F, S <i>ML</i>
0905		16	260905H	5TH MAR SITREP NO. 298	F, S <i>ML</i>
0910		17	260910H	5TH MAR REQ REQ AO EXT.	F, S <i>ML</i>
0915		18	260915H	2/5 OPNS F OR 27 OCT 70	F, S <i>ML</i>
0915		19	260915H	QUE SON MTW. HCO CP 1, 2 PLT, IN VIC (HT007407) 3RD PLT VIC (HT002403)	F, S <i>ML</i>
0920		20	260920H	REC TM SADDLE BAG EXTRACT EXTRACT	F, S <i>ML</i>
0940		21	260940H	REC TM AER HOSE INSERT H 2/5 LOC AT GRID (012405) FND 01 500 LBS BOMB DUD AND 1 M-79 DUD ORD DEST IN PLACE.	F, S <i>ML</i>
0945		22	260945H	1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC	F, S <i>ML</i>
0950		23	260950H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS 27 OCT 70	F, S <i>ML</i>
0955		24	260950H	REC TM DOWNEY BROOK EXT	F, S
1010		25	261010H	F2/5 WHILE ON PLT UNIT FND 01 BOUN CING BETTY E/T PRESSURE RELESE ON CREEK BED B/T DEST.	F, S <i>ML</i>
1100		26	261100H	REQ CLEAR FOR GRIDS	F, S <i>ML</i>
1205		27	261205H	H 1 LIFTED TO 002407, LIFT COMP 26 1040H OCT 70	F, S <i>ML</i>
1210		28	261210H	CUPPP 5&6 NIGHT ACTS FOR OCT 26 70	F, S
1215		29	261215H	G. CUPP D/N ACT'S	F, S <i>ML</i>
1230		30	261230H	H2/5 AT GRID (008405) EN GRID (006407) UNIT OBS 01VC/NVA & FIRED SAF. SWEEP AREA AND FND 01 CANTEN AND FINDS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY.	F, S <i>ML</i>

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H

To: 262400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1255		31	261255H	F3B 2/5 AT GRID (981458) WHILE ON PTL 3B HEARD NOISE ON TRAIL AT OLD CP. INIT S/F, M-60 FIRE & M-26 GREN SHORTS & SHIRT, WEARING USMC CARTRIDGE BELT APPROX 19 YRS. OLD VC/NVA HAD PERLONES GEAR AND 02 CHICOM GREN XXXXXX . BODY & GEAR WILL BE EVACUATED TO BCB. CAMERA INOPERABLE	F, S, M
1305		32	261305H	I 3/5 AT GRID (023363) EN GRID (023363) UNIT WHILE ON PTL OBS 01 VC/NVA W/T CARBINE. EN WAS MOVING W APPROX 100 M AWAY. EN WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILIT. UNIT INIT SAP AND M-79 FIRE, SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	
1310		33	261310H	2/5 POS REPTS	F, S
1320		34	261320H	RECON TM NOON BRAVOS	F, S
1335		35	261335H	5TH MAR AO EST GRANTED	F, S
1355		36	261355H	TPQ TGTs	F, S
1400		37	261400H	TEMP AO EXT	F, S
1405		38	261405H	1ST MARDIV INTSUM	F, S
1410		39	261410H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1400		40	261400H	2/5 D/N ACT'S	F, S
1420		41	261420H	2/5 NIGHT'S	F, S
1425		42	261425H	3/5 D/N ACT'S	F, S
1445		43	261445H	AO EXT	F, S
1515		44	261516H	F 2/5 AT GRID (973432) UNIT FND A CAVE W/SMALL HUT IN FRONT OF IT. SEARCH OF IT 02 2QT PLASMA. SMALL AMOUNT OF NAVA NOVACAIN IV SOLUTION, 01 RPG, 03 CHICOM GREN, 01 US M-1 RIFLE, BAD CONDITION NEG SER NO. 1 1/2 LBS TNT & 03 AK MAG. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 ASAP. AS SAP, ALL ORD D/EST RIFLE NO M CARBINE 110420	F, S
1535		45	261535H	I 3/5 023363 02 MARINES IN PURSUIT OF ENEMY THREW M-26 GREN (1) AS MAR RET TO UNIT THEIR LEGS WERE HURTING AND DISCOVERED WOUNDS IN UPPER PART OF SEGS FM FRAG. RES 02 USMC N604 "R" EVAC CALLED AT 1335. NOT YET COMPLETED.	F, S, M
1600		45	261600H	SENT AO EXT TO DIV	F, S
1605		46	261535H	RECVD N/ACTS FOR L CO. FM 3/5	F, S
1620		47	261620H	RECVD RF&PF N/ACTS FM CUPP	F, S
1725		48	261725H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACT FM 3/5	F, S
1715		49	261712H	RECVD CUPP 6 N/POS FM 2/5	F, S
1730		50	260110Z	RECVD FRAG ORDER 63-70 FM DIV	F, S

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 260001H
To: 262400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
261730		51	261635H	RECVD RECON N/POS	F,S
1800	W/KW	52	261755H	RECVD CHNG IN N /ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1800	W/KW	53	261800H	RECVD N/ACTS FM ROK	F,S
1820	W/KW	54	261550H	M 3/5 RECVD APPROX 30 RDS AK FIRE INTO THEIR PERIMETER. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/NEG RES. GRID EN AT 990335	F,S
1825	W/KW	55	260533Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F,S
1826	W/KW	56	260615Z	RECVD DAILY ROAD RPT FM DIV	F,S
1845	W/KW	57	261610H	M 3/5 FND 380LBS OF RICE IN 2 CLAY JARS. RICE WILL BE EVACED. GRID 983356AT	F,S
1900	W/KW	58	261840H	M CO. MEDEVACED LT ROSS	F,S
1905	W/KW	59	261901H	RECVD N/ACTS FOR H CO. FM 2/5	F,S
1930	W/KW	60	261907H	RECVD 2/5 POS REP	F,S
2000	W/KW	61	261958H	RECVD RECON TM N/POS	F,S
2015	W/KW	62	261550H	H 2/5 FND 12 AK-47'S, 2 M-1 CARBINE 1 M-16, 38 RPG BOOSTERS, 12RDS 61MM HE, 10 AK MAGS, 5 B-40 ROCKETS, 300 BLASTING CAPS. & MISC OTHER EQUIP. ALL TO BE EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY. GRID BT 002409	F,S
2043	W/KW	63	262041H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
2045	W/KW	64	260640Z	RECVD TROP. WEATHER SUMM FM GUAM	F,S
2100	W/KW	65	260628Z	RECVD GALE CENTER WARNING FM DIV	F,S
2145	W/KW	66	262045H	RECVD TELEPHONE CONVERSATION W/CAT WILSON. S-2 A/1/1	F,S
2150	W/KW	67	261307Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F,S
2205	W/KW	68	261845H	F 2/5 FND 05 82MM B/T'S PRESSURE RELEASE. ALL B/T'S DEST IN PLACE. GRID AT 971446	F,S
2215	W/KW	69	262159H	RECVD OP CON FM 3/5	F,S
2220	W/KW	70	262000H	L 3/5 HAS SET UP N/ACTS AT THIS TIME	F,S
2230	W/KW	71	262230H	SENT FOUL WEATHER RPT TO 2/5, 3/5	F,S
2240	W/KW	72	261400Z	RECVD WEATHER RPT FM GUAM	F,S
2320	W/KW	73	262000H	3/5 WHILE IN DEF PERIMETER OBS 06 NVA. INIT SAF. EN FLED TO S. UNIT COMMENCED SWP & WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM NE & NW OF THEIR POS (GRID BT 028341). UNIT RET'D FIRE, EN FLED N. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M ON SUSPECTED ROUTES OF EGRESS. UNIT SUSPECTED APPROX 10-15 NVA IN AREA. EN GRID BT 023346	F,S
2330	W/KW	74	262040H	RECON TM CAYANNE OBS 10-15 VC GRID AT 989446	F,S
2335	W/KW	75	261015Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F,S
2340	W/KW	76	261205Z	SENT UNIT LOC TO DIV	F,S

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2344	77	260525Z	SENT TT REF SCHOOL QUOTA TO DIV	F, S
2345	78	261306Z	RECVD MODIFICATION TO FRAG ORDER	F, S
2400	79	262100H	62-70 JOURNAL SUMM: EN ACTY DECREASE DURING RPT PERIOD. 6 B/T FND, & 0 DETONATED DURING PERIOD. 2 USMC NBCE FM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FM FRIENDLY THROWN GREN. CP IMPERIAL LAKE RES IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 BASE CAMP KMR CONTAINING 16 INDIV WPNS, MISC ORDNANCE & GEAR. CP NOBLE CANYON CONT W/NEG RES. M/3/5 FND ANDM EVAC 380 LBS UNPOL RICE.	F, S
2400	80	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H OCT 70

To: 272400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0113	2	261311Z	MSG ON CONDOLENCE LETTER	F-S
0117	3	261500Z	TEMP AO EXT RENEWAL FOR FIFTH MAR	F-S
0119	4	270130H	MSG FM 2/5	F-S
0150	5	270140H	SMALL UNIT SUMM FOR G CUPP	F-S
0330	6	270325H	3/5 CUPP DAY ACTS	F-S
0350	7	270345H	WEATHER RECD	F-S
0520	8	261615Z	WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR FIFTH MAR	F-S
0521	9	261745Z	FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCS	F-S
0600	10	270545H	H CO DAY ACTS	F-S
0603	11	261835H	PF PLT BT120350 RECD 4 81MM MORT. MTRS W OF POS, OBS PLT VC, CFM WILL SWP IN AM.	500 F-S
0746	12	270745H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR L CO	F-S
0758	13	261845Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0945	14	270945H	H&S CUPP 3/5 AT FND GRID(017365) EN GRID(016365) OBSR 01 EN APPROX 30 YRS OLD NEG PACK OR RIFLE EN FLED UNIT INIT S/F FIRE SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F.S.M-
1030	15	271030H	INFO ON NVA KIA IN VIC AT 973434	F.S
1035	16	271035H	2/5 FORE CA ST OF OPS	F.S
1040	17	271040H	2/5 ADDITION TO D/ACTS	F.S
1045	18	271045H	2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS	F.S
1046	19	271046H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F.S
1050	20	271050H	A AMERICAN 26EGN AT GRID(116494) ONE ARMY M-151 STRUCK 03 FEMALE CHILDREN. 02 OF THE CHILDREN APP- eared TO HAVE SUFFERED MAINOR I INJURIES, THE THIRD MAY HAVE BEEN SERIOUS. THE CHILDREN WERE MEDEVACED BY ARMY DUSTOFF TO HAWK HILL FOR POSSIBLE FUTHER TRANSPORTATION TO CHE LIA. A DISTRICT SENIOR ADVISOR MAJ LEE WAS THE SENIOR ARMY PERSON PRESENT. ARMY M.P.S WERE ON THE SCENE AND BEGAN INVESTIGATION.	F.S F.S F.S F.S F.S F.S F.S
1100	21	271100H	L 3/5 AT FND GRID(966292) CO HAS CHANGED BACK TO ORIG DAY ACTS WEATHER LIFTEDS SLITELY ALLOWING FOR BETTER CONTROL AND OBS . PPB'S LT 968294, L2 970293. L3 972293) CONT TO SCH OUT AREA VIC THESE LOC.	
1115	22	271115H	1ST MARDIV SITREP NO. 0299 26 OCT	F.S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 270001H
To: 272400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1436	23	271436H	G CUPP D/N ACT'S	F, S
1437	24	271437H	SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	F, S
1445	25	271445H	RECON NOON POSS	F, S
1446	26	271446H	3/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1447	27	271447H	AO CANCELLATION	F, S
1448	28	271448H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1449	29	271449H	3/5 D/ACT'S	F, S
1455	30	271455H	2/5 SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	F, S
1455	31	271455H	SPECIAL INTELL RPT	F, S
1455	32	271455H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1456	33	271456H	WEATHER RPT	F, S
1457	34	271457H	H 2/5 LOC AT GRID (002409) BASE CAMP LOC AT ABOVE GRID IS SPREAD AVER AREA 150 M EAST AND WEST AND 100 M N TO S AT APPROX 15 HUTS 5'X 14' AND 8 INCOM PLETE HUTS 02 HUTS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE 50-65 PEOPLE BASE CAMP SUSP TP BE BN CP AREA. DONT SCH WILL FOLLOW UP.	F, S
1457	35	271457H	H 2/5 LOC AT GRID (002409) UNIT SCH OUT CAVE AND FND NUMEROUS DOCS 02 SEWING MACH (SINGER) 01 TYPER WRITRR 05 CIV RADIOS 01 RECORD PLAYER MIS MED GEAR 06 DELAY FUSES (time) typing paper AND CARBON PAPER AND CARBON NO BOOKS, MAPS OR PA PROPAGANDA MATERIAL. CONT SCH WILL FOLLOW UP.	F, S
1458	36	271458H	H 2/5 (002409) UNIT HAD 01 USMC BITTEN BY A RODENT CORPSMAN ADVISED TO EVAC (POSS RABIES). EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1237H.	F, S
1500	37	271500H	H 2/5 (002409) FND 19 60MM MORT RDS 03 RPG RDS. DOC'S, COOKING INTENSILS 01 M-1 CARBINE. 02 AK-47 MAG W/AMMO 08 CHICOM GREN. COIL WIRE ROCK MINE EXPLO. GEAR TO MAKE 150 TO 200 CHICOM GREN. ASST FOODS, 250 TO 300 ELASTING CAPS. PONCHO US, USMC CANTEE CONT SCH OF AREA WILL FOLLOW UP.	F, S
1515	38	271515H	RF&PT N/ACT'S	F, S
1515	39	271515H	WEATHER RPT	F, S
1516	40	271516H	AMERICAN UNITS PARTICIPATING IN TASK FORCE "BERNETTE"	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 270001H
To: 272400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	
1525	41	271525H	1ST MARDIV INSTUM
1527	42	271527H	1ST MARDIV TEMP AO REQ
1528	43	271528H	URS
1600	44	271533H	RECVD L CO CHNG N/ACTS FM 3/5
1600	45	270555Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV
1745	46	271742H	RECVD 2/5 CP LOC'S
1750	47	271741H	RECVD RECON TM'S N/POS'S
1807	48	271812H	RECVD CUFP 8 N/ACTS
1810	49	271810H	RECVD 2/5 CP LOC'S
1900	50	271855H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5
1945	51	271940H	RECVD M CO N/ACTS FM 3/5
2005	52	271950H	RECVD CP LOC'S FM 2/5
2006	53	272000H	RECVD D&N/ACTS FM 2/5
2030	54	271725H	M 3/5 MEDEVAC HCPT CRASHED WHILE TRYING TO PICK UP E EVAC. A MAR FM M CO IMMEDIATELY GOT ALL CREW & PASSENGERS OUT. HCPT IS NEAR PERIM & STILL BURNING. WHEN IT STOPS BURNING GUNS WILL BE REMOVED. RES: 3 USMC NBCE E, 3 USMC NBCE P, 1 USMC NBCE R, GRID 999315AT
2107	55	272104H	RECVD OP CON FM 3/5
2115	56	272110H	RECVD N/ACTS FM CUFP 8
2120	57	271000H	M 3/5 OBS 02 VC/NVA 01 W/WPN, MOVE E. THRU T/L. UNIT INIT SAF SWPT W/ NEG RES. GRID AT 978334 EN
2205	58	272140H	RECVD CHNG IN M CO N/ACTS FM 3/5
2215	59	2721430H	H 2/5 FND 01 B/T AND DEST IN PLACE. GRID 003407 B/T CONSIST OF C-4
2220	60	271155Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV
2221	61	271100Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV
2225	62	272220H	RECVD SUMM OF CP FM 2/5
2310	63	272305H	RECVD REQ FM 2/5 TO CONTACT DUBLIN
2315	64	271140H	H 2/5 CONSOLIDATION OF SPOT RPT'S. RECVD 1335, 1520, 1600H. P 2/5 WILL CALL ARTY F/M AND WILL RUN FIXED WING SORTIES. THEN SWEEP. GRID 974437AT
2320	65	272245H	SENT MSG TO DIV INF. THEM QIE SON NEG CLEAR AREA FOR TF BURNET
2325	66	272310H	RECVD FM 2/5 REQ INFORM THEM OF RECON TM POS'S
2326	67	270300Z	RECVD INTSUM FM QUANG NAM PROV
2327	68	271148Z	SENT TRP LIST FOR CP TO DIV

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2328	69	271110Z	RECVD AO APPROVAL FM DIV	F, S
2329	70	271105Z	SENT REQ FOR BARREL DROP TO DIV	F, S
2350	71	272350H	G CHPP DAY POS	F-S
2400	72	272400H	JOURNAL SUMM: EN ACTY IN FIFTH MAR FAOR INCREASED DURING KTXK RPT PERIOD. 2/5 CONT OPS IMPERIAL LAKE FINDING A LARGE BASE CAMP, CONTAINING 1 IWC, ASSORT ORD/COOKING/SEWING/ TYPING/SFD MANUFACTURING GEAR. F/2/5 SQD PTL FND SMALL BASE CAMP MEETING HVY EN RESISTANCE RES IN 6 NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA, 2 USMC WIAM, 2 IWC, 2 SFD DEST. 2 USMC NBCE DURING RPT PERIOD, (1 MALARIA, 1 RODENT BITE.) HELO CRASHED OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF M/3/5 RES IN 1 HELO COMPLETELY BURNED, 7 USMC NBCE, (5 HELO CREW, 2 FM M/3/5.) 1 SFD FND BY M/3/5 CORPSMAN. TF BURNETT OP CON FIFTH MAR TO PARTICIPATE IN OP HOANG HOANG DIU. TF CONSISTS OF CP, A/1/1 CAV, D/1/1 AIR CAV, D/2/1 INF, A/3/82 (*) ARTY WILL DEPLOY FM HAWK HILL TO BCB 28 OCT 70 TO JOIN TF BURNETT. OP NOBLE CANYON CONT W/NEG RES.	
2400	73	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F-S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 280001H
To: 282400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0101		1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0200		2	280200H	TASK ORAN OF TASK FORCE BERNNETT	F, S
0210		3	280210H	BULLETIN CONCERNING EN INTENTIONS TO ATTACK DANANG AIRFIELD	F, S
0706		4	280706H	WEATHER RPT REC'D	F, S
0830		5	280830H	RECON LOC	F, S
0905		6	280905H	AREA CLEARANCE REQ	F, S
0925		7	280925H	INTELL RPT.	F, S
0945		8	280945H	STR REP NO 300 27 OCT 70	F, S
1005		9	281005H	2/5 CANCEL FICC FZ D/ACT'S	F, S
1006		10	281006H	URS	F, S
1007		11	281007H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1008		12	281008H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1055		13	281055H	3/5 CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F, S
1056		14	281056H	2/5 ADD IN D/ACT'S	F, S
1057		15	281057H	D 1/1 AIR CAV AT GRID (081111) WHILE ON VR LOTCH TOOK HEAVY AUTO GRND FIRE W/NEG RES DAM OR GAS COM RA IN AREA INIT FIRE ON AREA & OBS 08 VC IN GREEN INFORMS EVAD INTO MTNS, ALSO OBS MUSSLE FLASHES FM BE HIND ROCKS A-1/1 CAV NOW MOVING INTO AREZ WILL FOLLOWUP	F, S
1100		16	281100H	H 2/5 AT GRID (997408) FND A 03 STICK M MARKER IN X SHAPE PATTERN TRAIL HAD BEE BEEN CAM TO APPEAR TO BE DEAD END SCH OF AREA NEG RES MOVED OUT OF AREA	F, S
1215		17	281215H	1ST MAR DIV AO EXT TEMP	F, S
1250		18	281250H	A-1/1 (081161) FND 01 DUD 155MRD ORD DEST.	F, S
1251		19	281251H	M 3/5 (996335) OBS 02 VC SITTING AT FIRE. EN DRESSED BLUE SHIRTS. GREEN R/COAT'S CARRYING 01 SMALL BAG. EN FIRED 10 RDS FEED NW UNIT INIT SA F BELIEVING WND 01 EN SWPT W/NEG RES.	F, S
1300		20	281300H	G CUP P DAY & NIGHT ACT'S	F, S
1315		21	281315H	2/5 D/N ACT'S	F, S
1316		22	281316H	3/5 D/N ACT'S	F, S
1317		23	281317H	URS	F, S
1355		24	281355H	H 2/5 A T GRID (995410) OBS 02 EN NEG WPNS O'S INIT S/F HAVE EN TRAPPED EN ROCKS WILL FOLLOW UP	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 280001H
To: 282400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1535		25	281535H	2/5 H CO LOC	F, S
1536		26	281536H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1537		27	281537H	GEN WAIT'S ITINERARY	F, S
1545		28	281545H	M 3/5 (991317) M OBTAINED OI VCI NVA APPROX 20 YRS OLD (MALE) OI MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD, OI FEMALE AGE NOT DETERMINED, AND 02 CHILDREN	F, S
1555		29	281555H	F 2/5 AT GRID (976430) WHILE ON PTL OF OBS 03 EN WEARING GREEN CLOTHING APPRO 100M TO THE S. ONE HAD m-16 RIFLE OTHER 02 WERE CARRYING PACKS. EN SPOTTED UNIT SAME TIME UNIT SPOTTED EN EN FLED S. UNIT PURSED ENNEG RES.	F, S
1555		30	281555H	RECVD CHNG CUPP 9 D/ACT FM 2/5	F, S
1555		31	281555H	RECVD FRAG O 131-70 FM AMERICAL	F, S
1555		32	281555H	RECVD RF & PF N/ACTS	F, S
1555		33	281555H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1555		34	281555H	RECVD POS REPT FM 2/5	F, S
1556		35	281555H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1602		36	280705Z	RECVD AO MODIFICATION FOR TF BURNET	F, S
1605		37	281530H	RECVD RECON TM'S N/POS'S	F, S
1625		38	281625H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1645		39	281300H	M 3/5 FND OI DUD 155MM RD WHILE ON PTL. RD DEST. GRID AT996317	F, S
1730		40	281710H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1735		41	280700Z	RECVD WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1740		42	281430H	A 1/1 FND DESSERTED VILLE, COOKING POT AND FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO MIN. POL UP TO SPOT RPT #1	F, S
1810	WMAJ	43	281805H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1835	WMAJ	44	281135H	POL UP TO H2A LINKED UP W/H2B & ADV OBS OI VC, INIT SAF RES: OI NVA KIA ALSO FND 1 AK-47, 9 CHICOM GRN BAG OD DOC'S. UNIT AWAITS LINKUP W/RECON. GRID AT995410	F, S
1850	WMAJ	45	281545H	H 2/5 FND OI CAVE. SEARCHED W/NEG RES. GRID AT987386	F, S
1851	WMAJ	46	0130Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV	F, S
1910	WMAJ	47	281900H	RECVD CHNG IN D/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1911	WMAJ	48	281900H	RECVD CHNG N/POS FM 2/5	F, S
1957	WMAJ	49	281920H	RECON TM HANSWORTH OBS 18 VC/NVA MOVING E - W GRID BT032398	F, S
2000	WMAJ	50	281950H	SENT ARMY N/POS'S TO 2/5	F, S

5th Marines
ECB
From: 280001H
To: 282400H OCT 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2015	WAW	51	282005H	RECVD OPS CON F M 3/5	F, S
2035	WAW	52	282020H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
2130	WAW	53	281122Z	OP POSTPOND POSTPONED INDEF FM DIV	F, S
2300	WAW	54	282217H	RECVD SUMM OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
2310	WAW	55	281035Z	RECVD UNIT LOC RPT FM CIR COC	F, S
2311	WAW	56	281055Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2312	WAW	57	280915Z	RECVD TPQ-10 RPT FM DIV	F, S
2313	WAW	58	280715Z	RECVD LOC RPT FM DIV	F, S
2400	WAW	59	282400H	JOURNAL SUMM: EN ACT IN 5TH MAR TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. NO B/T FND OR DET DURING REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE CON'T W/FOL RES: 01 NVA KIA, 01 INDIVID WPN CAPT. OP NOBLE CANYON & HOANG DIEU CON'T W/NEG RES. M 3/5 SQD PTL FND HUT: 01 POW WIAE, 01 DET, 200LBS RICE EVACED. LAND MINE WARFARE SCHOOL B/T CONTACT TM INSTRUCTED H&S 3/5 7& I 3/5. NEG NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES DURING RPT PERI OD. JOURNAL CLOSED.	
2400	WAW	60	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 290001H OCT 70
To: 292400H OCT 7 0

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	AMM	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F-S
0019	WMM	2	290003H	CUPP 8 & 9 DAY ACTS	F-S
0030	WMM	3	282255H	A CUPP 3/5 B 023346 RECD 30 RDS AK FIRE. ALSO 1 CHICOM. RECD FIRE. WILL WVP IN AM.	F-S
0058	WMM	4	290058H	DAY ACTS CHANGED FOR A CUPP 3/5	F-S
0230	WMM	5	280800Z	QUANG NAM INTSUM	F-S
0231	WMM	6	281108Z	MSG FM FIFTH MAR ON CABLE SPLICING SCHOOL.	F-S
0515	WMM	7	281520Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F-S
0516	WMM	8	290211H	H CO POS REP	F-S
0738	WMM	9	290735H	CUPP 3/5 RPT	F-S
0739	WMM	10	290738H	M CO DAY ACTS	F-S
0835	WMM	11	290835H	3/5-3 CANCEL D/ACT'S	F,S
0915	WMM	12	290915H	2/5 SCAMP OPN POSTPONED	F,S
0920	WMM	13	290920H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F,S
1000	WMM	14	290955H	RECD FOR OF OPS FM 2/5	F,S
1015	WMM	15	291025H	SENT: RT 535 OPEN TO TRAFF TO DIV	F,S
1300	WMM	16	290715Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS	F,S
1320	WMM	17	291255H	RECD EN POS RPT FM 2/5	F,S
1345	WMM	18	291335H	RECD REQ FOR EXTEN. WEATHER FOR 48-72HR PERIOD FM 3/5 S-2	F,S
1400	WMM	19	291315H	RECD D/N ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1440	WMM	20	291420H	RECD RECON TM N/POS'S	F,S
1515	WMM	21	291515H	RECD N/ACTS FM GOLB	F,S
1555	WMM	22	291540H	RECD N/ACTS FOR F CO FM 2/5	F,S
1655	WMM	23	291645H	RECD H CO N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1730	WMM	24	291714H	RECD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F,S
1735	WMM	25	290534Z	RECD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F,S
1740	WMM	26	291740H	RECD ROK N/ACTS	F,S
1750	WMM	27	291740H	RECD RECON TM NIGHT POS'S	F,S
1915	WMM	28	291914H	RECD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1950	WMM	29	291956H	CUPP, F, H, RECD LAST RESUPPLY 24 OCT MSG FM 2/5	F,S
2100	WMM	30	292102H	RECD SUMM OF OPS FM 2/5	F,S
2135	WMM	31	292128H	RECD RF & PF N/ACTS FM MOC BAI	F,S
2140	WMM	32	292130H	RECD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 3/5	F,S
2150	WMM	33	292150H	RECD D/ACTS FOR L CO FM 3/5	F,S
2220	WMM	34	291745H	L 3/5 OBS APPROX 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1st RD 1750H EOM 1830H. WILL SWP FIRST LIGHT. GRID AT 967303	F,S
2255	WMM	35	292214H	RECD MSG CONCERNING RESUPPLY FM 3/5	F,S

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2100	WNA	26	292334H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FOR C CUPP	F, S
2100	WNA	37	292400	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN 5TH MA RINE TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE NOBLE CANYON, & HOANG DIEU CONT W/NEG RES. MONSOON RAINS PRECLUDED AIR SPT FOR F/2/5 & H/2/5 UNITS CONDUCTING OP IMP LAKE. RATION LEVEL NOW CRITICAL AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY WILL BE REQ'D IF OP IMP LAKE UNITS NOT RESUPPLIED MORNING OF 30 OCT 70. FLOODING CONDITIONS IN LOWLAND PORTIONS OF FIFTH MAR TAOR HAVE LIMITED COMBAT OPS PRIMARILY TO OPS, LP S, AMBUSHES, AND LOCAL PATROLS. L/3/5 INIT SAF 60MM MORT FIRE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON 20 VC/NVA. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ON 30 OCT 70. NEG B/T END OR DET DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.	
2100	WNA	38	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT				
0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	2	292030H	M3 3/5 WHILE SET IN N/POS UNIT REC'D	
			01 CHICOM GREN. GREN WAS THROWN	
			INTO PERIMETER FM THE WEST WOUNDING	
			02 USMC. UNIT INIT SAF AND M-79	
			IN VIC OF SUSPECTED EN POS. MEDEVAC	
			CALLED AT 2045H FOR 01 USMC WIAE	
			(E) AND 01 USMC WIAE (P) FRND GRID	
			AT 998337	F, S
0055	3	291127Z	FIFTH MAR UNIT LOCS	F-S
0056	4	291125Z	HELILIFT RPT	F-S
0200	5	300150H	DAY ACTS FOR I CO	F-S
0201	6	300155H	DAY ACTS FOR M CO	F-S
0741	7	300741H	URS AT 955325 800M 0730H	F-S
0817	8	300817H	URS AT 944501 1000M 0745H	F-S
0907	9	300858H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR S-4	F-S
0913	10	300915H	MSG ON F CO MOVE	F-S
0921	11	300921H	MSG ON RECON TM INSERT	F-S
0924	12	300920H	RD IN FRNT OF BCB CLOSED	F-S
0951	13	300950H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F-S
1036	14	300050H	TP Q TARGETS FM DIV	F-S
1102	15	290948Z	MSG ON FLOODS EFFECTS	F-S
1103	16	291425Z	MSG ON INSTALLATION DRAWINGS &	
			GND PLANS.	F-S
1110	17	291331Z	TEMP AO EXT FOR OP HOANG DIEU	F-S
1111	18	290840Z	IMPLEMENTATION OF AMERICAL DIV SOL	F-S
1158	19	301158H	URS AT 984463 1000M 1110H	F-S
1250	20	301224H	RECVD F CO N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1255	21	300950H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
1320	22	300542Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F, S
1325	23	300435Z	RECVD FLOOD CONDITION RPT FM DIV	F, S
1350	24	300315Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV	F, S
1351	25	291505Z	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP FM DIV	F, S
1352	26	291646Z	RECVD DIV LOC RPT FM DIV	F, S
1410	27	301445H	F 2/5 WHILE SEARCHING FOR REMAINS	
			OF LINE 118 OBS 03 VC/NVA W/OI WPN.	
			EN FLED TO CAVE. UNIT INIT SAF,	
			RES 03 VC/NVA KIA AND 01 M-16 CAPT.	
			UNIT MOVED BODIES 200M DOWN HILL.	
			FND 01 MARINE CORPS RING AND 01 LAG	
			TO BE SENT BACK ON RESUPPLY BIRD	
			W/DOC'S. ALSO FND 01 USMC CARTRIDGE	
			BELT BELONGING TO MAR EVACED 27 OCT.	
			NO PICTURES TAKEN CAUSE OF WEATHER.	
			GRID AT 977434	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 300001H

To: 302400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1510		28	301331H	RECVD 2/5 POS RPT	F, S
1511		29	301447H	RECVD POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1515		30	301416H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1516		31	301510H	RECON TM HANSWORTH LINKED UP WITH PCG-1	F, S
1510		32	301300H	L 3/5 HAD 01 USMC STEP IN BEAR TRAP RIGGED AS B/T. WOUND IS MINOR. WILL BE EVACED "R" WHEN WEATHER BREAKS. GRID AT976299	F, S
1515		33	301215H	L 3/5 WHILE IN D/POS RECVD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. UNIT REP'D FIRE AND SPOTTED 03 VC/NVA RUNNING N. INTO ROCKS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO ROCKS. GRID EN: AT978309	F, S
1559		35	300510Z	SENT CHEMICAL ACT SUM TO DIV	F, S
1600		34	301600H	RECVD N/D ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1610		36	301610H	RECVD G CUPP D/N ACTS	F, S
1630		37	301615H	RECVD RECON TM N/POS'S	F, S
1635		38	300530Z	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1700		39	301700H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
1730		40	300815Z	SENT MONTHLY CHEM ACT SUMM TO ENS	F, S
1830	AMC	41	301800H	RECVD RECON TMS N/POS'S	F, S
1855	AMC	42	301840H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5 G CO	F, S
1930	AMC	43	301700H	H3 3/5 DURING RESUPPLY 01 CASE OF AMMO FELL ON MARINES BACK RES IN POSS BROKEN SHOULDER. MARINE EVACED ON RESUPPLY HCPTR. UNIT ALSO EVACED 01 USMC WITH IMMERSION FOOT. GRID AT 994391	F, S
1950	AMC	44	301935H	RECVD CHNG N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
2000	AMC	45	301956H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5 G	F, S
2005	AMC	46	301950H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
2010	AMC	47	300801Z	RECVD 48 HR FORECAST FM DIV	F, S
2130	AMC	48	302020H	RECVD ADD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
2131	AMC	49	302000H	RECVD D/ACTS FM M CO 3/5	F, S
2132	AMC	50	302030H	RECVD OP COND FM 3/5	F, S
2133	AMC	51	302050H	RECVD SUMM OF OP FM 2/5	F, S
2134	AMC	52	300455Z	RECVD TOUR PRO BALLPLAYERS RPT	F, S
2225	AMC	53	301200H	G 2/5 CUPP OBS AND RECVD NUMEROUS VN CIVILIANS IN DANGER OF DROWNING IN CURRENT FLOODS. UNIT RQST EVAC OF CIVILIANS AND RF COMPANY 306. EVACUATIONS COMPLETED 1820H	F, S

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2230	MMW	54	300700Z	RECVD MSG SUBJ CONTINUATION OF SOI FM DIV (AMERICAL)	F, S
2230	MMW	55	301025Z	RECVD UNIT LOC RPT & SENT TO DIV	F, S
2230	MMW	56	301030Z	SENT NEG HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2230	MMW	57	301652Z	SENT SITREP#302 TO DIV	F, S
2320	MMW	58	301150Z	RECVD INTEL RPT ON FLOOD FM DIV	F, S
2400	MMW	59	302100H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MARINE TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE RESULTING IN 03 NVA KIA AND 01 IWC. OP NOBLE CANYON RES IN 01 USMC WIA MINOR FM BEAR TRAP IN RICE PADDY. OP HOANG DIEU CON'T W/NEG RES. LATE REPORT M/3/5 PLT NDP RECVD CHICOM GREN; 02 USMC EVACED. H/2/5 RESUPPLY RES IN 01 USMC NBC EVACED FM FALLING AMMO BOX, AND 01 USMC NBCE FM IMERSION FOOT. F3/2/5 RATION LEVEL CRITICAL & EMERGENCY RESUPPLY HAS BEEN REQUESTED. NO B/T FND OR DET DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CUPP 6-9 (GOLF 2/5 2ND PLT REIN.) EVACED TO KX BALDY CB DUE TO INUNDATION OF THEIR AO. RF CO 306 AND 800 VN CIV EVACED BY 1ST MAW & MOTOR VEHICLE TO MOC BAI SUSSECTOR HQ, DUE TO FLOOD CONDITIONS IN HOMES/DEF POSNS.	F, S
2400	MMW	60	302100H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 310001H
To: 312400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0020	0020	2	302100H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR WO FOR HELO	F, S
0055	0055	3	310005H	LSU 3 PERIMETER SENTRIES FND MAR WHO HAD BEEN STABBED, TAKEN TO RAS & MEDEVACED.	F, S
0300	0300	4	301845Z	AO REQ FOR 3/5 APPROVED	F, S
0320	0320	5	310330H	WEATHER RECD	F, S
0557	0557	6	301615Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F, S
0853	0853	7	310851H	FORECAST OF OPS 2/5	F, S
0904	0904	8	310842H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR ON VN AIRCRAFT	F, S
0906	0906	9	301846Z	DIV UNIT LDCS	F, S
0907	0907	10	301610Z	AMERICAL DIV FRAG ORDER	F, S
0911	0911	11	310911H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT970392 400M 0800H	F, S
0937	0937	12	310935H	FORECAST OF OPS 3/5	F, S
0955	0955	13	310955H	KOREANS LEFT BY HELG'S 0945H	
1000		14	311000H	CG FIRST MAR DIV VISIT BCB W/PARTY	F, S
1023		15	311023H	INTELL RPT (URS) BT067501 300M 0930H	F, S
1030		16	311030H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 3/5	F, S
1043		17	311035H	MSG FM S-2 TO 3/5 ON DISP OF DET OF PAST WEEK.	F, S
1050		18	311050H	RECD FM AMERICAL AO OVERLAY	F, S, M
1102		19	311102H	FM 3/5 S-2 RPT ON DETAINEES	F, S
1111		20	30 OCT	SUMM OF LOGISTICS REFUGEE DISP	F, S
1125		21	311125H	INTELL RPT (URS) BT117524 500M 1100H, AT964392 700M 1100H	F, S, M
1233		22	310845H	H 2/5 PLT CP AT994381 06 MARINES MEDEVACED FOR IMMERSION FOOT	F, S
1245		23	310845H	H 2/5 PLT CP AT994391 02 MARINES MEDEVACED FOR POISON IVY, & BLEEDING DISENTARY.	F, S
1250		24	310915H	H 2/5 PLT CP BT002409 01 MARINE MEDEVACED FOR IMMERSION FOOT	F, S
1303		25	311230H	2/11 FDC BT098362 CO VC IN OPEN CONTACT MSN. D/2/11 WILL FIRE UNDER RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.	F, S
1307		26	310300Z	FIFTH MAR FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1323		27	302230H	2/11 FDC BT099367 CONTACT F/M DUBLIN CITY OBS F/M SWP AREA RES 10 VC KIA, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS	F, S
1337		28	301956H	2/11 FDC BT099366 CONTACT F/M DUBLIN CITY OBS F/M RES 0, VC KIA	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 310001H

To: 312400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN : OUT	NO	GROUP		
	28		01 AK-47 IWC. BLOOD TRAILS. & 1	
			BOOT W/FOOT INSIDE.	F,S
1334	29	311100H	L 3/5 PLT PTL AT 970287 WHL ON PTL	
			FND WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN EN	
			BASE CAMP. 1 HUT. 1 CAVE. 1 SMALL	
			BOTTLES MEDICINE.	F,S
1316	30	311130H	L 3/5 AT 969299 POINT MAN TRIPPED	
			1 M-26 B/T. RES 3 USMC WIAE & 1 KCE	
			WIAE.	F,S,M
1354	31	311343H	POS REFS FOR F CO	F,S
1355	32	311350H	DAY ACTS FOR H CO	F,S
1356	33	311357H	DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR F CO	F,S
1400	34	310845H	H 2/5 HAD 01 MAR EVACED FOR POISON	
			IVY & 01 MAR EVACED FOR BLEEDING	
			DISENTARY. RES: 02 USMC NBCE**	F,S
1405	35	310845H	H 2/5 EVACED 06 MAR FOR SEVERE	
			IMMERSION FOOT. 06 USMC "P" NBCE	F,S
1410	36	310915H	H 2/5 EVACED 01 MAR FOR SEVERE	
			IMMERSION FOOT. 01 USMC "P" NBCE	F,S
1415	37	311343H	RECVD 2/5 POS RPT FOR 31 OCT	F,S
1500	38	311445H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXT TO DIV	F,S
1515	39	311515H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM G CUPP	F,S
1530	40	311455H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1532	41	#LL%# "H	RECVD AMERICAL CP LOC'S	F,S
1535	42	311535H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXT T O DIV	F,S
1600	43	311555H	RECVD CHNG IN 100 N/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S
1600	44	311315H	H 2/5 FND 01 SMALL CAVE CONTAINING	
			01 38CAL PISTOL & AMMO, BX M-1 AMMO	
			& 7.62 RUSS CART., 10 LBS ROCK MINE	
			EXPLOSIVE & WIRE COILS EVACED TO	
			BCB. GRID BT001408	F,S
1620	45	311345H	H 2/5 FND 01 MILITARY CARGO NET ALONG	
			TRAIL. NET WAS DEST. GRID BT000392	F,S
1625	46	311620H	SENT APPROVAL AO REQ FOR RECON HAVEN	
			196 TO DIV	F,S
1635	47	311625H	RECVD RECON TM N/POSNS	F,S
1640	48	311641H	RECVD CHNG IN N/ACTS FM I 3/5	F,S
1730	49	311725H	RECVD ADD N/ACTS FM M 3/5	F,S
1731	50	311610H	I 3/5 RECVD APPROX 06 RDS SINIPER	
			FIRE FM NE. UNIT RET'D FIRE, WILL	
			SWP. EN GRID AT 977345	F,S
1732	51	311553H	P 1/1CAV WHILE ON VRLOH RECVD SAF	
			FM 02 VC. UNIT INIT SAF ON 02 VC	
			RES: 02 VC KBA GRID 143502	F,S

5th Marines
BOB

From: 310001H
To: 312400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1815	<i>(initials)</i>	52	310510Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1830	<i>(initials)</i>	53	FOL UP TO	DTG 311610H I 3/5 WHILE SCH AREA	
				OBS 01 VN MALE RUN FM HUT IN AREA	
				WHERE SNIPER FIRE WAS RECVD FM.	
				UNIT SCH HUTS & FND 01 VN FEMALE &	
				01 VN 10 YR OLD CHILD. FND 01 VN	
				MALE 60 YRS OLD IN ANOTHER HUT, ALSO	
				FND MEDICAL GEAR HID IN TUNNELS IN	
				HUT. UNIT DET PEOPLE AND WILL SEND	
				THEM & GEAR TO 3/5 S-2 FOR INTER.	
				VN CHILD SAID MALE WAS A VC. EN GRID	
				977345	F, S
1835	<i>(initials)</i>	54	311828H	SENT 72HR FORECAST OF WEATHER 3/5	F, S
1840	<i>(initials)</i>	55	311545H	L 3/5 HAD MAN DET B/T (60MM RD W/	
				M-26 FUSE PRESS DET.) RES: 01 USMC	
				WIA(E)-E-. GRID 987307AT	F, S
1900	<i>(initials)</i>	56	311600H	H 2/5 EVACED 01 MAR WHO HAD BEEN	
				BITTEN BY UNK INSECT 03 DAYS PREV.	
				01 USMC NBC(E) -R- GRID 002409	F, S
1905	<i>(initials)</i>	57	311720H	O/1/1CAV OBS 01 MIL AGE MALE EVADING	
				RECVD SAF. GUN HCPTR RETURNED FIRE	
				W/40MM CANNON RES: 02 VC KIA, NEG	
				P ACK OR WPN. GRID BT117484	F, S
1906	<i>(initials)</i>	58	310200Z	RECVD INTSUM FM QUANG NAM PROV	F, S
1907	<i>(initials)</i>	59	310446Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
1908	<i>(initials)</i>	60	310617Z	RECVD 24HR WEATHERFORECAST FM DIV	F, S
1909	<i>(initials)</i>	61	311847H	SENT MSG TO DIV ON AMERICAL UNITS	F, S
1910	<i>(initials)</i>	62	311600H	H 2/5 SCH AREA FINDING 01 SKS, 10	
				61MM MORT RDS. 14 82MM MORT RDS.	
				1 61MM MORT TUBE W/BI-POD AND BASE	
				2 B-40 ROCKET BOOSTER CHARGES &	
				300 RDS AK. ALL GEAR TO BE EVACED	
				TO BCE. GRID 002409	F, S
1930	<i>(initials)</i>	63	311840H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 SUBJ FIRING RANGE	F, S
1931	<i>(initials)</i>	64	311915H	TF BURNETTE ADVISED US OF VEHICLE	
				BREAK DOWN NEARBY ON HWY 1	F, S
1932	<i>(initials)</i>	65	311837H	SENT TF BURNETT LOC'S TO 2/5&G	F, S
1933	<i>(initials)</i>	66	311925H	CHNG N/POS FM CURP 3	F, S
1934	<i>(initials)</i>	67	311930H	RECVD RECON TM SWIFTSCOUTS ROUTE	F, S
1935	<i>(initials)</i>	68	311715H	H2/5 CON'T SCH FND 8 GREEN, 8 KHAKI	
				UNIFORMS. 4 1ST AID KITS, 2LBS	
				TOBACCO, 5LBS SALT, 10LBS RICE, 6	
				HAMMOCKS, 3 NVA CART BELTS, 2 NVA	
				CANTEENS, 5 NVA PACKS, 3 CHICOM GREEN	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 310001H
To: 312400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
			AND 50 AK RDS. GEAR TO BE SENT TO	
			BCB, GRID 002409BT	F, S
1936	69	311620H	H1B 2/5 END EN BASE CAMP. CAMP WAS	
			100M X 100M & APPEARED VACATED APPROX	
			7-DAYS AGO. SCH W/NEG RES. GRID	
			999114AT	F, S
1937	70	311615H	B 2/1 INF DET 01 MIL AGE MAN W/NEG	
			ID. DET WILL BE SENT TO BCB, GRID	
			BT 147484	F, S
2007	71	312005H	RECVD CHNG IN CUP P N/ACTS	F, S
2020	72	312020H	RECVD N/POSN FM TF BURNETT	F, S
2025	73	312025H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5G	F, S
2040	74	312030H	RECVD OPS COND FM 3/5	F, S
2100	75	292110Z	RECVD MSG ON EMERGENCY LEAVE FOR	
			MSGT MERRELL FM NAVHOSP CAMP EN	F, S
2150	76	292345Z	RECVD AMERICAL SOI FM AMERICAL	F, S
2155	77	311330Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT APP. FM DIV	F, S
2210	78	312230H	RECVD SMALL UNIT OPS FM 2/5	F, S
2317	79	312110H	RECVD N/ACTS FM H 2/5	F, S
2335	80	311055Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2336	81	311105Z	SENT HELO ASSETS TO DIV	F, S
2337	82	311100Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F, S
2345	83	312340H	SENT F & H N/D ACTS TO RECON	F, S
2355	84	310910Z	RECVD INTEL UPDATE ON QUE SON	F, S
2356	85	311337Z	SENT MACV FOR J6 VIA RADIO TO 3/5	F, S
2356	86	311337Z	RECVD MACV FOR J6 FM XXIV CORPS	F, S
2357	87	311355Z	SENT FORCES AT FSB RYDER TO DIV	F, S
2358	88	311355Z	SENT FORCES AT FSB RYDER VIA RADIO	FMS
2100	89	312400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN	
			FIFTH MARINE TAOR INCREASED DURING	
			THE REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE	
			RES: 02IWC, 1 CSNC, 10 USMC NBC (E)	
			(7 IMMERSION FOOT, FM H/2/5: 01	
			POISON IVY, 01 DYSENTERY, 01 INSECT	
			BITE.) OP NOBLE CANYON RES IN 04	
			USMC WIA (E), 01 KCS WIA (E) FM 02	
			SFD DETONATIONS. OP TULARE FALLS	
			PHASE II COND BY TF BURNETT RES:	
			04 VC KBA, 01 DET. OP HOANG DIEU	
			RES: 03 DET, MED GEAR/DOC'S. 2/1	
			INF CP, B/2/1 INF, C/2/1 INF, ARR	
			BCB FM HAWK HILL VIA VEH TO JOIN	
			TF BURNETT COND OPS TULARE FALLS	
			PHASE II. B/2/1 DEPLOYED F/COMBAT	

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Recd

ZNY CCCCC
 P F 011610Z OCT 70.

5TH MAR COC 5TH MAR 3/5 2/7
 TOD: 011725Z
 CCN: 0015
 SBS

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

//HAS BEEN SENT //

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SITREP NO 273 PERIOD 010001H-012400H OCT 70

A. DIV 0 P3400.10

B. NY 011028Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. NY 011026Z HCPTIR RPT

D. NY 010305Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. MAJOR OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 123-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13. I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF D

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: SEE YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 56-70; SEE MY OP ORDER 3-70

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 010020H G CUPP 6/2/5 SQD N/POS (BT 123482) UNIT OBS 06 VC.

INIT S/A/F RES 02 VC KIA.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/5 D	0	2	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	2	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0

01 16 10 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G D 0 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
CUPP N 0 0 0 0 25 0 0 0 0 0 0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	010020H	SQD N/POS	G/2/5	UNK/02 VC	US
BT 123482		CMBT	NEG	KIA	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
				KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
2/5	24	22	2	1	0	0	2	21	1	0
3/5	62	48	14	3	30	0	34	24	3	0
2/7	7	6	1	0	17	0	0	0	1	1
G CUPP 13	11	7		0	3	0	4	3	3	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

75 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

724 " WIAE 665 VC KIA

184 " WIAM 12 CSWC

15 " NBCK 191 IWC

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

159 " NBCE
 39 " NBCNE
 1 " MIA
 2 " USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

0015

//011610Z OCT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DIG	ACT.	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	021600H	CO MOVE	K/3/5	UNK/24 DET	US
AT 995354		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG ANM	021945H	SQD N/POS	G/2/5	UNK/03 VC	US
BT 085395		CMBT	NEG	KIA	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	10	7	3	0	1	0	0	24	0	0
G CUPP	3	0	3	0	0	0	5	0	2	0
TF SAINT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNITC NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

75. -USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

724 " WIAE 668 VC KIA

184 " WIAM 12 CSWC

15 " NBCK 193 IWC

159 " NBCE

39 " NBCNE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

6 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

PAGE 2 OF 2

004

BT

0033

080100Z OCT 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP

PTTCZYUW RUMULVA0060 2761637-CCCC--RUMULVA.

ZNY CCCCC

P R 031637Z OCT 70

S&C COC 3/5-CKT

CCN 0060

TOD 031940Z

WAS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COC
INFOZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L //03100//~~~~SITREP NO. 275 PERIOD 030001H - 032400H OCT 70~~

A. DIV O P3480.10

B. MY 031023Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 031022Z HCPT2 RPT

MD. MY 030407Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP 131-70,

SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP 6-70.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9.-10. N/A

~~11. AIR SPT:~~

A. HCPT2 SPR: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E

. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 030830H G CUPP 2 (BT 085395) SWPT AREA OF LAST MILES CONTACT
RES: 01 VC KIA W/MISC 782 GEAR.(2) AT 031155H M/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 985424) OBS 01 EN, INIT S/A/F, RES
01 VC KIA AND 01 IMC.(3) AT 031355H D/1/1 AIRCRAFT (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT 021495) UNIT
DET 01 VN MALE, NEG I. D. CARD.(4) AT 031400H D/1/1 AIRCRAFT (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT 016496) UNIT
DET 01 VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE.(5) AT 031410H C/2/1 CO MOVE (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT 035495) UNIT
FND 499LBS UNPOL, PARTIALLY ROTTED RICE, DEST IN PLACE.

03 16 37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) AT 031427H C/2/1 CO MOVE (CP TULARE FALLS) (BT 035495) UNIT
FWD 600 LBS UNPOL RICE, FWD RICE TO REAR.(7) AT 031445H K/3/5 CO MOVE (AT992373) UNIT DET 02 VN FEMALES
W/NEG I.D.' S

(8) AT 031345H L/3/5 PLT PTL (BT 034415) UNIT DET 01 VC FEMALE WIA.

(9) AT 031531H C/1/1 CO MOVE (BT053486) (CP TULARE FALLS) UNIT DETONATED
01 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, RES, NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/5 D	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	3	13	0	0	0	2	0
G D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0
T.F. D	0	0	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
SAINT N	0	0	0	0	3	4	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 030830H SWEEP G/2/5 UNK/01 VC US

BT 085395 CMBT NEG KIA

QUANG NAM 031155H PLT/PTL K/3/5 UNK/01 VC US

AT 985424 CMBT NEG KIA 01 IVC

QUANG NAM 031355H AIRCRAFT D/1/1 UNK/01 VN US

BT 021495 CMBT NEG DET

QUANG NAM 031400H AIRCRAFT D/1/1 UNK/01 VN US

BT 016496 CMBT NEG DET

QUANG NAM 031410H CO MOVE C/2/1 UNK/400LBS US

BT 035495 CMBT NEG RICE DEST

QUANG NAM 031427H CO MOVE C/2/1 UNK/600LBS US

BT 035495 CMBT NEG RICE EVAC

QUANG NAM 031445H CO MOVE K/3/5 UNK/02VN US

AT 992373 CMBT NEG FEM DET

QUANG NAM 031345H PLT/PTL L/3/5 UNK/01VC US

BT 034415 CMBT NEG FEM WIA

QUANG NAM 031531H CO MOVE C/1/1 UNK/NEG VC

BT 053486 CMBT NEG

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	15	11	4	0	1	0	1	27	1	0
G CUPP	4	1	3	0	0	0	6	0	2	0
TF SAINT	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

75 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

724 " WIAE 670 VC KIA

184 " WIAM 12 CSWC

15 " NBCK 194 IWC

159 " NBCE

39 " NBCNE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

8 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

0060

//031637Z OCT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

P R 041930Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5 MAR COC 3/5 CKT

-TOL:0010

CON:0090

C O N F I D E N T I A L //003100// RDC

SITREP NO 276 PERIOD 040001H - 042400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 041115Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 041145Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 040240Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP 135 - 70

SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP 10-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. NEG

PAGE TWO TB36 0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. REACTING TO INTEL L/3/5 (-) HELILIFTED TO VIC (BT 123380)

AND 01 PLT L/3/5 TO VIC (BT 118412). L/3/5 (-) SWPT

TOWARD PLT L/3/5 AND G CUPP 4 & 5 COMBINED

BLOCK. CM VIC (BT 127412)

9. -10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 1 A-6, 2 A-4, 2 A-7

(3) 12 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 040300H C/2/1 INF (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT 000000) MECHANICAL

AND 0400 PM: THE FOS DETONATED FOR: SE VC RFL, 01 EMO.

(2) AT 041100H 1 GND FOR PTL (AT 000000) 0200 041100, 0000 041100

04 19 30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AFTER RETURNING FIRE RES: 02 DET (PEWALE).
 (3) AT 041235H C/1/1 CAV (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT069497) FND 01
 LAAG & 01 SFD M-26, DEST ORD IN PLACE.
 (4) AT 041325H C/1/1 CAV (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT044495) FND 01
 105MM SFD RIGGED W/BA-386, DEST SFD IN PLACE.
 (5) AT 041750H M/3/5 PLT N/POS (AT906365) DETONATED PRESS/RELEASE
 M-26 SFD RES: 03 USMC WIAED).
 (6) AT 042000H G/2/5 CUFP 4 SQD N/POS (BT131409) OBS 05 EN, UNIT
 INIT S/A/T, RES: 01 VC FEN WIA W/MED PACK.
 (7) AT 042130H G/2/5 CUFP 4 SQD N/POS (BT131409) REC'D 01 EN
 CHIEF HOT W/AK-47.
 (8) AT 041505H RECON/2/1 PLT PTL (BT021479) DETONATED 01 M-26
 SFD RES: 02 USA WIAE, 01 USA WIA.
 (9) AT 041435H D/1/1 CAV CO PTL (BT037455) FND NUMBER OF TRIP
 FLARES CONNECTED W/DET CORD, DEST ORD IN PLACE.
 (10) AT 041716H A/5/46 PLT PTL (BT072454) FND 01 M-16 RND SFD
 PRESSURE DETONATED, DEST ORD IN PLACE.
 C. -G. NEG
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:
 PATROLS AMBUSHES SCOUT

PAGE FOUR TB36 0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT FT SQD PLT FT SQD PLT CO OPS LP SNIPERS

3/5	D	0	9	0	0	0	5	3	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	3	8	0	0	0	1	0
G.	D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
CUFP	N	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D	0	0	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	3	4	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	E. UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	040800H	PTL	G/2/1	UNK/02 VC US	
BT 030494		CMBT	NEG	KIA, 01 IVC	
QUANG NAM	041115H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/02 DET VC	
AT 988336		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	041235H	PTL	C/1/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 069497		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	041325H	PTL	C/1/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 044495		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	041750H	N/POS	G/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 970365		CMBT	NEG		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	042000H	SQD/N/POS	G/2/5	UNK/01 VC US
BT 131409		CMBT	NEG	FEM WIA
QUANG NAM	042130H	SQD/N/POS	G/2/5	UNK/01 CHIEU US
BT 131409		CMBT	NEG	HOI, 01 IWC
QUANG NAM	041505H	PLI/PTL	RECON/2/1	UNK/NEG VC
BT 021479		CMBT	03 USA WIA	
QUANG NAM	041435H	CO/PTL	D/1/1	UNK/NEG US
BT 087455		CMBT	NEG	
QUANG NAM	041716H	PLI/PTL	A/5/46	UNK/NEG US
BT 072454		CMBT	NEG	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

CONTACTS				FR UNIT				EN UNIT			
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC	
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	19	14	5	0	4	0	1	29	1	0	
G CUPP	7	2	5	0	0	0	6	2	3	0	
TF SAINT	5	4	1	0	3	0	2	2	1	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS

75 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

PAGE SIX TB36 0090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

729	"	WIAE	672 VC KIA
185	"	WIAN	12 CSWC
15	"	WBCK	196 IWC
159	"	NBCE	
39	"	NBCNE	
1	"	MIA	
2	USN	KIA	
8	"	WIAE	
1	"	NBCE	

GP-4

BT

0090

041930Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP AU7G
DE TB36 0115 2781840

S-3 DET

ZNY CCCCC
P R 051840Z OCT 70
~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

5000 5MAR 3/5(TT)
TOD: 052200Z
CON: 115
HWD

TO FIRST MARDIV COC
~~INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC~~
BT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL //N03100//

SITREP NO 277 PERIOD 050001H - 052400H OCT 70

- A. DIVO P3480.1C
- B. MY 051050Z UNIT LOC REPT
- C. MY 051032Z HCPTIR RPT
- D. MY 050240Z FORECAST OF OPS
- E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP 139-70
SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP 14-70
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B
- 6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE
- 7. - 8. NEG

PAGE 2 TB36 0115 CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 10 N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 1 A-6, 4 A-4

(3) 12 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF D WITH ADDITION
AS FOL: 0/3/5(-) (2 PLTS AND CP) HELILIFT TO LZ'S VIC (AT961437)
AND (AT952430) TO COND CAT III OPS IN FOL AREA UL (AT9547) LR
(AT9743), TO REACT TO INTEL REPORTING HIGH SPEED EN TRAILS AND
COLLECTION POINT IN OP IMPERIAL LAKE AO.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT050730H D/1/1 AIR CAV PTL (OP TULARE FALLS) (BT034432)

OBSR 01 VC FLEE TO BNKR, DEST BNKR RES 01 VC KIA (PROB)

(2) AT 050920H D/1/1 AIR CAV PTL (OP TULARE FALLS) (AT957437)

CONFIDENTIAL

051840

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 061851Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

FIFTH MAR FIFTH MAR COC 3/5

TOD: 2040Z

CCN: 0139

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____ H

CONFIDENTIAL //N03100//

SITREP NO 278 PERIOD 060001H - 262400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P 3480.1C

B. MY 061002Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 060601Z HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 060210Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 143 - 70, SEE
OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 18 - 70.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

PAGE 2 TB36 0139 CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4

(3) 8 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 060830H G/2/5 CUPP SQD PTL (BI121471) REC'D AND RET'D
SAF. SWEEP AREA, RES 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC.(2) AT 061335H K/3/5 PLT PTL (AT978353) DET 1 60MM WP SFD RIGGED
W/ELEC FIRING DEVICE, RES 2 USMC WIAE.(3) AT 061430H A/1/1 PTL (BI115477) DET 1 VN MALL, MILITARY AGE
NEG ID.

(4) AT 061440H D/1/1 CAV PTL (AT948432) OBR 20 EN FLEE ENGAGED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 TB36 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EN W/ON BD ORD RES 2 VC KBA.

(5) AT 061910H A/1/1 SQD PTL (BT104480) REC'D AND RET'D SAF,
SWEEP AREA, RES 2 USA WIAE.(6) AT 061815H D/1/1 SQD PTL (BT107373) DET 1 VN MALE, MILITARY
AGE, NEG ID.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/5 D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	2	21	0	0	0	1	0
G D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
T.F. D	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
SAINT N	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	1	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	060830H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/2 VC KIA	VC
BT 121471		CMBT	NEG	1 IWC	

PAGE 4 TB36 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 061335H PTL/PTL K/3/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 978353 CMBT 2 MC WIAE

QUANG NAM 061430H PTL A/1/1 CAV UNK/1 DET US

BT 115477 CMBT

QUANG NAM 061440H PTL D/1/1 CAV UNK/2 VC KBA US

AT 948432 CMBT

QUANG NAM 061910H SQD/PTL A/1/1 UNK/NEG VC

BT 104480 CMBT 2 USA WIAE

QUANG NAM 061415H SQD/PTL D/1/1 UNK/1 DET US

BT 107373 CMBT

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/ DET		
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	28	22	6	0	7	0	1	29	1	0
G CUPP	9	4	5	0	0	0	8	2	4	0
IF SAINT	13	9	4	0	5	0	5	4	1	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

75 USMC KIA 4 USA WIAE 441 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 TB36 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
732 USMC WIAE 1 USA WIAM 676 VC KIA
185 USMC WIAM 12 CSWC
15 USMC NBCK 197 IWC
159 USMC NBCE
39 USMC NBCNE
1 USMC MIA
2 USN KIA
8 USN WIAE
1 USN NBCE

OP-4
BT

051831Z OCT 70 04

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 OCT

ZNY CCCCC

P R 071030Z OCT 70

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

FIFTH MAR FIFTH MAR COC (3/5 TT)

TOD: 2130Z

CCN: 0162

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC

AT

H

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SITREP NO. 279 PERIOD 070001H - 072400H OCT 70

A. DIV 0 P3480.1C

B. MY 071129Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 071126Z HCPTIR RPT

D. MY 070230Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 56 - 70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO. 147 - 70

SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO. 22 - 70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

PAGE 2 IB36 0162 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) 3 A-6

(3) 16.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP: ✓

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 071000H D/1/1 PTL (BT105454) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 01
MILITARY AGE MALE, NEG ID.(2) AT 070800H C/2/1 PTL (BT013484) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 01
M-26 PRESSURE DETONATION SFD, RES 01 USA WIAE.(3) AT 071040H A/1/1 PTL (BT 117465) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 01
MILITARY AGE MALE WITH FALSE ID.

(4) AT 071105H A/1/1 PTL (BT105455) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND 2000

07 10 30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 TB36 0162 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LBS RICE BURIED IN GOOD CONDITION, RICE EVACED.

(5) AT 071130H D/1/1 PTL (AT964426) (OP TULARE FALLS) OBSR 15
EN FLEE, ENGAGED WITH ON BOARD ORD, RES 03 PROB VC KBA.(6) AT 071120H K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT988348) FND 01 BEARTRAP B/T
B/T DEST IN PLACE.(7) AT 071630H K/3/5 SQD PTL (AT995335) DET 01 CLAYMORE SFD
RES 01 USMC KIA, 04 USMC WIAE.(8) AT 071630H C/1/1 CAV PTL (BT071500) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 07
VN FEMALES CARRYING ILLUM CANNISTERS.(9) AT 071930H A/1/1 PTL (BT108466) (OP TULARE FALLS) DETONATED
155M SFD (PRESSURE DETONATED) RES: 06 USA WIAE, VEHICLE DEST.(10) AT 071910H G/2/5 (CUPP) SQD PTL (BT065386) OBS 08 VC W/VPNS
UNIT INIT SAF AND REC'D SAF. RES: 01 VC KIA, 01 AK-47 CAPTURED.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/5	D	0	6	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	N	0	0	0	0	13	4	0	4	0	
G	D	0	10	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	

PAGE 4 TB36 0162 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
T.F. D	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
SAINT N	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	1	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 071000H		PTL	D/1/1	UNK/01 DET	US
BT 105454		CMBT			
QUANG NAM 070800H		PTL	C/2/1	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 013484		CMBT	01 USA WIAE		
QUANG NAM 071040H		PTL	A/1/1	UNK/01 DET	US
BT 117465		CMBT			
QUANG NAM 071105H		PTL	A/1/1	UNK/2000 LBS RICE	US
BT 105455		CMBT			
QUANG NAM 071130H		PTL	D/1/1	UNK/03 PROBABLE	US
AT 964426		CMBT		VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 071120H		SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/01 B/T	US
AT 988348		CMBT			
QUANG NAM 071630H		SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 995335		CMBT		01 USMC KIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 TB36 0162 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 071630H	PTL	04 USMC WIAE	
BT 071500	CMBT	C/1/1	UNK/07 DET US
QUANG NAM 071930H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/NEG VC
BT 108466	CMBT	06 USA WIAE	
QUANG NAM 071910H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 (CUPP)	UNK/01 VC US
BT 065386	CMBT	KIA	

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS				FR UNIT			EN UNIT			CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC		
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	34	27	7	1	11	0	1	29	1	0	
G CUPP	10	4	6	0	0	0	9	3	5	0	
IF SAINT	24	19	5	0	12	0	5	13	1	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

76 USMC KIA	11 USA WIAE	441 NVA KIA
736 USMC WIAE	1 USA WIAM	677 VC KIA
185 USMC WIAM	1 USA NBCE	12 CSWC
15 USMC NBCK		198 IWC

PAGE 6 TB36 0162 C O N F I D E N T I A L

159 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

8 USN WIAE

1 USN NBCE

GP-4

BT

0162

071030Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 031923Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO HUNSGA/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

FIFTH MAR FIFTH COC (3/5TT)

TOD: 2215Z

CCN: 0189

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

COC

AT

H

SITREP NO. 280 PERIOD 0800H - 082400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P 3430.10

B. NY 051141Z UNIT LOC PRT

C. NY 051141Z HCPTIR RPT

D. NY 050225Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 214310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

F. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 151-70

SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 26-70.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13. H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 F-4

(3) 3 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E.

B. FORTHCOMING MAJ PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 072210H A/1/1 NIGHT POS (BT 106477) (OP TULARE FALLS) 1

US A ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF IN LEG, RES 1 USA NBCE.

(2) AT 082030H SGO AMB (BT 084356) ENG MVMT W/SAF, RES

1 VC KIA (FEMALE).

(3) AT 201020H C/2/1 PTL (BT 005473) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND M-26

SFD (TRIPWIRE), ORD DEST.

(4) A L 31110H A/1/1 PTL (BT 108456) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 1 VN

081920

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FEMALE (33 YRS) W/G ID.

(5) AT 081040H C/2/1 PTL (BT 022497) (OP TULARE FALLS) OBSR 3 EN FLEE "SE", INIT SAF, RES 2 VC KIA.

(6) AT 081125H D/1/1 PTL (ABN) (AT 959416) (OP TULARE FALLS) OBSR 1 EN FLEE S, EN W/ON BD ORD, RES 1 VC KBA.

(7) AT 081245H C/2/1 PTL (BT 002468) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND 2 SFD (1 L-26, 1 CHICOM TRIPWIRE), ORD DEST.

(8) AT 081025H C/1/1 PTL (BT 064470) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND AND DEST 105MM ILLUM DUD, RES 2 USA NBCE.

(9) AT 081330H A/1/1 PTL (BT 104464) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND 3 USAI, RETAINED ORD.

(10) AT 08134H D/1/1 PTL (ABN) (AT 983496) (OP TULARE FALLS) REC'D HVY SAF FM EST PTL EN, OBSR 2 EN FLEE, ENG W/ON BD ORD RES 2 VC KBA.

(11) AT 081425H A/1/1 PTL (BT 106460) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND 200 LBS UNPOL RICE, RICE EXTRACTED.

(12) AT 081630H D/1/1 PTL (ABN) (AT 937495) (OP TULARE FALLS) OBSR 4-5 EN FLEE W/PACKS, ENG EN W/ON BD ORD, RES 4 VC KBA. HCPTRS REC'D .33 CAL AND AK-47 FIRE FM EST 50-60 EN FLEE IN ALL DIR. UNIT SWEEP AREA DEST 4 DWELLINGS AND 5 BNKRS.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(13) AT 081715H F TRP 17TH CAV PTL (BT 086477) (OP TULARE FALLS) DET 1 VN FEMALE W/FAKE ID.

(14) AT 081715H A/1/1 PTL (BT 098453) (OP TULARE FALLS) FND 800 LBS UNPOL RICE, RICE EXTRACTED.

(15) AT 081240H M/3/5 PTL DAY POS (AT 982431) (OP TULARE FALLS) MARINE THREW N-26 REC'D MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, RES 1 USMC NBCE.

(16) AT 082015H L/3/5 SCTY FOR FSB ROSS (BT 027343) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, RES 1 USMC NBCE, INVEST BEING COND. C. - G. REC

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
	F	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT	CO	OPS	LP	SNIPERS
3/5	D	2	7	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	2	13	6	0	0	1
C	D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
CUPP	N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	1

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMUUA0189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 212210H	N/POS	A/1/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 106477	CMBT	1 USA NBCE		
QUANG NAM 220030H	GOZAMB	G/2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 034396	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281020H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/1 B/T	US
BT 025473	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281110H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 128466	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281240H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
BT 022437	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281125H	PTL	D/1/1	UNK/1 VC KBA	US
AT 959416	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281245H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/2 B/T	US
BT 022463	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281225H	PTL	C/1/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 024470	CMBT	2 USA NBCE		
QUANG NAM 281330H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/2 MIA	US
BT 124464	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281345H	PTL	D/1/1	UNK/2 VC KBA	VC

PAGE SIX RUMUUA0189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 933495	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281445H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/200 LBS RICE	US
BT 106460	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281632H	PTL/ABN	D/1/1	UNK/4 VC KBA	US
AT 937495	CMBT		4 HUTS 5 BNKR	
QUANG NAM 281715H	PTL	F-TRP 17TH	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 286477	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281715H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/800 LBS RICE	US
BT 09345	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281840H	PTL/D POS	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
A 982431	CMBT	1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM 282015H	GO/SCY	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
BT 027348	CMBT	1 MC NBCE		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS		FR UNIT				EN UNIT		TWC	CSWC
	ROT	DAY/NIGHT	KIA	MIA	MIC	KIA	RW/DET			
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	33	29	9	1	11	0	1	29	1	
G CUPT	12	4	9	0	0	0	10	3	5	
TF SAINT	35	30	5	0	12	0	14	15	1	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVAQ189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

76 USMC KIA 11 SA WIAE 441 NVA KIA

736 WIAE 1 WIAE 687 VC KIA

135 WIAE 5 NBCE 12 CSWC

15 NBCE 180 IWC

161 NBCE

59 NBCE

1 MIA

2 USN KIA

8 WIAE

1 NBCE

GP-4

ET

2139

081920Z OCT 770

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 100001Z OCT 70

COC S-C

TOD:0618

~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

CCN:0213, 0221

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

RDC

INFO THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COC

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // N03100 // SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 281 PERIOD 090001H-092400H OCT 70

A. P3480.1C

B. MY 091110Z UNIT LOV RPT

C. MY 090611Z HCPIR RPT

D. MY 090245Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAGO 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 155-70

SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 30-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUMM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPIR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING IAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 1 A-6

(3) 5.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E

B. FORTH COMING MAJ PLANNED OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT080930H B/2/1 INIT SAF, SWEEP AREA VIC (AT936495) RES IVC KIA.

(2) AT090700H A/2/1 REMOVING MEC AMB VIC (BT070460) DET RES 1 USA NBCE.

(3) AT090845H L/3/5 MOVING OUT OF LZ REC'D SAF FM S RES IUSMC WIAE. AO ON STATION EXPENDED OBO: NEG RES.

(4) AT 090945H C/2/1 VIC (BT054489) FND PRESSURE RELEASE B/T ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) AT090950H D/1/1 VR VIC (BT115451) OBSR 3 EN W/PACKS/WPNS FLEEING. UNIT INST'D GRND TROOPS VIC(BT113446), REC'D FIRE. COBRAS ON STA INIT OBO. INF LINKED W/ELE OF A/1/1 TO WORK AREA RES: 4 VC KBA, 2 AK-47, 1 M-16, 1 USA WIAE, 1 USA NBCE.

(6) AT091025H FTRP 17TH CAV FND 01 150 LBBOMB DUD VIC (BT094479). ORD DEST.

(7) AT091030H A/1/1 FND 400LBS RICE BURIED AT SIDE OF TRAIL VIC (BT091454). RICE EVACED TO HAWK HILLS.

(8) AT 091030H C/2/1 PTL FND 01-250LB BOMB VIC(BT069482) NEG B/T. ORD DEST.

(9) AT 091135H A/1/1 PTL FND 300LBS RICE ON SIDE OF TRAIL VIC (BT110476). RICE EVACED TO HAWK HILL.

(10) AT 091245H A/1/1 FND 75LBS SALT IN DEST'D HUT VIC(BT108471). SALT EXTRACTED TO HAWK HILL.

(11) AT 091300H A/1/1 FND 400LBS RICE BURIED VIC(BT119453) RICE EXTRACTED TO BALDY.

(12) AT 091400H M/3/5 PLT-FND 6 DWELLINGS VIC(AT 963428) 3 BUILT IN ROCKS, 1 DEST, 2 BUILT IN BUSHES, FND MISC GEAR, FOODSTUFFS, CLOTHING, 3 RPG RDS.

(13) AT 091345H A/1/1 FND 01 MIL AGE MALE W/NEG ID VIC(BT119453).

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET EXTRACTED TO BALDY.

(14) AT 091545H D/2/1 FND 01 4.2 MORT RD, NEG B/T VIC(BT087448) RD DEST.

(15) AT 091605H L/3/5 SQD FND CAVE COMPLEX VIC(AT992293)

CONS'T 2 LARGE ROOMS, 5 SMALL ROOMS, CAVE EXTENDS 65 TO 75 FT.

(16) AT 091615H A/1/1 PTL FND 200LBS RIC VIC(BT 108470). RICE EXTRACTED TO BALDY.

(17) AT 091400H M/3/5 PLT-FND 12 CAVES VIC(AT963428) WITH 4 SKS, 2 AK-47, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 CARBINE.

(18) AT091605H L/3/5 SQD FND 2M-16, 1M-79 W/07 M-79 RDS, 6 M-16 MAG VIC(AT 992293).

(19) AT 091843H 3/5 BN CP REC'D 05 82MM INCOMING MORT RDS IMPACTING APPROX 100M FM PRIMETER. CALLED ARTY F/M, EST 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

(20) AT 092015H 3/5BN CP REC'D 01 INCOMING RD APPROX 100M OUTSIDE PERIMETER VIC (BT024344). CALLED ARTY F/M.

(21) AT 091515H F TRP 17TH CAV VIC(BT127477) USA VEHICLE STRUCK RF SOLDIER RES 1 RF NBCK.C

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SCOUT
UNIT	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO OPS LP
			SNIPERS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVS0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	D	0	4	3	0	0	2	2	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	15	2	0	0	1	0
CG	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
CBPP	N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	1	0

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	080930H	PLT	B/2/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 936495		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	090700H	SQD/N POS	A/2/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 070460		CMBT	1 USA NBCE		
QUANG NAM	090845H	CO/MOVE	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 997295		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	090945H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/1 B/T	US
BT 054489		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	090950H	HCPTR/VR	D/1/1	UNK/4 VC KBA	US
BT 115451		CMBT	1 USA WIAE	2 AK-47	
			1 USA NBCE	1 M-16	

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	091025H	PTL	F TRP 17	UNK/150 BOMB	US
BT 094479		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091030H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/400 LBS RICE	US
BT 091454		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091030H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/250 LB BOMB	US
BT 069482		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091135H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/300 LBS RICE	US
BT 110476		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091245H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/75 LBS SALT	US
BT 108471		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091300H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/400 LBS RICE	US
BT 119453		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091400H	PTL/PLT	M/3/5	UNK/6 HUTS	US
AT 963428		CMBT		3 RPG RDS	
QUANG NAM	091345H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 119453		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091545H	PTL	D/2/1	UNK/01-4.2 MORT	US
BT 087448		CMBT		RD	
QUANG NAM	091605H	SQD/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/CAVE COMPLEX	US
AT 992293		CMBT			

GP-4

BT

0213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL//N03100// SECTION TWO OF TWO

QUANG NAM	091615H	PTL	A/1/1	UNK/200 LBS RICE	US
BT 108470		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091400H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/12 CAVES, 4 SKS	US
AT 963428		CMBT		2 AK-47, 1 M-16	
				1 M-1 CARBINE	
QUANG NAM	091605H	SQD/SCH	L/3/5	UNK/2 M-16, 1 M-79	US
AT 992293		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	091843H	BN/CP	3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 025343		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	092015H	BN/CP	3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 024344		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	091515H	MOVE	F TRP 17CAV	UNK/NEG	US
BT 127477		CMBT	1 RF NBCK		

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	48	34	14	1	12	0	1	29	12	0	0
OCUPP	12	4	8	0	0	0	10	3	5	0	0
5 TF SAINT	47	42	5	0	0	13	19	16	4	0	0

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0213 CONFIDENTIAL

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

76 USMC KIA	2 USN KIA	441 NVA KIA
737 " WIAE	8 " WIAE	692 VC KIA
185 " WIAM	1 " NBCE	12 CSWC
15 " NBCK	12 USA WIAE	212 IWC
161 " NBCE	1 " WIAM	
39 " NBCNE	7 " NBCE	
1 " MIA		

GP-4

BT

100001Z OCT 70

0213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 102000Z OCT 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC S-C 3/50KT

CCN:0230

TOD:2330

RDC

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

~~SITREP NO 159-70~~ OCT 70

A. P3480.1C

B. MY 101412Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 100326Z FORECAST OF OPS

D. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 159-70,
SEE TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 34-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

Y. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7.-8. NEG

0.-10. N/A

PAGE 2 IB36 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: NEG

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 A-4

(3) 2.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S C & D

B. FORTHCOMING MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 100044H L/3/5 SQD N/AMB (AT992292) SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA WALK INTO
AMB POS. INIT SAF AND REC'D 3 CHICOM GREN, SWEEPED AREA AND FND 1 BLOOD
TRAIL AND 1 DRAG MARK.(2) AT 101015H A-1/1/ CAV (BT107471) UNIT DETAINED 1 MALE W/NEG ID
CARD. SENT DETAINEE TO BALDY.(3) AT 101000H L/3/5 PLT PTL (AT 992292) UNIT FND 18 2.75 ROCKETS
BURIED IN HEAVY BRUSH. ORD DEST.

(4) AT 101130H A-1/1 CAV PTL (BT090455) UNIT FND 400 LBS UNPOL RICE

10 20 00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 TB36 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BURNED. RICE SENT TO BALDY.

(5) AT 101100H L/3/5 SQD PTL (AT992296) UNIT FND 6 FT DET CORD, W/4 BLASTING CAPS, ASST MED GEAR, AND 75 LBS RICE. UNIT DEST ALL COULD NOT EVAC RICE DUE TO TERRAIN.

(6) AT 101330H D-1/1 CAV VR (AT934429) UNIT DETAINED 1 MALE. DETAINEE SENT TO BALDY.

(6) AT 101100H M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT963426) UNIT CHECKING AREA OF EN BASE CAMP FND 1 SKS RIFLE, POINT MAN OBS 1 VC/NVA RUNNING INTO ROCKS 30 METERS TO HIS FRONT. EN THREW 2 CHICOM GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA (E), UNIT INIT SAF AND CHASED EN INTO AREA OF ANOTHER BASE CAMP AND FND 200 LBS RICE, 300 LBS CORN, 5 122MM PROJECTILES, AND 5-122 ROCKET WARHEADS.

(8) AT 100840H G/2/5 CUPP 2 SQD (BT061398) PF DET 1 60MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC DOW AND 2 PF'S WIAE.

(9) AT 101510H G/2/5 CUPP PLT CP (BT025110) REPORTED THAT 1 VN FEMALE AGE 10 REC'D GUN SHOT WOUND FM A 5 TON TRUCK W/MARINES IN THE BACK MOVING N ON RT 1 AT BA REN BRIDGE WHEN THERE WERE 40-60 RDS FIRED FM THE MOVING TRUCK. 1 VN FEMALE NBCE.

(10) AT 101035H M/3/5 SQD PTL (AT963427) REC'D UNDETERMINED NUMBER CHICOM GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

PAGE 4 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(11) AT 101630H A/1/1 VAC PLT (BT101471) REC'D 4 USA WIAM WHEN 1 TANK (SHERMAN) DET A SUSPECTED 105MM MINE B/T.

KQWL AT 101200H M/3/5 SQD SCH (AT963428) REC'D 1 USMC WIAM FM DET OF BLASTING CAP THAT WAS SET WITH 1/4 LB C-4 WHICH FAILED TO DET.

C.G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OP	OPS	LPS	SNIPERS SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					
3/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	
N	0	2	0	0	15	2	0	0	1	0	
IG D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
CUPP N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	
T.F. D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	
SAINT N	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	1	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 100044H		SQD/AMB	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 992292					
QUANG NAM 101013H		PTL	A-1/1	UNK/1 DETN	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 TB36 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 107471

QUANG NAM 101000H PLT/PTL L/3/5 UNK/18 2.75 US

AT 992292 ROCKETS

QUANG NAM 101130H PTL A-1/1 UNK/400 LBS US

BT 090455 RICE

QUANG NAM 101100H SQD/PTL L/3/5 UNK/75 LBS RICE

AT 992296 MISC GEAR US

QUANG NAM 101330H VR D-1/1 UNK/1 DETN US

AT 934429

QUANG NAM 101100H SQD/PTL M/3/5 UNK/ORD, FOOD

AT 963428 1 MC WIAE STUFFS VC

QUANG NAM 100840H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/NEG VC

BT 061398 1 MC DOW

2 PF'S WAIE

QUANG NAM 101510H PLT/CP G/2/5 UNK/NEG US

BT 102510 1 VC FEMALE

WIAE

QUANG NAM 101035H SQD/PTL M/3/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 963427 1 MC WIAE

QUANG NAM 101630H PTL A-1/1 UNK/NEG VC

BT 101471 4 USA WIAM

PAGE 6 TB36 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 101200H SQD/SCH M/3/5 UNK/NEG VC

AT 963428 1 MC WIAM

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS		FR UNIT				EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
	TOI	DAY NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	1	1 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	55	38 17	1	15	0	1	29	13	0	
G CUPP	17	8 9	1	0	0	10	3	5	0	
TF SAINT	50	45 5	0	17	0	19	18	4	0	

14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:

77 USMC KIA 441 NVA KIA

739 USMC WIAE 692 VC KIA

186 USMC WIAM 12 CSWC

15 USMC NBCK 212 IWC

161 USMC NBCE

39 USMC NBCNE

1 USMC MIA

2 USN KIA

8 USN WIAE

PAGE 7 TB36 0230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN NBCE

12 USA WIAE

5 USA WIAM

7 USA NBCE

GP-4

102000Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JW

ZNY CCCCC

P R 111935Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

FIFTH MAR FIFTH MAR COC (3/5 TT)

TOD: 0120Z

CCN: 0249

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N 03100//

SITREP NO 283 PERIOD 110001H-112400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 11231Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 111300Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 110440Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 163-70

2. SEE OP TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 34-70

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

4. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

5. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

6. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

7. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

8. NEG

PAGE TWO RUMULVA024

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9.-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4

(3) 6 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 110615H G/2/5 CUPT 8 PTL OBSR 10 VC VIC(BT129502).

REC'D AND RET'D SAF, SWEEP AREA RES 1 AK-47, 1 M-26 GRENADE

(2) AT 110945H B/2/1 HAD 2 MECH AMB DET VIC(AT936475)

RES 2 VC KIA, MISC ORD AND FOODSTUFFS.

(3) AT 110935H L/3/5 PLT VIC(AT982288) FND 15. CARRYING TUBES

FOR 82MM RDS W/CHINESE MARKINGS. ALL EXCEPT 1 WAS DEST, IT WAS SENT TO 3/5

S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0249 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (4) AT 111000H B/1/1 VIC(BT081496) FND 1 BNKR AND FOL GEAR? 34 CHICOM, 1 60MM RD, 3 TIME DELAY FUSES, 1 AMMO BOX RIGGED AS BOMB WITH SHRAPNEL AND EXPLOSIVES;
- (5) AT 111135H A/1/1 PLT VIC(BT083487) HAD ONE TANK DET 155 RD/MINE RES 1 USA WIAE;
- (6) AT 111115H M/3/5 PLT-PTL VIC(AT962425) FND EN BASE CAMP AND 300 LBS RICE;
- (7) AT 111230H C/2/1 PLT PTL HAD 1 MAN DET 81MM B/T PRESSURE RELEASE VIC(BT020490) RES 4 USA WIAE;
- (8) AT 111015H B/2/1 REC'D SAF FM 3-4 VC VIC(AT936475). AO ON STATION CONFIRMED 2VC KIA;
- (9) AT 111459H L/3/5 PLT FND CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX, 1 M-26, 250 LB BOMB, VIC(AT988293) INIT SAF RES 1VC KIA.
- (10) AT 111530H M/3/5 PLT PTL VIC (AT962425) FND 10 HUTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, AIMING DEVICE FOR 82MM OR 122 ROCKET, 500 LBS RICE, 35 LB BOX MINES, AND LARGE AMOUNT OF MED GEARS;
- (11) AT 111700H C/2/1 UNIT FND 3 CAVES W/100 MAN CAPACITY VIC(BT035478). C VBS WERE TREATED W/CS CRYSTALS;
- (12) AT 111040H B/2/1 VIC(AT936475) WAS LED TO 1 AK-47 BY CHIEU HOI; RES 1 IWC, 1 RET'EE/VC;

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0249 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (13) AT 091015H G/2/5 CUPP 1 VIC(BT059403) WHILE ON SWEEP FND 40 LBS TNT 35, CHICOM GREN, 300 LBS POTATOES, 1 BNKR AND CAVE COMPLEX RES 6 DET.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OP	OPS	LP3	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					
3/5	D	0	6	3	0	0	0	1	6	0	0
5	N	0	0	0	0	13	3	0	0	1	0
G-	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0
5CUPP	N	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
5SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	110615H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/1 IWC	VC
BT 129502		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	110945H	MECH/AMB	B/2/1	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
AT 936475		CMBT			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0249 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	110935H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/15 CARRYING US
AT 982288		CMBT		TUBES FOR 82MM
QUANG NAM	111000H	PTL	B/1/1	UNK/BNKR US
BT 081496		CMBT		MISC ORD
QUANG NAM	111135H	PLT/PTL	A/1/1	UNK/NEG VC
BT 083487		CMBT	1 USA WIAE	
QUANG NAM	111115H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/300 LBS US
AT 962425		CMBT		RICE
QUANG NAM	111239H	PLT/PTL	C/2/1	UNK/NEG VC
BT 020490		CMBT	4 USA WIAE	
QUANG NAM	111015H	PTL	B/2/1	UNK/2 VC KIA VC
AT 936475		CMBT		
QUANG NAM	111459H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
AT 988293		CMXH		1 250 LB BOMB
QUANG NAM	111530H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/500 LBS RICE US
AT 962425		CMBT		AIMING DEVICE
QUANG NAM	111700 H	PTL	C/2/1	UNK/3 CAVES US
BT 035478		CMBT		

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0249 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 936475		CMBT		1 RET*EE/VC
QUANG NAM	091015H	PTL/SQD	G/2/5	UNK/40 LBS TNT US
BT 059403		CMBT		35 CHICOM GREN
				300 LBS POTATOES

6 DET

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT				EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC	
2/1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	65	46	15		1		15	P	W	29 13	
0 CUPP	21	12	9	1	0	0	10		9	6 0	
10 SAINT	60	55	5	0	22	0	23		19	5 0	
14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG											
15. YEARLY CUM CAS RESULTS:											
77 USMC KIA	441 NVA KIA										
739 " WIAE	697 VC KIA										
186 " WIAM	13 CSWC										
15 " NBCK	214 IWC										
161 " NBCE											
39 " NBCNE											
1 " MIA											
2 USN KIA											
8 " WIAE											
1 " NBCE											
17 USA WIAE											
5 " WIAM											
7 " NBCE											

GP-4

BT

0249

111935Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 121705Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/ THIRD RM FIFTH MAR COC

COC S-C 3/5 TOD:2022 CON:0275 RDC
HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L / NO310000

SITREP NO 281 PERIOD 120001H-122400H OCT 70

~~A. DIV 0 PARA 10~~

B. MY 121200Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 120400Z FORECAST OF OPS

D. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM: SEE OP IMPERIAL LAKE SITREP NO 162-70 SEE OP
TULARE FALLS SITREP NO 12-70

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.D

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.F

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: 095300

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT: NONE

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S C&D

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF RM:

(1) AT 120650H, A/1/1 ENGAGED 1 VC W/SAF AND CAPTURED 1 VC VIC
(BT 109484). RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 PW VC.(2) AT 120915H, C/2/1 OPS 1 VC EVADING AND TRIPPED 1 NECH AMB VIC
(BT 040473). RES: 1 VC KIA.(3) AT 121030H, A/1/1 END 400 LBS RICE VIC (BT 108450), RICE
EXTRACTED TO BALDY.(4) AT 121045H, L/3/5 FND 1 ROCKET POD FM A HOCTR CONTAINING APPROX
20 ROCKETS, 1 500 LB BOMB VIC (BT 002205). ORD DEST.(5) AT 121130H, A/1/1 ENGAGED 1 VC W/SAF VIC (BT 113463). RES:
1 VC KIA.

(6) AT 121100H, D/2/1 HAD 1 NBCE VIC (BT 002458) POSSIBLE PNEUMONIA.

12.1705

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) AT 121135H, D/2/1 HAD 1 MRCR VIC (BT 071454) W/FUN.

(8) AT 121248H, A /1/1 FND 100LBS RICE VIC (BT 113457), RICE EXTRACTED TO BALDY.

(9) AT 121255H, A/1/1 FND 100LBS RICE VIC (BT 113463), RICE EXTRACTED TO BALDY.

(10) AT 121315H, L/3/5 REC'D AND RET'D FIRE VIC (AT 099304), RES: 1 VC KIA.

(11) AT 121335H, K/3/5 FLT PTL DET 1 CLAYMORE MINE R/T VIC (AT 079351) RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC KIAE.

(12) AT 121339H, M/3/5 FND 1150LBS CORN IN WOODEN BINS, 20 LBS RICE, 1 800 RD, 3 CHICOM GREM, 1 120MM DET DEVICE VIC (AT 062405). CORN, RICE, AND ORD DEST. DET DEVICE EXTRACTED.

(13) AT 121639H, L/3/5 FLT FND 10 60MM MORT RDS VIC (AT 083304). ORD DEST.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				CO OP	LPS	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD			
3/5	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	N	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	
G	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
CUPP	N	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L

T.F. D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

SAINT N 0 0 0 0 0 19 0 0 0 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	UNIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	120650H	FLT	A/1/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 100404		CMBT		1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	120915H	FLT	C/2/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 040404		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	121030H	FLT	A/1/1	UNK/1 100 LBS	US
BT 100404		CMBT		RICE	
QUANG NAM	121045H	SQD/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/1 500 LB	US
BT 002205		CMBT		ORD	
QUANG NAM	121130H	FLT	A/1/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 113463		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	121100H	FLT	D/2/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 072450		CMBT		1 MC MRCR	
QUANG NAM	121135H	FLT	D/2/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 071454		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	121248H	FLT	A/1/1	UNK/100 LBS	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 131700Z OCT 70

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT

000 S-C 3/5 RDC

TOD 2001 CCN:0285
HAS BEEN ZENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO 3120//

BTREP NO 285 PERIOD 130000H - 132400H OCT 70

- A. DIVO P3480.10
- B. MY 131200Z UNIT LOC RPT
- C. MY 130035Z FORECAST OF OPS
- D. MY 131130Z HCPT RPT
- E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70
- 1. MAJ OP SUM: NOT REQUIRED
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.9
- 3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1
- 4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.4
- 5. UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED IAW REF R
- 6. PACIF SPT OP: NEG
- 7.-8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. AIR SPT:

- A. HCPT RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF D
- B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT: NONE

12. PLANS SUM:

- A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S C&E
- B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NONE

13. SMALL UNIT OP

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

- (1) AT 130930H, D/1/1 ENGAGED 1 VC W/SAF VIC (BT 073447) RES 1 VC KIA.
- (2) AT 130925H, G/2/5 CUPT 6 WHILE ON PLT PTL W/VN CIVILIANS OBS 6 VCS MALE. ENGAGED W/SAF VIC (BT 120464). RES: 1 CIV BN FEMALE WIAE.
- (3) AT 131226H, A/1/1 HAD 1 HOI CHAN LED UNIT TO 1 TON RICE, 150 LBS POTATOES VIC (BT 104462). FOOD EXTRACTED TO BALDY.
- (4) AT 131225H, A/1/1 FND 600 LBS RICE VIC (BT 091454). FOOD EXTRACTED TO BALDY.
- (5) AT 131305H, A/1/1 FND 1000 LBS RICE, 150 LBS POTATOES VIC (BT 104462) FOOD EXTRACTED TO BALDY.
- (6) AT 131700H, W/2/3 PLT BCL FND 1 RBG ROCKET LAUNCHER, 800 LBS CORN, 1 LB COCAINE, 3 CHILDREN (BT 091454).

CONFIDENTIAL

13 17 02

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) AT 131225H, L/3/5 FND 600LBS RICE AND DETN 2 VN FEMALES VIC (AT 001309).

(8) AT 131600H, RECON TM DONNYEROCK SPOTTED 6 NVA W/MPMS VIC

(AT 002039) INIT SAF RES: 3 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47, 1M-26 GREN.

(9) AT 131420H, C/1/5 FLT WHILE ON SWP DET 1 M-26 B/T SET W/TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE VIC (BT 001400)

(10) AT 131430H, C/1/5 WHILE ON SWP REC'D AK-47 FIRE VIC (BT 001400) RES: 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIAE.

(11) AT 131515H, C/1/5 FLT SWP REC'D FIRE FM 1 VC VIC (AT 005300)

UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SA RES: 1 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-47.

(12) AT 131520H, C/1/5 FLT SWP REC'D FIRE FM 1 VC VIC (AT 005306)

UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SA RES: 1 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-47.

C.-G. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	OP	LPS	SNIPERS
3/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	2	0	0	12	0	0	3	0
G	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUPP	N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

T.F.	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
G/1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	130930H	VR	D/1/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 002300		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	130920H	FLT/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP6	UNK/NEG	US
BT 100060		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131226H	FLT/SCH	A/1/1	UNK/1 300LBS RICE	US
BT 100062		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131225H	FLT/PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1400 LBS RICE	US
BT 100062		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131220H	FLT/PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1400 LBS RICE	US
BT 100062		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131220H	FLT/PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1400 LBS RICE	US
BT 100062		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	131220H	FLT/PTL	A/1/1	UNK/1400 LBS RICE	US
BT 100062		CMBT			

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 961309 CMBT 2 DETN'S
 QUANG NAM 131600H TM/PTL RECON UNK/3 NVA KIA US
 AT 980439 CMBT 1AK-47
 QUANG NAM 131430H PLT/SWP C/1/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 001002 CMBT 1 MC WIAE
 QUANG NAM 131400H PLT/SWP C/1/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 001002 CMBT 1 MC KIA,
 1 MC WIAE
 QUANG NAM 131515H PLT/SWP C/1/5 UNK/1 VC KIA VC
 AT 995309 CMBT 1 AK-47
 QUANG NAM 131520H PLT/SWP C/1/5 UNK/1VC KIA VC
 AT 995396 CMBT 1 AK-47

CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS		FR UNIT		EN UNIT		PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	21	6	10	4	19	0	6	31	14
G CUPP	22	12	10	1	0	0	10	0	6
TF SAINT	4	4	5	0	22	0	27	20	5
C/1/5	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2

14. COAINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RES:

80USMC KIA 444 NVA KIA
 745 " WIAE 704 VC KIA
 186 " WIAM 14 CSWC
 15 " NBCK 217 IWC
 161 " NBCE
 39 " NBONE
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 17USA WIAE
 5 " WIAM
 9 NBCE

GP-4

BT

0085

131702Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

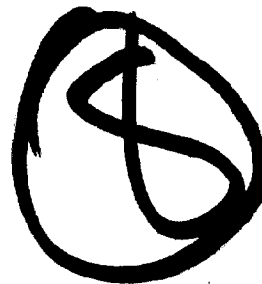
cve

TOTTCZYUW RUMULVA0294 257133Z-0000-RUMULVA
 ZNY 00000
 P 0 141530Z OCT 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COG
 TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COG
 INFO/THIRD RM FIFTH MAR COG
 BT
 CON 294 295 TOM 142225Z
 WAS

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL //NOX10000 SECTION ONE OF TWO
 STREP NO 284 140001H - 142400H OCT 70

- A. DIV 0 P3400.10
- B. MY 141521Z UNIT LOC RPT
- C. MY 141220Z HOCTR RPT
- D. MY 140255Z FORECAST OF OPS
- E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 56-70
1. MAJ OP SUM: NOT REQUIRED
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.0
3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1
4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.4
5. UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF 0
6. PACIF SPT OP: NEG
7. 0. NEG



PAGE TWO RUMULVA0294 CONFIDENTIAL

9.-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HOCTR SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAC AIC SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4, 2 F-4

(3) 20 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D&E

B. FORTH COMING PLANNED MAJ OP:

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BNOM

(1) AT 131535H RECON TM WAGER (RT0000000) INIT SAF ON 01 VC

30 M AWAY: 01 VC KIA. TM REC'D MG FIRE, RET'D SAF: 01 VC KIA.

AD ON STATION FIRED OBO: 03 VC KBA. 131630H UNIT MARKED POS

FOR AD OF 1 VC: 1 VC KBA. 131700H UNIT (RT0000000) CALLED AD FOR 04

VC: 1 VC KBA UNIT INIT SAF ON 01 VC: 01 VC KIA. 131500H VIC

(998408) TM OPS 4 VC, MARKED FOR AD: 01 KBA. TM EXTRACTED 131800H

OCT 70. TOTAL RES 3 VC KIA, 6 VC KBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

141830

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 140945H B/1/1 CAV (BT071037) SOLDIER DET .45 CAL "TOE POPPER" B/T: 01 USA WIAE.

(3) AT 141030H B/1/1 CAV (BT072495) FND 1 M-26 TRIP WIRE B/T 02-.45 CAL "TOE POPPER" B/T: 3 B/T DEST.

(4) AT 141057H A/1/1 CAV PTL (BT074559) FND 200 LBS UNPOL RICE IN VATS BURIED IN PADDY DIKE: RICE EVAC TO RCR.

(5) AT 141215H B/2/1 INF PTL (AT071505) FND 01 VC MALE KIA FM 2-4 DAYS: 01 VC KIA, DIARY OF KIA EVAC TO RCR.

(6) AT 141245H 1/3/5 CO OP (BT055405) FND 01-105MM TRIP WIRE B/T UNDER LOG IN LZ 1: UNIT UNABLE TO DEST B/T.

(7) AT 141300H D/1/1 AIR CAV (AT 935507) REC'D AND RET'D SAF: 01 USA WIAE, 01 VC KIA.

(8) AT 141030H 1/3/5 PLT PTL (BT074400) FND 60 LBS UNPOL RICE BURIED IN VATS: 60 LBS RICE DEST.

(9) AT 141015H G/2/5 CUPT 1 (BT064395) FND 1200 LBS UNPOL RICE, 50 LBS POTATOES, 01 COOKING POT, 03 EMPTY 55 GAL DRUMS: PFS WILL DISTRIBUTE FOODSTUFFS.

(10) AT 141440H A/2/1 INF PLT PTL (BT010076) SOLDIER DET M-26 PRESS REL B/T: 01 USA WIAE.

(11) AT 141410H B/2/1 INF PTL (AT084401) FND 250 LB DUD BOMB ON

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PADDY DIKE: 250 LB BOMB DEST.

(12) AT 141425H C/1/1 CAV (BT072463) FND 1000 LBS UNPOL RICE IN 5 GAL CANS, DET 30 VC SUSP IDENTIFIED BY RF'S: RICE AND DET EXTRACTED TO RF POS. (3 MALE, 11 FEMALE 16 CHILD)

(13) AT 141610H L/3/5 SQD PTL (AT 901310) FND 105MM TRIP WIRE B/T TRAILSIDE: 01 B/T DEST.

(14) AT 141715H 1/3/5 PLT BLK FORCE (BT074406) DET 12 VC SUSP: 6 MALE, 1 FEM, 5 CHILD TO RCR.

(15) AT 141600H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (BT057412) FND 100 LBS RICE IN HUT:

100 LBS RICE DEST.

(16) 140715H 110 RF CO (AT 902342) REC'D AND RET'D SAF FM 4 VC: 01 VC KIA, 4-82MM B/T DEST, 6 VC SUSP DET.

(17) AT 141850H SNIPER/2/1 INF OPCON B/2/1 INF (AT064609) DET MECH AMB: 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK

C. SEE PARA 13.B (1)

D-G NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SCOUT		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO OP	LPS	SNIPERS
3/5	D	A	1	A	A	A	1	A	6

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	N	M	Y	M	D	12	5	0	0	0
G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUPP	N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0
T.F.	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
SAINT	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	3	0
C/1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	US/VC
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	131535H	RECON	TH WAGER	UNK/3 VC KIA	US
BT000404		CMRT		6 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	140845H	PTL	DJFUFU CAV	UNK/NEG	VC
BT071437		CMRT	1 USA WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141000H	PTL	D/1/1 CAV	UNK/NEG	US
BT 080405		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141005H	PTL	A/1/1 CAV	UNK/800 LBS RICE	US
BT 087459		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141215H	PTL	B/2/1 INF	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 971505		CMRT			

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	141245H	CO/CP	1/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
BT 055405		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141300H	VR	D/1/1 AIR CAV	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
AT 935507		CMRT	1 USA WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141000H	PLT/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/60 LBS RICE	US
BT 074007		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141015H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/SEE PARA 13.B (9) US	
BT 064398		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141440H	PLT/PTL	A/2/1 INF	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 010478		CMRT	1 USA WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141510H	PTL	B/2/1 INF	UNK/250 LB BOMB DUD	US
AT 080409		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141425H	PTL	C/1/1 CAV	UNK/SEE PARA 13.B (12) US	
BT072468		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141610H	SQD/PTL	L3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 991310		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141715H	PLT/PLK	FORCE 1/3/5	UNK/12 DET	US
BT 074406		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	141600H	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/100 LBS RICE	US
BT 057412		CMRT			
GP-4					
BT					
0294					

CONFIDENTIAL

57
 C O N F I D E N T I A L 2/NO510277 SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 QUANG NAM 140715H MOVE 110 RE GO UNK/1 VC KIA, 6 DET VC
 AT 978342 CMRT 11-82 MM MORT B/T DEST
 QUANG NAM 141857H PTL SNIPER 2/1 UNK/1 VC KIA, 1 PACK S
 AT 946469 CMRT (PCOM 8/22/1 INF
 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY RECAP OF RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSMC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	MIA	MIA	KIA	POW/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	74	64	10	2	10	0	6	15	14	2	
G CUPP	22	10	10	1	0	0	10	9	6	0	
TF SAINT 72	62	5	0	25	0	0	30	50	5	0	
1/5 (-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	

 14. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

PAGE TWO RUMRVA0295 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RES:
 60 USMC KIA 444 NVA KIA
 745 " WIAE 207 VC KIA
 486 " WIAE 14 CSMC
 15 " NBCK 217 IWC
 162 " BCE
 39 " NONE
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 20 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAE
 9 " NBCE

GP-4
 BT
 0295

1/141830Z OCT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 151630Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO: THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S&C COC 3/5 OKT

CCN; 312

TOR; 1958Z

JEH

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP NO. 277 PERIOD 150001H-152400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3/80.10

B. MY 151020Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 151115Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 150315Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. YR 011310Z OCT 70 FRAG O 56-70

1. MAJ OP SUM:

A. TULARE FALLS

(1) FINAL RPT OF TULARE FALLS SUBMITTED (AW REF A.

(A) OP TULARE FALLS FM 021130H TO 151600H OCT 70

(B) COL C. V. JUDGE, USMC

(C) NONE

(D) NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0312 CONFIDENTIAL

(E) T. F. SAINT, (OPCON FIFTH MAR)

2/1 INF (OPCON TF SAINT)

A/2/1 INF (OPCON 2/1 INF) (4 TUBES)

C/1/1 CAV (OPCON 2/1 INF)

A/2/1 INF (OPCON 2/1 INF)

B/2/1 INF (OPCON 2/1 INF)

SNIPER/2/1 (OPCON R/2/1)

RECON/2/1 (OPCON 2/1 INF)

1/1 CAV (OPCON TF SAINT)

A/1/1 CAV (OPCON 1/1 CAV)

B/1/1 (OPCON 1/1 CAV)

D/2/1 INF (OPCON 1/1 CAV)

D/1/1 AIR CAV (OPCON 1/1 CAV)

(F) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS ANF PER INTREPS

(G) QUANG NAM (BT02/09)

(H) 021200H OCT 70 INITIATED

151600H OCT 70 TERMINATED

(I) COMBINED SATURATION (CAT 111)

(J) TO BLOCK, HOLD IN THE LOWLANDS AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE

151630Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAF312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(K) 151000H 02/12/1 CAV (PT054505) FND 2 DEST 53 CHICOM GREN IN 55 GAL DRUMS IN STREAM BED COVERED WITH PLASTIC.

(L) SEE PARA 1 A (1) (K)

(M) AT 151600H OCT 70 HF SAINT CHOPPED OPCOM AMERICAL DIV ALL UNITS NOW OUT OF FIFTH MAR AO, EXCEPT A/3/80 (-) LOC RCB, MVNG TO HAWK HILL 15 OCT 70.

(N) 19 USA WIAE 2 NVA KIA
 5 KMC WIAE 28 VC KIA
 7 USA WIAE 5 WMC
 9 " NRCE 21 DETAINEES
 1 KCS NRCE

(2) OP IMPERIAL LAKE SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

(A) IMPERIAL LAKE FM 150001H TO 152000H OCT 70

(B)-(L) NEG/NO CHANGE/NONE

(M) CONT TO COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE

(N) 5 USMC KIA 34 NVA KIA
 67 " WIAE 27 VC KIA
 18 " WIAE 40 WMC
 41 " NRCE 3 CSMC
 1 " NRCE 71 DETAINEES
 1 " NRCE
 1 USN KIA
 1 " WIAE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAF312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 15.9

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 15.1

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 15.4

5. UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF B

6. PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HOPTA SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAG AIR SPT: NONE

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED IAW REF'S D & E

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED OP: NEG

13. SMALL UNIT OP:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) SEE PARA 1.A. (1) (K)

(2) AT 151000H 12/3/5 SQD PTL (PT067404) QUEST 1 VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD P/10 CARD STATING HE WAS 52 YRS OLD. ALSO DETAINED 2 FEMALES 25-30 YRS OLD, AND 5 CHILDREN APPROX 1-5 YRS OLD: 6

151630Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAM312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VC SUSP DETAINED AND SENT TO RCB.

(3) AT 151410H 1/3/5 PLT PTL (BT 066/000) 80 LRS POL RICE HIDDEN IN BUSHES: 80 LRS RICE EVAC T RCB.

(4) AT 151600H 1/3/5 SOD PTL (BT 054/000) FND 30 YR OLD VN MALE HIDING IN CAVE: 1 DET EVAC TO RCB.

C.-D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	GP	LPS	SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT				
3/5	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	10	1	1	0	0
G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUPP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAINT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/5(-)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

PAGE SIX RUMULVAM312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 151025H PLT/PTL C/1/1 CAV UNK/53 CHICOM US

BT 054/000 CMRT OREN

QUANG NAM 151000H SOD/PTL 1/3/5 UNK/6 VCS US

BT 060/000 CMRT DET

QUANG NAM 151010H PLT/PTL 1/3/5 UNK/20 LRA RICE US

BT 066/000 CMRT

QUANG NAM 151600H SOD/PTL 1/3/5 UNK/1 DET US

BT 054/000 CMRT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUMULATIVE RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			SWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	MIA	MIA	KIA	PM/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	76	66	10	0	10	0	6	50	10	2	
CUPP	22	12	10	1	0	0	10	0	6	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	50	5	0	
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	

1. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. YEARLY CUM CAS RES:

80 USMC KIA 400 NVA KIA

GP-0

BT

0312

151630Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 151630Z OCT 70
 FM FIFTH MAR CCG
 TO RUMULVA/FIRST MAR DIV CCG
 INFO/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CCG
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT
 S&C CCG 3/5 CKT
 CCG; 313
 TOD; 1958Z

CONFIDENTIAL 2/NO310022 FINAL SECTION OF TWO

705 " WIAE 707 VC KIA
 106 " WIAE 10 CSVC
 15 " NRCK 217 IWC
 160 " NRCE
 20 " NRONE
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 2 " WIAE
 1 " NRCE
 20 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAE
 0 " NRCE

GP-11

BT

001 122

151630Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

R 161615Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COG

TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COG

INFO/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

000 S&C 2/5 (3/5 CKT)

CCN: 0330

TOD: 1935Z

JEH

CONFIDENTIAL 12/NOV3100Z

SINCE 160000H PERIOD 160001H-162000H OCT 70

A. DIV 0 020000H

B. MY 160000Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 161300Z HOPTR RPT

D. MY 160000Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

F. IMPERIAL LAKE FM 160001H TO 162000H OCT 70

G. NO CHANGE/NONE

H. 160000H 12/3/5 FLT (ATS/13/145) FWD AND DEST 1 BOX MINE, DETONATING MECHANISM UNK.

I. USMC CAT III OP IN ZONE

J. 5 USMC KIA 30 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0330 CONFIDENTIAL

1. WIAE 27 VC KIA

2. WIAN 20 IWC

3. NBCE 3 CSWC

4. NRCK 71 DETAINEES

5. NRCM

6. USMC KIA

7. WIAE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.9

9. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1

10. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.4

11. UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

12. PACIF SPT OP:

A. QUE SON DISTRICT, QUANG NAM PROVINCE

B. RF CO 743

C. VILLAGE/HAMLET	PROVINCE	COORD	DURATION
XUAN DONG	QUANG NAM	RT 119/000	160000H OCT 70
NAM TAN			161800H OCT 70

FORCES PURPOSE

1ST FLT 02/2/5 CUEP CLEAR ENEMY BASE CAMP AREA 743 RF CO

2. NBCE 161615Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAG330 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C-10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. SUBMITTED AS REF C (AW REF A

B. F/M TAC AIR SPT: NEG

C. PLANS SUM:

D. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED AS REF D, AND PARA 1.M.

E. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT OP:

G. NO CHANGE

H. INFO PV:

I. SEE PARA 14.A.

J. SEE PARA 1.L.

K. INFO: AT 152320H (LATE SPOT) PROVINCE RECON UNIT (8 MAN TM)
 L. (RM) UNIT SAF ON EST PLT VC (RT 19382): 2 VC KIA. UNIT THEN
 CALLED ARTY F/M FM ROR: 1 VC KIA (BY ARTY), 1 M-60 MG CAPTD.

C.-D. NEG

E. N/A

F. MONSOON RAINS AND WEATHER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE REDUCED AIR
 SPT TO ONLY THAT NEEDED FOR EMERGENCES.

G. RECAP OF RM OPS:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAG330 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			GO	OP	LPS	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SDD	PLT	FT	SDD	PLT				
BUN B	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
B	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUPP N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 160800H		SDD/PLT	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/NEG	VC
RT 100301		CMRT	3 MC WIAE		
			1 MC SCOUT DOG WIAE		

QUANG NAM 161200H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 BOX MINE US
AT 013015	CMRT		

INFO: QUANG NAM 152320H	RECON	PRU	UNK/20 VC KIA PRU
RT 010382	CMRT		1 M-60 MG

(2)-(4) NEG

2. MONTHLY RECAP CUMULATIVE RES:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	FR UNIT			EN UNIT		
				KIA	MIA	MIA	KIA	PRY/DET	INC

161615Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0330 CONFIDENTIAL

203	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
205	27	67	10	1	19	0	6	50	11	2
6 CUPP	23	13	10	1	3	0	10	9	6	0

14. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

A. 160000H OCT 70 G/2/5 CUPP SOD (RT104381) SCOUT DOG DET M-26
 TRIP WIRE R/T TRAILSIDE IN BUSHES: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 SCOUT DOG WIAE.
 R.C. NEG

15. YEARLY CIM GAS RES:

20	USMC KIA	744	NVA KIA
248	"	WIAE	707
284	"	WIAM	171
35	"	NRCK	217
160	"	NRCE	
30	"	NRCE	
1	"	MIA	
3	USN	KIA	
2	"	WIAE	
1	"	NRCE	
20	USA	WIAE	
5	"	WIAM	
9	"	NRCE	

GP-4

BT

0000

161615Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
H.S. BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

FM 171800Z OCT '70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7/NOV3100//

SITREP NO 299 PERIOD 170000H TO 172400H OCT '70

A. DIV O P3480/10

B. MY 170930Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 170925Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 170350Z FORECAST OF OPS

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 170000H TO 172400H OCT '70.

B.-K. NEG/NO CHANGE/NONE

L. 171945H M/3/5 PLT CP (AT982433, H-845) REC'D 06 RDS INCOMING
EST 60MM MORT: NEG CAS. UNIT CALLED COUNTER MORT F/M ON AT982433,
SUSP EN LOC.

M. COND CAT III OP IN ZONE.

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC KIA 34 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO TB36 0340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

67 " WIAE 27 VC KIA

78 " WIAM 40 IWC

41 " NBCE 3 CSWC

1 " NBCK 71 DETAINEES

1 " NRCH

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.-8. (C) NEG

9.-10. (C) N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/M TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SUBMITTED AS REF D AND PARA 1.M.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG

1800
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TR36 0340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. (C) SMALL UNIT

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 161819H OCT 70 (LATE SPOT RPT) L/3/5 PLT AMB (RT003347) SECOND MARINE IN COLUMN DET M-26 TRIP WIRE R/T 5M OFF TRAIL:

2 USMC WIAE.

(2) AT 171630H OCT 70 L/3/5 CP (AT999317, H-270) 100 OBS 3 VC, 100MM RR F/M: 1 VC KIA.

(3) SEE PARA 1.1.

(4) AT 171800H OCT 70 1/3/5 PLT PTL (RT063384) FND 60MM MORT PRESSURE REL/TRIP WIRE R/T AND 81MM MORT PRESS REL/TRIP WIRE R/T 10M APART ON TRAIL: 2 R/T DEST.

C.-D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OP	LPS	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
3/5	D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	6
	N	0	3	0	0	15	3	0	0
G	D	2	8	0	0	0	1	0	0

PAGE FOUR TR36 0340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CUPP N 0 0 0 25 0 0 0 0 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT/	US/VC
QUANG NAM 161819H		PLT/AMB	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
RT 003347		CMRT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 171630H		100	L/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 999317		CMRT			
QUANG NAM 171945H		PLT/CP	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 982433		CMRT			
QUANG NAM 171800H		PLT/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/2 R/T'S DEST	US
BT 063384		CMRT			

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUMULATIVE RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	81	70	11	4	21	0	7	50	14	2	
G CUPP	23	13	10	1	3	0	10	9	6	0	

14. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

PAGE FIVE TR36 0340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

180	USMC	KIA	444	NVA	KIA
750	"	WIAE	708	VC	KIA
186	"	WIAM	14	CSWC	
15	"	NBCK	217	IWC	
162	"	NBCE			
39	"	NBCM			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIAE			
1	"	NBCE			
20	USA	WIAE			
13	"	WIAM			
9	"	NBCE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 181800Z OCT 70

FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SITREP NO 290 PERIOD 180001H OCT 70 TO 182400H OCT 70.

A. DIV. 0 PZ180.10

B. MY 181030Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 181205Z HOPTR RPT

D. MY 180111Z FORCAST OF OPS

E. MY 180026Z FRAG 0'61-70 (U)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 180001H TO 182400H OCT 70.

B. - L. NEG/NO CHANGE/NONE

M. COND CAT III OP IN ZONE

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC KIA 34 NVA KIA

67 " WIAE 27VC KIA

FIFTH MAR COC 2/5 3/5 TT

TOD 2030

CCN-0350

MWZ

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0350 C O N F I D E N T I A L

0305

14	"	WIAM	10 IWC
41	"	NRCE	3 CSWC
1	"	NRCK	71 DETAINEES
1	"	NRCM	
1	USN	KIA	
1	"	WIAE	

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. - 8 (U) NEG

9. - 10 (U) N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HOPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) F-4, A-4

(3) 6.25 TONS ORD DEL

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

PAGE 1 OF 3

18 1600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPAGE THREE RUMULVA03500 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1. AND REF D

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE REF E.

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) 180915H G/2/5 CUPP SQD SWP (BT 122408) SWEEP AREA OF INTELL TOT ARTY FM AT 122105H: 7 VC SUSP DETAINEES (2 MALES, 3 FEM, 2 CHILD) NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, HUMAN FLESH, ENTRALS IN AREA. DETAINEES QUEST BY PF'S INDICATED APPROX 30 VC KIA/MIA BY ARTY F. DETAINEES SENT TO QUE SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(2) 181520H G/2/5 CUPP SQD PTL (BT 085321) FND 3 PRESS REL R/T ON TRAIL (2 M-67 BASEBALL, 1 CHICOM GREN); 3 R/T DEST BY EOD.

C.-D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OP	LPS	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
3/5	D	0	12	6	0	0	0	0	6
	N	0	3	0	0	14	3	0	0
G CUPP D	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA03500 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 0 0 0 25 0 0 0 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 180915H		SQD/SWP G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/U DET		US

BT 122408	CMRT				
QUANG NAM 181520H	SQD/PTL G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/3 R/T DEST	US		
BT 085321	CMRT				

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUMULATIVE RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	81	70	11	4	21	0	2	50	14	2	
G CUPP	25	15	10	1	3	0	10	16	6	0	

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: SEE PARA 13.R(1) AND 13.R(2)

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80 USMC KIA	444NVA KIA
750 " WIAE	708 VC KIA
186 " WIAU	17 CSWC
15 " NBCK	217 IWC

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0350 C O N F I D E N T I A L

162 " BNCE
 38 " NRCM
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 1 " NRCE
 20 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAM
 9 " NRCE

GP-4
 BT
 0350

PAGE 3 OF 3

181800Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 191740Z OCT 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COG
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COG
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
 ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
 BT

5TH MAR 5TH MAR COG 2/5 (3/5TT) 02/
 TOD: 2005Z
 CCH: 0370
 PDS

HAS BEEN SENT


C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//
 SITREP NO 292 PERIOD 190001H OCT 70 TO 192400H OCT 70
 A. DIV O P3480.10
 B. MY 191015Z UNIT LOC RPT
 C. MY 191017Z HCPT RPT
 D. MY 190345Z FORECAST OF OPS
 E. MY 191315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70
 1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.
 A. IMPERIAL LAKE 190001H TO 192400H OCT 70
 B. K. NEG/NO CHANGE/NONE
 L. 190214H RECON TW "ROADTEST" OPCON W/3/5 (ATN19316) CALLED
 ARTY FAL ON 30 VC RES: 6 VC KIA BY ARTY, 10 SECONDARY EXPL.
 2 AC'S ON STATION FIRED OPO RES: 2 VC KRA. UNIT INIT FIRE ON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 USEF WHILE EXTRACTING RES: 3 VC KIA TOTAL RES: 11 VC KIA.
 W. COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE.
 N. CUM RES:

4728

3 USMC KIA	34 NVA KIA
67 " WIAE	38 VC KIA
44 " WIAM	44 INC
14 " NBCE	3 CSWC
1 " NBCK	71 DETAINEES
1 " NBCK	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG
 7. - R. NEG
 9. - 10. N/A
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPT RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

191740Z OCT 70

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/49)
 DEOT: V04:0001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) 1-A6, 2-FH

(3) 14.5 TONS ORD DEL

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA '1. AND REF D

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE REF E

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 191045H G/2/5 CUPP SQD PTL (BT082360) UNIT INIT SAF ON
 5 VC (BT082365) AND SWPT AREA RES: 1 VC KIA, 4 DETAINEES (1 50
 YR OLD MALE, 3 FEMALES AGES 13, 12, AND 45).

C. SEE PARA '1. L

D. NEG

E. - G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			FLT	CO	OPS	QPS	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT					
3/5	D	0	11	6	0	0	0	1	6	0	6
	N	0	3	0	0	11	1	0	0	2	0

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

(A) QUANG NAM	191045H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 082360		CMBT		4 DETAINEES	

(B) QUANG NAM	190813H	RECON TM	ROADTEST	UNK/11 VC KIA	US
AT 019316		CMBT			

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUMULATIVE RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	WIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	82	71	11	4	21	0	10	50	10	2	
G CUPP	26	16	10	1	3	0	11	20	6	0	

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: SEE PARA '13. B(1)

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80 USMC KIA	444 NVA KIA
750 " WIAE	720 VC KIA
106 " WIAA	14 CSWC

191740Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15 " NBCK 217 IWC

162 " NSCE

139 " NBCM

1 " MIA

3 " USN KIA

8 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

20 USA WIAE

5 " WIAM

9 " NBCE

GP-4

BT

0370

191740Z OCT 70

NNNN

PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101:Y04:6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 201800Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SITREP NO ~~292~~ PERIOD 200000H TO 202400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.10

B. MY 201034Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 201033Z HCPRT RPT

D. MY 200240Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MY 181215Z OCT 70 FRAG O '39-70

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 200000H TO 202400H OCT 70

B. K. NEG/NO CHANGE/NONE

C. AT 181330H OCT 70 RECON TM SADDLEBAG (AT914339) CALLED ARTY

F/M ON A VC DIGGING GRAVE: '1 VC KIA'.

(3) AT 181145H OCT 70 RECON TM SADDLEBAG (AT912317) CALLED

ARTY F/M ON 5 NVA W/PACKS, WPNS: '1 NVA KIA'.

FIFTH MAR 5TH COC 2/5 02/5 (3/5 TT)

TOR: 2145Z

OCN: 0385

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____ H

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0085 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W. COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE.

N. CUM RES: ADJUSTED TO CONCUR WITH '1ST MAR DIV FIGURES WHICH INCLUDE RECON UNITS OPERATING VIC OP IMPERIAL LAKE.

3 USMC KIA 46 NVA KIA

167 " WIAE 28 VC KIA

12 " WIAM 10 INC

42 " NBCE 2 CSWC

1 " NBCK 71 DETAINEES

1 " NBCW

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA '13. A

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA '13. I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA '13. H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. - 8. NEG.

9. - 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

201800Z OCT 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (4/69)
0101-004-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0385 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. HCPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. T/W RAO AIR SPT:

(1) 4 SORTIES

(2) 2 A-4, 1 A-6, 1 F-4

(3) 18 TONS ORN DEL

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1. AND REF D

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE REF E

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 201145H G/2/5 CUPP SQD PTL (BT 095405) INIT SAF ON 2 VC SWPT AREA FINDING 3 VN MALES AGES 9, 10, 16 IN HUT FM WHICH VC FLED:

3 DETAINEES.

(2) AT 201500H 1/3/5 FLT CUP (AT 096353) WAS LED TO 1030W PRESS REL R/T (BT 095350) BY VN CHILD: 1 R/T DEST.

C. SEE PARA 1.L.

D. NEG

E. G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0385 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP	SCOUTH SNIPERS
	FT	EQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT			
2/5	D	0	1	0	0	0	1(-)	0	0
	N	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	N	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	26	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM 181530		RECON TM	SADDLERAG	UNK/1 VOKIA	US
AT 091033		CMST	NEG		
QUANG NAM 181105		RECON TM	SADDLERAG	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
AT 091231		CMST	NEG		
QUANG NAM 201105					
BT 095405		SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/3 DTNEES	US
		CMST	NEG		
QUANG NAM 201500		FLT/CP	1/3/5	UNK/1 R/T	VC
BT 095350		CMST	NEG	DEST	

(2)-(4). NEG

201800Z OCT 70

REFRAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 VOA 4601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA#385 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	MIA	MIA	KIA	FR/DET			
2/5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	22	22	11	4	21	0	12	50	14	2	
G CUPP	27	17	10	1	3	0	11	23	6	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	23	0	30	30	5	0	
1/5 (-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: SEE PARA '15.0 '(1).

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

120	USMC	KIA	045 NVA KIA
750	"	WIAE	721 VC KIA
186	"	WIAM	14 CSWC
175	"	NBCK	217 IWC
163	"	BNCE	
139	"	NBOM	
19	"	WIA	
3	USN	KIA	
12	"	WIAE	
19	"	NBCE	
20	USA	WIAE	
5	"	WIAM	
15	"	NBCE	

GP-4

BT

0385

201800Z OCT 70

REFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/59)
 0101-004-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 211900Z OCT 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/ G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

5TH 5TH COC 2/5 G 2/5 (3/5 TT)

TOD: 2045Z

CCN: 0404

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO 3100//

SITREP NO 292 PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P 2100.10

B. MY 211130Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 211135Z HCPT RPT

D. MY 210305Z FORCAST OF OPS

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 210001H TO 212400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE.

C. 2/5 (-) (REIN) REPLACED 3/5 (-) (REIN) IN OP IMPERIAL LAKE,
 AS SUBMITTED IN REF C.

W/3/5 FLT LOC (AT952433) WILL HELO TO RCB 22 OCT 70.

F/2/5 (-) CP LOC (AT966449).

PAGE TWO RUMULVANA C O N F I D E N T I A L

F/2/5 1ST FLT LOC (AT982433).

F/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT982433).

H/2/5 2ND FLT LOC (BT042401).

H/2/5 (-) LOC RCB AS READY EXPLOATATION FORCE.

RECON TM PRIMECUT LOC (AT998434) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM CAYANNE LOC (AT991429) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM ACHILLES LOC (AT995433) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM STONE PIT LOC (BT021455)

RECON TM LUNGA POINT LOC (AT972367)

RECON TM AIR HOSE LOC (AT933392)

RECON TM HANSWORTH LOC (AT046405)

RECON TM RUDDER LOC (AT979394)

RECON TM CLAY PIPE LOC (BT012414)

RECON TM RUSH ACT LOC (BT025436)

D. - K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 211150H H/2/5 FLT GRF (PT044404) INSERTED AFTER GUNBIRDS
 INIT SAF ON 2 VC, IN SPT OF RECON TM HANSWORTH, H/2/5 INIT SAF.
 ON 1 VC FLEEING: 05 DET, 1 SKS RIFLE, 2000 LBS RICE, WISC OOC/
 GEAR.

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 010:Y04:40X

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE, RUMULVA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 211325H 2/5 CAC HELO (RT047415) INIT FIRE ON 1 VC: 1 VC KRA.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE.

N. CUM RES:

3 USMC KIA	46 NVA KIA
67 " WIAE	29 VC KIA
14 " WIAM	41 IWC
42 " NBCE	2 CSWC
1 " NBCK	76 DETAINEES
1 " NRCM	

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

1. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13. D

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13. I.

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13. H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF A IAW REF A

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. - R. NEG.

9. - 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. HCPTTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(1) 2 A-1, 2 F-4

(2) 7.5 TONS ORD DEL

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE REF E.

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 210812H E/2/5 SQD SWP OF AMB CONTACT AREA (RT11112R): 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 CHI COM GREN, 25 ELASTING CAPS.

(2) AT 210830H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT9R4348) REC'D SAF FM USEF, (AT9R5349) RET'D FIRE SWPT AREA NEG RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(3) AT 211400H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT9R2340) FND SWELLING, 4 RUNNERS, W/ FEM AGE 1R: 1 DET, 2 VC PACKS, WISC GEAR.

(4) AT 211330H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT9R6312) FND M-26 TRIPWIRE R/T: 1 R/T DEST.

C. SEE PARA 1. L

 REF: GEN 2100/1 (3/68)
 0106 Y04 4401
CONFIDENTIAL

D. NEG

F. G. M/A

H RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	13	0
	N	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	1	0
3/5	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	6	0
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
G CUPT	D	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT RY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	211150	FLT/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/5 DET	US
BT 044400		CMBT		1 SKS	
QUANG NAM	211325	C&C/HEL O	2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
BT 047415		CMBT		KRA	
QUANG NAM	211412	SQD/SWP	E/2/5	UNK/2 VC	US
BT 141425		CMBT		KIA. 1 AK-47	

QUANG NAM 210300 SQD/PTL 11/3/5 UAK/NEG VC

AT 982348	211400	CMBT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM		SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
AT 982340		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	211330	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 R/T	VC
AT 986312		CMBT		DEST	

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	FW/DET			
275	3	2	1	0	0	0	3	5	2	0	
3/5	26	75	11	4	22	0	12	51	14	2	
G CUYP	27	17	10	1	3	0	11	23	6	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	20	50	5	0	
1/5 (-)	1	1	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80	USAC	KIA	445	NVA	KIA
751	"	WIAE	721	VC	KIA
186	"	WIAA	14	CSAC	

ENFPAC:GEN2100/1:(3/69)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUULVA0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 13 " NRCK 219 IWC
 143 " NBCE
 39 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 2 " WIAE
 1 " NRCE
 20 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAM
 9 " NRCE

GP-4

BT

0100

211900Z OCT 70

NNNN

FMPPAC GEN 21001 (4/69)
 0100:Y04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 221820Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COG

TO FIRST MARDIV COG

INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

ZEN/ GULF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SITREP NO 294 PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P 3480.10

B. MY 221050Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 221015Z HOPTR RPT

D. MY 220300Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 220001H TO 222400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. M/3/5 FLT LOC (AT 952433) WILL HELD TO ROB 23 OCT 70

F/2/5. 1ST FLT /CP (AT 966448)

F/2/5. 2ND FLT LOC (AT 966428)

F/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT 973454)

5TH 5TH COG 2/5 G 2/5 (3/5 TT)

TOD: 2155Z

CCN: 0415

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COG

AT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0415 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H/2/5 1ST FLT LOC (BT 017409)

H/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT 994391)

H/2/5 (-) LOC BCB AS READY EXPLOITATION FORCE

RECON TM PRIMECUT LOC (AT 982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM CAYANNE LOC (AT 982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM ACHILLES LOC (AT 982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM STONE PIT LOC (BT 026459)

RECON TM LUNGA POINT LOC (AT 978373)

RECON TM AIR MOSE LOC (AT 936389)

RECON TM MOVEABLE LOC (BT 032404)

RECON TM RUDDER LOC (AT 979394)

RECON TM CLAY PIPE LOC (BT 012415)

RECON TM RUSH ACT LOC (BT 023424)

D.=K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 221830H H/2/5 FLT QRF (BT 043402) FND 700 LBS POL RICE: 700

LBS POL RICE EVAC TO G/2/5 CUPP TO BE DIST TO VN PEOPLE BY MOC BAI

POL SUB DIST

(2) AT 221435H H/2/5 FLT QRF (BT 008414) IN RESPONSE TO RECON TM

CLAYPIPE SIGHTING OF 8 NVA, INSERTED WHILE HELD INIT FIRE: 3 NVA KBA,

REF: GEN 2100/1:3/62

0101-904-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0415 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. PACKS, MISC. GEAR/FOODSTUFFS.
 (3) AT 221600H H/2/5 FLT QRF (AT 994391) FND CHI COM GREN PRESS DET
 B/T 1 B/T DEST.
 (4) AT 221530H H/2/5 SQD PTL (BT 010404) INIT SAF ON 2 NVA W/PACKS
 1 NVA KIA, 1 PACK MISC/DOC/GEAR/ CLOTHING.
 M. PLNS SUM: COND C 100 OPS IN ZONE.
 N. CUM RES:
 5 USN KIA 50 NVA KIA
 67 " WIAE 29 VC KIA
 12 WIAM 11 INC
 4 " ASCE 2 CSWC
 1 " NICK 76 DETAINEES
 1 " NISM
 1 USN KIA
 1 " WIAE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE APRA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0415 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 7.-8. NEG.

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 1 A-6, 1F-4

(3) 3.5 TONS ORD DEL

12. (C) PLNS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D.

B. FORTH COMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE REF E.

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: SEE PARA 1.L; (1)-(4)

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SCOUT
FT SQD PTL	FT SQD PTL	CO OPS LP	SNIFERS

REF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100-704-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0415 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5
	N	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0
G CUPP	D	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	4	1	0	0	2	1	6
	N	0	3	0	0	13	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	221830	FLT/GRF	H/2/5	UNK/700LBS	US
BT 043402		CMBT		RICE EVAQ	
QUANG NAM	221435	FLT/GRF	H/2/5	UNK/3 NVA	US
BT 008414		CMBT		KRA	
QUANG NAM	221600	FLT/GRF	H/2/5	UNK/1 B/T	VC
AT 994391		CMBT		DEST	
QUANG NAM	221530	SQD/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
BT 010404		CMBT		KIA	

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS	FR UNIT	EN UNIT
----------	---------	---------

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0415 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	FW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	7	6	1	0	0	0	7	5	2	0
3/5	86	75	11	4	22	0	18	53	14	2
G CUPP	27	17	10	1	3	0	11	23	6	0
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	50	5	0
1/5 (-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80 USMC	KIA	449 NVA	KIA
731	WIAE	724 VC	KIA
186	WIAM	14 CSWC	
15	NBCK	219 IWC	
166	NBCE		
39	NRCM		
1	WIA		
3	USN KIA		
8	WIAE		
1	NBCE		
20	USA WIAE		
5	WIAM		
9	NBCE		

CP-4

221620Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 231920Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

HAS BEEN SENT (2/5 3/50KT) G/CUPP
COC S-C TOD:2315 CCN: 432-433
RDC

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 295 PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H OCT 70

AG DIV 0 P3480.10

B. MY 231051Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 231050Z HCPTR RPT

D. MY 230225Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MY 181215Z OCT 70 FRAG 0.39-70

F. 3RD BN, FIFTH MAR 212000Z OCT 70 FRAG 0.15-70 (NOTAL)

G. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. IMPERIAL LAKE 230001H TO 232400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. F/2/5 1ST FLT LOC (AT982133)

F/2/5 2ND FLT LOC (AT969440)

PAGE TWO RUULVAB032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F/2/5 3RD FLT/CP LOC (AT981438)

H/2/5 2ND FLT LOC (BT009409)

H/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT994351)

H/2/5 CP/1ST FLT LOC RCR AS READY EXPLOITATION FORCE

RECON TM PRIMECUT LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM CAYANNE LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM ACHILLES LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM LUNGA POINT LOC (AT985363)

RECON TM DOWNEY BROOK LOC (AT983396)

RECON TM MOVEABLE LOC (BT000408)

RECON TM ICE BOUND LOC (AT974393)

RECON TM ROAD TEST LOC (BT002406)

RECON TM SADDLE BAG LOC (BT022433)

DC - K. NEG/NO CHANGE/M/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 220000H H/2/5 FLT GRF (BT043402) FND 1 SKS RIFLE: 1 IWC

(2) AT 231000H H/2/5 SQD GRF (BT985363) CAPT'D 1 VN FEMALE,

AGE 35-40, WHO LED UNIT TO 24 HR OLD GRAVE OF 1 MALE VC KRA:

1 VC KRA, 1 DET.

(3) AT 231500H F/2/5 FLT CP (AT967440) MAR DET M-24 PRESS 6/T

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

010000000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAA/32 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UN. OLD FIGHTING HOLE: 2 USMC WIAE.

MC. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE.

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC KIA 50 NVA KIA
 60 " WIAE 30 VC KIA
 10 " WIAE 12 IWC
 40 " NBCE 2 CSWC
 1 " NBCK 77 DETAINEES

1 " NBOM

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

1 KCS KIA

A. NOBLE CANYON. 220000H TO 232400H OCT 70

B. LT COL H. L. JOHNSON, C.O. 3RD BN, FIFTH MAR.

C. L/3/5. (-) (AT980288), 1ST FLT L/3/5 (AT982283) M/3/5 ORF
 LOC. RCB.

D. - E. NONE

F. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

G. QUANG NAM PROV, CM (AT980288)

H. INITIATION 221230H OCT 70, DURATION - INDEF.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAA/32 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. CLEAR/SEARCH.

J. TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY EN, CAVES AND CACHES IN CHAU SON
 RIDGELINE.

K. - L. NEG

M. COM CAT III OP IAW REF F

N. NEG. RPT IAW REF A.

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.P

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I.

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. - 8. NEL.

9. - 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT

A. HCPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

ENFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/63)
 0100000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB42 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) SEE PARA 1.L (1)-(3)

(2) AT 230620H E/2/5 SQD AMP (RT133412) OBS'D 1 VC/NVA, REC'D SAF FM EST 4 EN, RET'D SAF, SWPT AREA: 2 USMC WIAE.

(3) AT 230945H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT980330) FND M-26 TRIPWIRE R/T TRAIL SIDE: 1 R/T DEST.

(4) AT 230900H 1/3/5 PLT PTL (RT086213) INIT SAF ON 5 VC/NVA, SWPT AREA FINDING, 1 VN FEM. WOUNDED BY SAF IN LOWER LEFT ARM: 1 DET WIAE, 3 M-16 MAGS, 05 KNIVES.

(5) AT 230945H E/2/5 SQD WATER RUN (RT130416) QUEST 12-14 YR OLD VN MALE NEG ID: 1 DET.

(6) AT 231315H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT980330) FND M-26 TRIPWIRE R/T ON TRAIL, REC'D & RET'D SAF FM ACROSS RIVER (AT982336), UNABLE TO SWP DUE TO WATER BARRIER: 1 R/T DEST.

(7) AT 231245H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT987335) FND 2 M-26 TRIPWIRE R/T ON TRAIL: 2 R/T DEST.

(8) AT 231310H 1/3/5 SQD PTL (AT980330) FND 1 M-26 TRIPWIRE R/T ON TRAIL: 1 R/T DEST.

(9) AT 231500H G/2/5 CUPP SQD REACT PTL (RT085400) REACTING TO

PAGE SIX RUMULVAB42 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CIT INFO, CAPT. 20-YR OLD VC AGENT W/ M-16 RIFLE: 1 POW: 1 JWC.

(10) AT 231445H E/2/5 PLT MVMT. (RT125413) KCS QUEST 27 VN.

DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES AGES 10, W/CLASS US DOC: 2 DET, DOC'S.

(11) AT 231615H E/2/5 SQD PTL (RT140420) OPS'D VN FLEEING FM BATHING NEAR WELL: PACKAGE DOC'S, MISC CLOTHING.

(12) AT 231645H E/2/5 SQD PTL (RT125400) QUEST 2 VN MALES 10 YR OLD, NEG ID: 2 DET.

C. NEG

D. NEG

E. - G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PTL	FT	SQD	PTL		LP/OP	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	12
	N	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	2
3/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	2	2	1	1	1	0
G CUPP	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

7432

 EMPAC GEN 2100 (1/3/69)
 0106Y043601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3100//

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	220200	FLT/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
BT 082402		CMRT			
QUANG NAM	231400	SQD/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
BT 083262		CMRT		KIA 1 DET	
QUANG NAM	231500	FLT/CP	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 067440		CMRT	2 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	230620	SQD/AMP	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 122412		CMRT	2 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	230945	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 R/T	VC
AT 084324		COBT		DEST	
QUANG NAM	230900	FLT/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 086312		CMRT		WIAE	
QUANG NAM	230945	SQD/WATER	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 120416		CMRT	RUN		
QUANG NAM	231315	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 R/T	VC
AT 080222		CMRT		DEST	
QUANG NAM	231245	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/2 R/T	VC
AT 087325		CMRT		DEST	

PAGE TWO RUNULVA0433

QUANG NAM	231310	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 R/T	VC
AT 080322		CMRT		DEST	
QUANG NAM	231500	CUPP/SQD			
BT 085400		REACT PTL	G/2/5	UNK/1 POW	US
QUANG NAM	231445	FLT/MVMT	E/2/5	UNK/2 DET	US
BT 125418		CMRT		DOC'S	
QUANG NAM	231615	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/DOC'S	US
BT 120020		CMRT		MISC CLOTHES	
QUANG NAM	231645	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/3 DET	US
BT 125402		CMRT			

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	POW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	15	14	1	0	4	0	2	12	3	0
3/5	91	80	11	4	22	0	12	52	14	2
G CUPP	22	12	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	20	32	5	0
1/5 (-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0

 EMPAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100000000
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAG433* C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: SEE PARA 13.8 (9).

15. (C) YEARLY COM CAS:

87	USMC	KIA	849	NVA	KIA
759	"	WIAE	725	VC	KIA
126	"	WIAM	14	CSMC	
45	"	NBCK	221	IWC	
177	"	NRCE			
29	"	NRCM			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	KIA			
2	"	WIAE			
1	"	NRCE			
20	USA	WIAE			
5	"	WIAM			
9	"	NBCE			
1	KCS	NBCK			

231920Z OCT 70

GP-4

BT

01332

 REF PAC GEN 210021 (3/69)
 010021043401
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 241805Z OCT 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO UMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR 5TH COC G 2/5 (2/5 3/5 TT)

TOD: 2140Z

CON: 0458/0459

PDS

COC

AT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 296 PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C
B. MY 241057Z UNIT LOC RPT
C. MY 241058Z HCPT RPT
D. MY 240340Z FORECAST OF OPS
E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70
F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 43-70 (NOTAL)
1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A
A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 240001H TO 242400H OCT 70
B. NO CHANGE
C. F/2/5 CP LOC (AT964440)
F/2/5 1ST FLT LOC (AT982433)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F/2/5 2ND FLT LOC (AT967440)

F/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT981458)

H/2/5 1ST FLT (REIN) LOC (BT017409)

H/2/5 3RD FLT LOC (AT994391)

H/2/5 CP/2ND FLT (-) LOC (BT009405)

RECON TM PRIMECUT LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM CAYANNE LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM ACHILLES LOC (AT982432) OPCON F/2/5

RECON TM DOWNEY BROOK LOC (AT939405)

RECON TM MOVEABLE LOC (BT024404)

RECON TM ROAD TEST LOC (BT008407)

RECON TM SADDLE BAG LOC (BT020437)

D. - K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 240930H H/2/5 EXPLOITATION FORCE 2ND FLT (AT999405) IN COORD/
RECON TM ROADTEST INIT SAF ON 3 NVA W/FACEPAINT, CAMOF UNIF,
AK-47'S. NVA RET'D FIRE, FLED. H/2/5 PURSUED, FND BLOODTRAILS,
CALLED AO ON STATION. GUNBIRDS INIT FIRE ON EN AREA. H/2/5 AND
RECON TM ROADTEST FND BLOOD POOL, SANDALS, FOLLOWED TO RIVER,
REC'D CMD DET CLAYMORE: 5 USMC WIAE (2 RECON, 3 FM H/2/5).

241805Z OCT 70

FMPPAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/79)
010T:Y04260T

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 240830 H/2/5 1ST PLT EXPLOITATION FORCE (BT0874255) INSERTED TO EXPLOIT INFORMANT INTELL, FINDING 3 CAVES, FRESH GRAVES OF 2 VC KIA: 2 VC KIA, 3 CAVES DEST.

(3) AT 241120H F/2/5 SQD PTL (AT966440) FND USMC MAP IN SMALL CAVE, REC'D 4-5 RDS AK-47 FIRE, RET'D FIRE: 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC MAP.

(4) AT 241100H F/2/5 SQD PTL (AT973434) FND 35 CAVES IN BASE CAMP, 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 60MM MORT B/T, SQD INIT SAF ON 1 NVA WHO WALKED INTO BASE CAMP WHO WAS CARRYING A 9MM PISTOL, PAY ROSTER, AND 500 P'S: 1 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 1 60MM B/T DEST, 1 CHI COM GREN DEST, 1 CAVE DEST, MISC GEAR/CLOTHING/DOC'S.

(5) AT 241450H H/2/5 EXPLOITATION FORCE 2ND PLT (BT003407) IN COORD RECON TM ROADTEST CALLED F/W A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX: 3NVA KIA UNK GEAR/BUNKERS DEST.

(6) AT 241820H F/2/5 SQD PTL (BT966440) SEARCHED RAVINE: 2 CHI COM GREN, MISC GEAR, 1 PACK.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING SPARROWHAWKS FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUMM RES:

5 USMC KIA 54 NVA KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L

74 " WIAE 33 VC KIA

14 " WIAM 44 IWC

46 " NBCE 2 CSWC

1 " NBCK 77 DETAINEES

1 " NBCM

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

1 KCS NBCK

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 240001H TO 242400H OCT 709

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A.

D. - K. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

L. AT 241230H L/3/5 SQD PTL (AT978288) FND 3 CAVE COMPLEX, 3 75MM RR RDS: 3 75MM RR RDS SENT TO RCB.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F, EMPLOYING SPARROWHAWKS AS RRF

N. CUM RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A.

241805Z OCT 70

FM RPACIGEN 2100/13/63
0100:Y040600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG
7. - 8.

EG

9. - 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT

A. HCPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 2 F-4

(3) 5 TONS ORD DEL

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNITS OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) SEE PARA 1, IMP LAKE (1)-(6) AND NOBLE CANYON (1).

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 240745H E/2/5 SQD PTL (BT116406) DETAINED 1 35 YR OLD VN MALE HIDING 5 UTIL UNIF, 1 PR BOOTS IN BUNKER. NEG ID. 1 DET SENT BCB.

(3) AT 240815H E/2/5 SQD PTL (BT120407) DET'D 30 YR OLD VN FEM WHO REFUSED TO ENTER BUNKER, SEARCHED BUNKER: 1 DETWN Q NVA UNIF, 1 ID, 3 ROLLS DOC'S, SENT TO BCB.

(4) AT 241025H PF 171 BN OP (BT085498) PF DETONATED 1 60MM MORT TRIPWIRE B/T, REQ G/2/5 FOR MEDEVAC, G/2/5 CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIAE.

(5) AT 241140H M/3/5 2ND PLT EXPLOITATION FORCE (AT964304) IN REACTION TO IOD SIGHTING OF 6 VC W/MORT INSERTED, GUNBIRD REC'D & RET'D FIRE, UNIT SWPT AREA, MAR DET M-26 TRIPWIRE B/T: 2 USMC WIAE.

(6) AT 241005H E/2/5 SQD PTL (BT143417) FND FRESH GRAVE OF 24 YR OLD VC KIA W/GUNSHOT WOUNDS, DEAD APPROX 2 DAYS: 1 VC KIA.

(7) AT 241045H E/2/5 SQD PTL (BT137417) FND VN/CHINESE DOC'S IN PLASTIC BAG IN CAN IN BUSHES: ASSTD DOC'S CAPT.

(8) AT 240900H I/3/5 SQD PTL (AT995385) FND 105MM TRIPWIRE B/T 1 B/T DEST.

BT

0458

241805Z OCT 70

NNNN

FMPPAC:GEN2100/1/3/69
0100:Y04:6600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO
 (9) AT 241400H M/3/5 2ND PLT EXPLOITATION FORCE (AT 964306) FND CACHE
 700 LBS RICE DEST, 1 KILO MARIJUANA, 500 RDS M-14, 5 SMOKE GR.

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		LP/OP	SNIPERS
2/5	D	11	0	0	0	0	1	13	2
	N	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0
G CUPP	D	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	11	1	0	0	1	8	6
	N	0	0	0	0	10	3	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	240930	PLT/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 999405		CMBT		5 USMC WIAE	
QUANG NAM	240830	PLT/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/2 VC	US

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0459 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 087425		CMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM	241120	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
AT 966440		CMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM	241100				
ZJPQYPTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US		
AT 973434		CMBT		KIA, 2 IWC	
QUANG NAM	241450	PLT/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/3 NVA	US
BT 003407		CMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM	241820	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/2 CHI	US
BT 966440		CMBT		COM GREN	
QUANG NAM	241230	SQD/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/3-75MM	US
AT 978288		CMBT		RR RDS EVACED	
QUANG NAM	240745	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 116406		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	240815	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 120407		CMBT		3 ROLLS DOC'S	
QUANG NAM	241025	BNOP	PF171	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 085498		CMBT	1 PF KIA		
		1 PF WIAE			
QUANG NAM	241140	PLT/QRF	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 964304		CMBT	2USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	241005	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US

FORMER PAC GEN 2100A (3/82)
 0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0459 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 143417		CMBT		KIA
QUA G NAM	241045	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/ASSORT US
BT 137417		CMBT		DOC'S CAPT
QUANG NAM	240900	SQD/PTL	I/3/5	UNK/1 105MM VC
AT 995385		CMBT		B/T DEST
QUANG NAM	241400	PLT/GRF	M/3/5	UNK/700 LBS US
AT 964306		CMBT		DEST, 1 KILO
				MARIJUANA DEST,
				500 RDS M-14 DEST
				5 SMOKE GREN DEST

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	25	24	1	0	7	0	16	14	5	0
3/5	95	84	11	4	24	0	18	52	14	2
GCUPP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	50	5	0
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0

14. (C) COMBACT UNITS: SEE PARA 13.B (3)

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80 USMC KIA 453 NVA KIA
 764 " WIAE
 ZALIVQVCC VC KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0459 C O N F I D E N T I A L

186	"	WIAM	14 CSWC
15	"	NBCK	223 IWC
170	"	NBCE	
39	"	NBCM	
1	"	MIA	
3	USN	KIA	
8	"	WIAE	
2	"	NBCE	
20	USA	WIAE	
5	"	WIAM	
9	"	NBCE	
1	KCS	NBCK	

GP-4

BT

0459

241805Z OCT 70

 FMFPAC GEN 2100/1:3/69
 20101:Y04:6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 251720Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH MAR 5TH COC(2/5 3/5 TT)C

TOD: 2300Z

CCN: 0476

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____ H

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SITREP NO 297 PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 251230Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 251150Z HCPIR RPT

D. MY 250215Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70(NOTAL)

1.(C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 250001H TO 252400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B, IAW REF A

D.-L. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOI-

PAGE TWO TB36 0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC KIA 54 NVA KIA

74 " WIAE 33 VC KIA

14 " WIAM 44 IWC

51 " NBCE 2CSWC

1 " NBCK

1 " NBCM

1 USN KIA

1 " WIAE

1 " NBCE

1 KCS NBCK

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 250001H TO 252400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REFA.

D.-L. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING
EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CUM RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A

2.(C)SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13. B

16

EMPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100-104-2601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEEPARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT

A. MCPTR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS. IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13.(C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 251515H E/2/5(BT121402) SQD PURSUEING NVAW/
 GREEN UNIF & WPN OB'S VC ALSO FLEEING, CALLED TO HALT.
 VC CONT TO FLEE, UNIT INIT SAF: 1 VC KIA.

(2) AT 251630H E/2/5(BT125406) SQD PTL INIT SAF ON 2 VC
 W/I WPN: 1 C. KIA.

PAGE FOUR TB36 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 251745H E/2/5(BT122418) SQD PTL QUEST 20 YR OLD
 VN MALE W/NEG ID WHO CLAIMED TO BE 14 YRS OLD: 1 DET.

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT	SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5	D	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	13	2
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	5	0	8	7
	N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	3	0
G CUPP	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	BT	DTG	ACT	SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	251515	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1	US			
BT 121402	CMBT			VC KIA				
QUANG NAM	251630	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1	US			

EMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-104-4601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 125406

CMBT

VC KIA

QUANG NAM 251745

SQD/PTL

E/2/5

UNK/1 . US

BT 122418

CMBT

DET

(2)-(4). NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	28	27	1	0	7	0	18	15	5	0	
3/5	95	84	11	4	24	2	18	52	14	2	
G CUPP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	2	30	50	5	0	
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	

14.(C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15.(C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80	USMC	KIA	453	NVA	KIA
764	"	8WIAE	781	VC	KIA
186	0	WIAN	14	CSWC	
15	"	NBCK	223	IWC	
173	"	NBCE			
39	"	NBCK			

PAGE SIX TB36 0476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIAE

2 " NBCE

20 USA WIAE

5 " WIAN

9 " NBCE

1 KCS NBCK

GP-4

BT

0476

251720Z OCT 70

NNNNV

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1: (3/69)

0101Y04400

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 261845Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ G/2/5

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

G 2/5 (2/5 3/5 TT)

TOD: 2330Z

CCN: 493/494

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 299 PERIOD 260000H TO 262400H OCT 70

A. DIV 0 P3480.1C

B. MY 261205Z UNIT LOC RPT

C. MY 261015Z HPTTR RPT

D. MY 260310Z FORECAST OF OPS

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 45-70(NOTAL)

1.(C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 260000H TO 262400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D. -K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO TB36 0493 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 260820H H/2/5(BT012405) PLT PTL FND 500 LB BOMB AND
M-79 DUD: ORD DEST.(2) 260950H F/2/5(AT983465) SQD PTL FND BOUNCING BETTY
PRESS REL B/T IN STREAM BED: 1 SFD DEST.(3) 261015H F/2/5(AT981458) SQD PTL INIT SAF ON NOISE ON
TRAIL: 1 NVA KIA, 2 CHICOM GREN, MISC GEAR.(4) 261300H F/2/5(AT973432) SQD PTL FND SMALL HUT WITH CAVE
CONTAINING M-1 RIFLE, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 RPG RD, 1.5 LBS TNT,
MISC MED GEAR: 1 IWC, MISC ORD DEST.(5) 261550H H/2/5(BT002409) PLT SCH OF BASE CAMP FND 12
AK-47, 2 M-1, 1 M-16 RIFLES, 12-61MM HE RDS, 5 B-40 ROCKET
RDS, 300BLASTING CAPS, MISC ORD/GEAR/FOODSTUFFS: 15 IWC,
MISC ORD/GEAR CAPT'D.(6) 261845H F/2/5(AT971446) PLT CP FND 5-82MM PRESS SFD'S
ON TRAIL: 5 SFD DEST.M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC KIA

55 NVA KIA

74 " WIAE

33 VC KIA

261845Z OCT 70

EMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
3101-204-6401**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0493 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14 " WIAM 60 IWC
 54 " NBCE 2 CSWC
 1 " NBCK
 1 " NBCK
 1 USN KIA
 1 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 1 KCS NBCK

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 260001H TO 262400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

2. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A.

D.-L. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CUM RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

PAGE FOUR TB36 0493 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT

A. HCPTIR RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 2 SORTIES

(2) A-6, F-4

(3) 10 TONS ORD DEL

12.(C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13.(C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) 261610H M/3/5(AT983356) SQD PTL FND 380 LBS UNPOL RICE BURIED IN CLAY JAR: 380 LBS RICE WILL BE EVAC.

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

261845Z OCT 70

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1-3/69
 3101-004-660

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0493 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	7	3	0	0	0	13	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	4	6	0	0	1	8	6
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2
G CUPP	D	4	6	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	260820H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/500 LB	US
BT012405		CMBT		BOMB	
QUANG NAM	260950H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
AT983465		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	261015H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
AT981458		CMBT		2 CHICOM GREN	
QUANG NAM	261300H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
AT973431		CMBT		MISC GEAR	
QUANG NAM	261550H	PLT/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/15 IWC	US

PAGE SIX TB36 0493 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT002409		CMBT		MISC ORD/GEAR	
QUANG NAM	261845H	PLT/CP	F/2/5	UNK/5SFD	US
AT971446		CMBT			
QUANG NAM	261610H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/380 LBS	US
AT983356		CMBT		RICE	

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT						
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	C=WC
2/5	34	33	1	0		0	19	15	21	0
3/5	96	85	11	4	24	0	18	52	14	2
G CUPP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	30	5	0
1/5(-)	4	4	0	2	2	0	2	0	2	0

14.(C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15.(C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

80 USMC KIA	454 NVA KIA
764 " WIAE	781 VC KIA
186 " WIAM	14CSWC
15 " NBCK	239 IWC

GP-4

BT

0493

251845Z OCT 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0100-004-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT .

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// . SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

175 " NBCE

39 " NBCE

1 " MIA

3 " USN KIA

8 " WIA

2 " NBCE

20 USA WIAE

5 " WIAE

9 " NBCE

1 KCS NBCE

GP-4

BT

049

261845Z OCT 70

EMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (4/69)
0100-004-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

ZNY CCCCC

P R 271955Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO DUMSQQ/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO3100//

SITREP NO 299 PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. NY 271155Z UNIT LOC RPT(NOTAL)

C. NY 271100Z HCPTK RPT(NOTAL)

D. NY 270340Z FORCAST OF OPS(NOTAL)

E. NY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-10(NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70(NOTAL)

1.(C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 270001H TO 272400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A.

D.-K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

5TH MAR 5TH MAR COC (2/5 3/5 TT)G 2/5

TOD: 0115Z

CCN: 0514

PDS

COC

AT

H

PAGE TWO TB36 0514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 270735H H/2/5(BT002409) FLT LOC OF BASE CAMP FND 2 SINGER SEWING MACHINES, 1 TYPEWRITER, 5 CIV RADIOS, 1 REWORD PLAYER, MISC MED GEAR, 6 TIME DELAY FUZES, 14 60MM MORT RDS, 3 RPG RDS, COOKING GEAR, 250-300 BLASTING CAPS, 15 CHICOM GREN, COIL OF WIRE, ROCK MINE EXPLOSIVES, GEAR TO MAKE 250-300 CHICOM GREN, 1 BINOCULAR CASE, 1 M-1 RIFLE, 3 AK-47 MAG W/AMMO. BASE CAMP 150M X100M, 15 HUTS 5FT X14 FT, 3 INCOMPLETED HUTS, 2 HUTS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE 50-60 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP SUSP EN BN CP: 1 IWC, ASST ORD/ COOKING/SEWING/TYPING/SFD MANUFACTURE GEAR, 1 BASE CAMP.

(2) 271430H H/2/5(BT003407) CO CP, CORPSMAN FND TRIPWIRE/PRESS REL SFD OF MILKCAN FILLED W/COMP B: 1 SFD DEST.

(3) 271140H F/2/5(AT974437) SQD PTL INIT SAF ON UNK NUMBER NVA IN SMALL BASECAMP KILLING 6 NVA, CAPTURING 3 AK-47, 1 M-16. UNIT PURSUED EN TRAPPING 1 NVA IN A CAVE, WHO RETURNED SAF RES IN 1 USMC WIA. F/2/5 SQD THEN REC'D SAF FR. 7-10 NVA LOC 100M ABOVE BASE CAMP. USMC SQD WITHDREW TO EVAC USMC WIA EMERG, AND TOOK ONLY 2 AK-47'S DUE TO HEAVY VOL EN SAF, AND REC'D 2 USMC WIA IN MOVING. USMC WIA WAS EVACED, AND REIN WITH ANOTHER SQD, UNIT MOVED BACK INTO BASE CAMP AREA. SQUAD FIVE WOUNDED 1 MARINE IN STOMACH, EN

FMFAC:GEN2100/1/3/69
0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 2514 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THREW CHICOM DETONATING 82MM B/T WHICH KILLED MARINE WOUNDED IN
 STOMACH AND WOUNDED TWO OTHER MARINES, ONE WITH CONCUSSION AND
 BROKEN RIBS, THE OTHER WITH BROKEN EAR DRUM. MARINES WERE EVACED
 AND 2-82MM SFD'S WERE FWD AND DEST. UNIT CALLED ARTY FID ON BASE
 CAMP, WILL RUN F/W A/S ON 18 OCT AND THEN PLT WILL SWEEP: 1 USMC
 KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAM, 2 IWC, 2 SFD DEST, 6 NVA KIA.

N. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOI-
 TATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES: ADJUSTED TO CONCUR 1ST BAR DIV.

6 USMC KIA	63 NVA KIA
77 " WIAE	57 VC KIA
16 " WIAM	64 IWC
53 " NBCE	2 CSWC
1 " NBCK	77 DET
1 " NBCK	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	
1 KCS NBCK	

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 270000H TO 272400H OCT 70

PAGE FOUR TB36 2514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D.-L. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

N. PLANS: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOI
 TATION FORCE.

N. CUM RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A

A. OP HOANG DIEU 270000H TO 272400H OCT 70

B.-D. IAW REF G

E. TASK FORCE BURNETT CP BCB(BT132453)

A/1/1 CAV(BT112473)

D/1/1 AIR CAV LOC BCB(BT132453)

D/2/1 INF(BT112453)

A/3/82(-)BCB 2 105 MM TUBES

F.-L. NEG/NONE/IAW REF G

N. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

N. NEG

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.D

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

FMEPAG-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0100Y04:6600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0514 C O N F I D E N T I A L .

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTA RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12.(C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F,G

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13.(C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CC OPS	SCOUT	LP/OP	SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5	D	4	0	0	0	0	1	13	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	6	0	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	8	6
	N	0	0	0	0	3	4	0	2	0

G CUPP D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0

T.F.	D	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNETT W	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	CS/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	270735H	PLT/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
BT002409		CMBT		ASST ORD	
				ASST GEAR	
(B) QUANG NAM	271430H	CO/CP	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
BT003407		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	271140H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/GNVA KIA	US
AT974437		CMBT	1 MC KIA	2 IWC	
			3 MC WIAE	2 SFD DE LT	
			2 MC WIAE		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04 660**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN TB36 0514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	37	36	1	1	15	0	25	15	24	0
3/5	96	85	11	4	24	0	18	52	14	2
G CUPP	23	13	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	32	50	5	0
TF BURNETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2	0

14.(C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15.(C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81	USMC	KIA	460	NVA	KIA
767	"	WIAE	781	VC	KIA
188	"	WIAE	14	CSWC	
15	"	NBCK	242	IWC	
179	"	NBCE			
39	"	NBCE			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIAE			
2	"	NBCE			
20	USA	WIAE			
5	"	WIAE			
9	"	NBCE			
1	KCS	YO			

GP-4 .

BT

0514 .

271905Z OCT 70

FMRAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-004-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PP UUMSQG

DE TB36 0530 301100Z

ZNY CCCCC

P R 281520Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

CCN 0530-0531 TOD-282230Z 2/53/5-CKT
S&C COC G/2/5

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

//HAS BEEN SENT//

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 300 PERIOD 280000H TO 282400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.10

B. MY 281035Z UNIT LOC RPT(NOTAL)

C. MY 281055Z HCPTH RPT(NOTAL)

D. MY 280430Z FORECAST OF OPS(NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70(NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. [OP IMPERIAL LAKE] 130000H TO 23 400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO TB36 0530 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 281135H H/2/5 (A1995410) 2ND PLT A SQD PTL INIT SAF ON
 2 NVA WHO FLED, EN TRAPPED IN ROCKS, 2ND PLT B SQD LINKED UP
 WITH 2ND PLT A SQD, UNIT SEARCHED AREA, INIT SAF ON 1 NVA: 1
 NVAKIA, 1 AK-47 W/AG, 9 CHICOM GREN, 3 UTILITY UNIF, BAG DOCS,
 3 PACKS, 1 HAMMOCK.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM CAS:

6 USMC KIA	64 NVA KIA
77 " WIAE	37 VC KIA
16 " WIAM	65 IWC
53 " WXCE	2 CSAC
1 " NBCK	11 DET
1 " NBCH	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	
1 KCS NBCK	

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 230001H TO 232400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A.

D.-L. NONE/ NO CHANGE/ NEG

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CU RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A.

A. OP HOANG DIEU 230001H TO 232400H OCT 70

B.-D. IAW REF G

E. TASK FORCE BURNETT CP BCB(LT132453)

A/1/1 CAV (-)(BT104443)

D/1/1 AIR CAV LOC BCB(LT13 453)

D/1/1 INF (BT104443)

A/3/82(-) LOC BCB 2-1050N(LT132453)

F.-L. NGE/NONE/IAW REF C

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF C

N. NEG

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.D

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARS 13.H

PAGE THREE TB36 0532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.-8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTK SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12.(C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF B,E,F,G.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13.(C) SMALL OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BR:

(1) 81400H M/3/5(AT991317) AND PLT 1ST SQD PTL APPROXED DRELLING CONTAINING 40 YR OLD VN MALE, 1 FEMALE, 2 CHILDREN. UNIT INIT SAF ON 20 YR OLD MALE NVA WITH PACK, GREEN UNIF WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA: 1 NVA POW WIAE, 4 DETAINEES, 1 PACK, 1 GR UNIF, 1 HAMMOCK, 200 LBS RICE.

C. NEG

D. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0530 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	4		D	0	0	0	12	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5
3/5	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	8	6
	N	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	0
G CLPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNETT	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV COORD	DTG	ACT SZ/TYP	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM AT995410	28113	SQD/PTL CMBT	N/2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA 1 IWC, 90 ICOM 3 UTE UNIF, DOC'S 3 PACKS	US
(B) QUANG NAM AT991317	281430	SQD/PTL CMBT	N/3/5	UNK/1 POW WIAE US 4 DET, 222 LBS RICE	

PAGE SIX TB36 0530 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	C. WC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	P. IA	KIA	P. /DET			
2/5	38	31	1	1	10	0	26	15	25	0	
3/5	97	66	11	4	24	0	18	57	14		
G CLPP	23	18	10	1	3	0	11	2	7	0	
IF SAINT	72	67	5	0	5	0	30	50	5	0	
IF BURNETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	2		

14.(C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15.(C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

31	USMC	KIA	461	NVA	KIA
767	"	WIAE	181	VC	KIA
188	"	WIAM	1	POW	WIAE
15	"	NECK	14	CSWC	
179	"	NBCE	142	IWC	
39	"	NBCM			
1	"	NIA			

GP-4

BT

0530

FMFPAG GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04 4601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO312//SECTION TWO OF TWO
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 C " NBCE
 20 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAM
 9 NBCE
 1 KCS NBCK
 GP-4
 BT
 0530

//281520Z OCT 70//

FMPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Edw*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 291652Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

HAS BEEN SENT 3/5 3 2/5 G/2/5 RDC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

TOD:1322 CON:544 COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 302 PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 291127Z UNIT LOC RPT(NOTAL)

C. MY 291125Z HCPT RPT(NOTAL)

D. MY 290215Z FORCAST OF OPS(NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70(NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70(NOTAL)

I.(C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 290001H TO 292400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB36 0543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOI
TATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM CAS:

6	USMC KIA	37	VC KIA
77	" WIA(E)	64	NVA KIA
16	" WIA(M)	65	IWC
53	" NBC(E)	77	DET
1	" KNBC	2	CSWC
1	" NBC(M)		
1	USN KIA		
1	" WIA(E)		
1	" NBC(E)		
1	KCS KNBC		

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 290001H TO 292400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

 CONFIDENTIAL
 0100-104-6601
CONFIDENTIAL

291652

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 291745H L/3/5(AT977307) CO CP MOVING TO NDP, INIT SAF AND 60MM MORT FIRE, AND CALLED ARTY F/M ON 20 NVA(AT967303) W/PACKS HELMETS MOVING INTO TREELINE. 2ND PLT L/3/5 MOVED TOWARD EN AREA AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT ON 30 OCT 70.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CUM RES: NEG RPT IAW REF A.

A. OP HOANG DIEU 290001H TO 292400H OCT 70

B.-D. IAW REF G

E. TASK FORCE BURNETT CP BCB (BT132453)

A/1/1 CAV(-) (BT104448D/1/1 AIR CAV LOC BCB(BT13243)

D/2/1 INF (BT104431)

A/3/82(-) LOC BCB 2-105MM(BT132453

F.-L. NEG/NONE/ IAW REF G

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

N. NEG IAW REF A

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

PAGE FOUR TB36 0543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.(C) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS:

A. MONSOON RAINS PRECLUDED AIR SPT FOR F/2/5 AND H/2/5 UNITS CONDUCTING OP IMPERIAL LAKE. RATION LEVEL NOW CRITICAL AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY WILL BE REQ'D IF OP IMP LAKE UNITS NOT RESUPPLIED MORNING OF 30 OCT 70. FLOODING CONDITIONS IN LOWLAND PORTIONS OF FIFTH MAR TAOR HAVE LIMITED COMBAT OPS PRIMARILY TO OPS, LPS, AMBUSHES, AND LOCAL PATROLS.

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12.(C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F,G

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13.(C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

INFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	0	5	4	0	0	0	1	13	0
	N 0	0	0	0	5	0	1	5	0
3/5	D 0	7	3	0	0	0	1	8	6
	N 0	0	0	0	16	1	1	1	0
G CUPP	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0
T.F.	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
BURNETT	N 0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	291745H	CO/CP	L/3/5	UNK/UNK	US
AT977307		CMRT	NEG		
(2)-(4) NEG					

PAGE SIX TB36 0543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSMC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	33	37	1	1	10	0	26	15	25	0	
3/5	98	87	11	4	24	0	18	57	14	2	
G CUPP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	50	5	0	
TF BURNETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1/5(-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	0	2	0	0	

14.(C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15.(C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA	781 VC KIA
767 " WIA(E)	461 NVA KIA
188 " WIA(M)	1 POW WIA(E)
15 " KNBC	14 CSMC
179 " NBC(E)	242 IWC
39 " NBC(M)	
1 " MIA	
3 USN KIA	
8 " WIA(E)	

GP-4

DT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//SECTION TWO OF TWO

2 " NBC(E)

20 USA WIA(E)

5 " WIA(M)

9 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

291652Z 10T 70

GP-4

0544

FMFPAC GEN 21001 (3/69)
0101-104-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DE TB36 0564 3031615

ZNY CCCCC

CCN 564-565 TOD: 302115Z 2/5 3/5G/2/5
S&C COC WAS

P R 301615Z OCT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

//HAS BEEN SENT//

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 302 PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

P. MY 301025Z UNIT LOC RPT(NOTAL)

Q. MY 301030Z HCPT RPT(NOTAL)

D. MY 300315Z FORCAST OF OPS(NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70(NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70(NOTAL)

I.(C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 300001H TO 302400H OCT 70

R. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB36 0564 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 301145H F/2/5(AT977434) SQD PTL INIT SAF ON 3 NVA: 3.

NVA KIA, IWC. UNIT CONT SEARCH FOR REMAINS OF USMC KIA ON

271140H OCT 70. M-16 RIFLE CAPT'D

FM NVA KIA BELONGED TO USMC KIA ON 271140H OCT 70.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTA CTS/INTELL.

N. CUM CAS:

6 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
77 " WIA(E)	67 NVA KIA
16 " WIA(M)	77 DET
1 " KNBC	65 IWC
55 " NBC(E)	2 CSVC
1 " NBC(M)	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIA(E)	
1 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

//301615Z OCT 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

301615

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0564 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 300000H TO 302400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D2-K. NONE/NO CHANGE/NEG

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 301300H L/3/5 (AT976299) PTL PTL, MAR STEPPED IN BEAR TRAP
IN RICE PADDY: 1 USMC WIAM.M. PLANS SUM. COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE.

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC WIA(M)

A. OP HOANG DIEU 300000H TO 302400H OCT 70

B.-D. IAW REF G

E. TASK FORCE BURNETT CP BCB(BT132453)

A/1/1 CAV(-) (BT104448), 1ST PLT (BT117446), 3RD PLT (BT074463).

D/1/1 AIR CAV LOC BCB(BT132453)

D72/1 INF(-) (BT104431), 2ND PLT (BT100429)

A/3/82(-) LOC BCB 2-105MM (BT132453)

F.-L. NEG/NONE/ IAW REF G

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

0

PAGE FOUR TB36 0564 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N3 NEG IAW REF A

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6.(C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7.(C) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS:

A3 MONSOON RAINS PRECLUDED AIR SPT FOR 3RD PLT F/2/5 CONDUCTING

OP IMPERIAL LAKE AND TROOPLIFTS THROUGHOUT TAOR. RATION LEVEL

NOW IS CRITICAL AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY HAS BEEN REQ'D FOR 3RD

PLT F/2/5. FLOODING CONDITIONS IN LOWLAND PORTION OF FIFTH MAR

TAOR HAVE LIMITED COMBAT OPS PRIMARILY TO OPS, LPS, AMBUSHES,

AND LOCAL PATROLS. 2ND PLT G/2/5 CUYP HAS BEEN EVACED TO PCB DUE TO
TO INUNDATION OF AO. FURTHER EVACUATIONS NOT ANTICIPATED.

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12.(C) PLANS SUM:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0564 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F,G

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/DONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

F. INF BN:

(1) 292030H M/3/5 (AT998337) PLT NDP REC'D INCOMING CHICOM
 GREN WOUNDING 2 USMC EVACED 300750H OCT 70. EVAC DELAYED TO
 WEATHER: 2 USMC WIAE.

C. NEG

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D 0	7	0	0	0	0	2	13	3
	N 0	1	0	0	3	0	2	5	0
3/5	D 0	7	7	0	0	0	2	8	6
	N 0	0	0	0	13	0	2	2	0
G CUPP	D 0	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N 0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0564 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TF	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
BURNETT	N 0	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	FR UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	301145H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/3 NVA KIA	US
AT977434		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	301300H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT976299		CMBT	1 MC WIA (M)		
(C) QUANG NAM	292030H	PLT/NDP	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT998337		CMBT	2 MC WIA (E)		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			FN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	39	38	1	1	10	0	29	15	26	0	
3/5	100	88	12	4	27	0	18	57	14	2	
G CUPP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	24	7	0	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	30	50	5	0	
TF BURNETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

GP-4

BT

0564

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L // N03100 // SECTION TWO OF TWO

1/5 (-) 4 4 0 1 2 0 2 0 2 0

14. (C) COMPACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA	781 VC KIA
769 " WIA(E)	464 NVA KIA
189 " WIA(M)	1 POW WIA(E)
15 " KNBC	14 CSWC
181 " NBC(E)	243 IWC
39 " NBC(M)	
1 " MIA	
3 USN KIA	
8 " WIA(E)	
2 " NBC(E)	
20 USA WIA(E)	
5 " WIA(M)	
9 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

GP-4

BT

0565

PAC PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
DTIC: 004-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 311915Z CT 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO JUMSOG/FIRT MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECON BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

ADCON/OPCON (G 2/5) (5TH MAR COC)

TOD: 010255Z

CCN: 0583 PDS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 322 PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H OCT 70

A. DIV O P3400.10

B. MY 311100Z UNIL LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 311255Z HCPT? RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 310300Z FORC ST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR 210030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70 (NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

H. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 310001H TO 312400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D. -K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

COC

AT

H

PAGE TWO TR36 0533 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 311315H 4/2/5 (BT001408) CO CP FND SMALL CAVE W/.38 CAL
PISTOL W/AMMO, 10 LBS ROCKMINE, WIRE COILS: 1 IWC, ASST'D
ORD/AMMO.(2) 311600H 4/2/5 (BT002409) CO CP SCH'D AREA, FND 61MM MORT
TUBE W/RIPD, BASE PLATE, 1SKS RIFLE, 10-61MM MORT RDS, 14
80MM MORT RDS, 2 B-40 ROCKET BOOSTER CHG'S, 350 RDS AMMO FOR
AK-47: 1 CSWC, 1 IWC, ASST'D ORD/AMMO/FOODSTUFFS/782 GEAR CAPT'D.
M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM CAS:

6 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
77 " VIA (E)	67 NVA KIA
16 " VIA (M)	77 DET
1 " KNBC	67 IWC
65 " NBC (E)	3 CSWC
1 " NBC (M)	
1 USN KIA	
1 " VIA (E)	
1 " NBC (E)	
1 MCS KNBC	

311915Z OCT 70

FMFPAG: GEN 2100/1: (1/69)
0101-004-660**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE T836 0583 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 310001H TO 312400H OCT 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NONE/NO CHANGE/ NEG

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 311100H L/3/5(AT970097) PLT PTL FND EN BASE CAMP W/I DWELLING
1 CAVE (30FT X 30 FT) CONTAINING CELOPHANE BAND W/FLOOD STAINS, 4
BOTTLES MEDICINE: 1 BASE CAMP FND.(2) 311130H L/3/5(AT969099) PLT PTL POINTMAN KCS DET M-26
TRIPWIRE SFD: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 KCS WIAE.(3) 311545H L/3/5(AT987307) PLT MOVE TO NDP, MAR DET, 60MM
MORT W/M-26 PRESS DET FUSE, SFD ON TRAIL: 1 USMC WIAE.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CUM RES:

4 USMC WIA(E)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 KCS WIA(E)

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 310001H TO 312400H OCT 70

B.-D. IAW REF G

PAGE FOUR T836 0583 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. TASK FORCE BURNETT CP RCB(RT132453)

A/1/1 CAV(-) (BT104448), 1ST PLT(BT117446), 3RD PLT(BT074463).

D/1/1 AIR CAV LOC RCB(RT132453)

D/2/1 INF(-) (BT104431), 2ND PLT(BT100429)

B/2/1 INF (-) (BT149497), 2ND PLT (BT151495), 3RD PLT (BT149494).

A/3/32 (-) LOC RCB 2-105MM(RT132453)

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF G

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 311553H D/1/1 AIR CAV(BT143502) LOH VR REC'D SAF FM 2 VC, LOH
OBSR'D 2 VC WHO BEGAN TO SWIM ACROSS RIVER, INIT OBO: 2 VC KBA.(2) 311720H D/1/1 AIR CAV(BT147484) LOH VR RDC'D SAF FM IVC MALE
WHO EVADED, LOH INIT OBO: 2 VC KBA.(3) 311615H B2/1 INF(BT147484) UNIT DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE,
NEG ID, GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS: 1 DETAINEE EVAC TO PCB.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

N. CUM RES:

4 VC KIA

1 DET

A. OP HOANG DIEU 310001H TO 312400H OCT 70

B.-K. IAW REF G

311915Z OCT 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100-704-6600**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0583 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 311610H 1/3/5 (AT975344) 1ST PLT 1ST SQD PTL REC'S 6 RDS SMIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE SWEEP AREA, OBSR'D 1 VN MALE FLEE FM HUT HUT IN AREA,

FND 1 VN MALE AGE 60, 1 VN CHILD AGE 10, 1 VN FEMALE AGE 40, MED GEAR HIDDEN IN TUNNELS: 3 DET, MED GEAR DOCUMENTS.

(2) 300530H 2/11 FDC, BCB, FIRED CONTACT MSN (BT099367) FOR QUE SON DISTRICT: 10 VC KIA.

(3) INFO 301956H 2/11 FDC, BCB FIRE CONTACTS MEN FOR QUE SON DISTRICT (BT099365): 4 VC KBA, 1 AK-47.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

N. WILL BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE FM 220100H OCT 70

RES FOR 31 OCT 70.

3 DET

2.(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3.(C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4.(C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5.(C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6.(C) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7.(C) IMPACT OF WEATHER OPS:

8. MONSOON RAINS PRECLUDED AIR SPT FOR 1ST PLT F/2/5 CONDUCTING OP IMPERIAL LAKE. RATION LEVEL NOW CRITICAL AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY HAS

PAGE SIX TB36 0583 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BEEN REQ'D FOR 1ST PLT F/2/5. FLOODING CONDITIONS IN LOWLAND PORTIONS OF FIFTH MAR TAOR HAVE LIMITED COMBAT OPS PRIMARILY TO OPS, LPS, AMBUSHES, AND LOCAL PATROLS. 2ND PLT G/2/5 CUPP HAS BEEN EVACED TO BCB DUE TO INUNDATION OF AO. ONE SQD G/2/5 AND 2ND PLT CP LOC SOUTH END BA REN BRIDGE (BT102511). 2ND PLT G/2/5 CUPP TO RETURN TO ORIGINAL AO'S ON 21 OCT 70 TO COND CUPP MSN.

8.(C) GENERAL: 30 OCT 70, FIFTH MAR PROCESSED 978 REFUGEES, PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO HIGHGROUND TRANS TO MOC BAI SUBSECTOR FOR 447 VN CIV. FOL GROUPS PROVIDED FOOD, SHELTER, CLOTHING:

2ND CAG, 370 TROOPS, ARR 301700H BY HELO: DIEN BAN RF

CO, 17 TROOPS, GAVE VEH TRANS TO MOC BAI: DIEN BAN DIST ADVISORY

GROUP, 27 TROOPS, VEH TRANS TO MOC BAI: KOREAN MAR, 101 TROOPS,

HELO'D IN 301700H, HELO'D OUT 311300H OCT 70: AM CIV PRESS,

11 CIV, VEH TRANS TO BCB 301500H, HELO TO MARBLE MTN, 301845H OCT

70: IN ADDITION, 300 VN CIV ALONG QL 1 ASSISTED TO HIGHGROUND.

9.-10. N/A

11.(C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

BT

, 0583

311915Z OCT 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (1769)
0101-004-660X

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // NO 3100 // SECTION TWO OF TWO

12. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJ UNITS OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D, E, F, G

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. NEG

D. NEG

E. -G. N/A

F. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS	FT SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES	FT SQD	PLT	CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT	SNIPERS
------	---------	--------	-----	----------	--------	-----	--------	-------	-------	---------

PAGE TWO TB36 0584 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 D 0 2 0 0 0 0 2 12 0

N 0 0 0 0 3 0 2 7 0

3/5 D 0 10 2 0 0 0 2 11 6

N 0 0 0 0 13 0 2 1 0

G CHPP D 0 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

N 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0

TF BURNETT D 0 0 10 0 0 0 3 3 0

N 0 0 7 0 2 0 3 0 0

P. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	311315H	CO/CP	H/2/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
BT 001408		CMBT		ASST'D ORD/GEAR	
(B) QUANG NAM	311600H	CO/CP	H/2/5	UNK/1 CSWC	US
BT 002409		CMBT		1 IWC	
(C) QUANG NAM	311100H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/1 BASE CAMP	US
AT 970297		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	311130H	PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 969299		CMBT	3 MC WIA(E)		
			1 KCS WIA(E)		
(E) QUANG NAM	311545H	PLT/MOVE	L/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 987307		CMBT	1 MC WIA(E)		
(F) QUANG NAM	311553H	LOH/VR	D/1/1 AIR CAV	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
BT 143502		CMBT			
(G) QUANG NAM	311700H	LOH/VR	D/1/1 AIR CAV	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
BT 147434		CMBT			
(H) QUANG NAM	311615H	PLT/PTL	B/2/1 INF	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 147434		CMBT			
(I) QUANG NAM	311610H	SQD/PTL	I/3/5	UNK/3 DET	VC

311915Z OCT 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0584 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 975344	CMRT	MED GEAR/LOC'S
(J) QUANG NAM 300330H	INFO 2/11	UNK/1P VC KIA US
BT 099367	CMRT	
(K) QUANG NAM 301956H	INFO 2/11	UNK/4 VC KIA US
BT 099366	CMRT	1 AK-47

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS											
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	CSWC	IWC	
2/5	41	40	1	1	10	0	29	15	1	28	
3/5	104	92	12	4	31	0	18	60	2	14	
G CUYP	28	18	10	1	3	0	11	21	0	7	
TF SAINT	72	67	5	0	25	0	32	50	0	5	
TF BURNETT	3	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	
1/5 (-)	4	4	0	1	2	0	2	0	0	2	
14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS:NEG											
15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:											
81 USMC	KIA	735	VC KIA								
773	"	WIA(E)	464	NVA KIA							
189	"	WIA(M)	1	POW WIA (E)							

PAGE FOUR RUMULV49584 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC
191	"	NBC(E)	245	IWC
39	"	NBC(M)		
1	"	MIA		
3	USN	KIA		
3	"	WIA(E)		
2	"	NBC(E)		
20	USA	WIA(E)		
5	"	WIA(M)		
9	"	NBC(E)		
1	KCS	KNBC		
GP=4				
BT				
0504				

311915Z OCT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Copy of copies
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
LZ BLADY, REPUBLIC
of VIETNAM
01000TH Oct 1970
C-12Y

Operation Order 3-70

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000, Sheets 6640, I, II, III, IV

(b) 1st Mar Div Operations Overlay for Dien Ban Saturation Operation (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.--Current INTSUMS and PERINTREES to be issued separately.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) XXIV CORPS conducts saturation operations with small units, daylight patrols, and night ambushes in Dien Ban Area centered on Pagoda Valley CM (BT0245).

(2) 51st ARVN Regiment operates to north of operation area south of Hill 55; ARVN Rangers to North of Hill 199 (BT9850); 2nd ROKMC Brigade to East of ROKMC TACR in accordance with Operation Overlay reference (b).

(3) Americal Division continue operation in zone South of 1st Marine Division TACR.

(4) Annex A (Air).

(5) 2nd Bn, 11th Marines

(a) D/S 5th Marines fire support will be provided TF SAINT.

(b) Annex B:--(Fire Support Coordination).

2. MISSION

Commencing at H-hour, on D-day, 5th Marines conducts a combined saturation (Category III) operation to block, hold in the low-lands and destroy or capture enemy forces in zone.

a. Friendly Forces

(1) XXIV CORPS conducts saturation operations with small units, daylight patrols, and night ambushes in Dien Ban Area centered on Pagoda Valley CM (BT0245).

(2) 51st ARVN Regiment operates to north of operation area south of Hill 55; ARVN Rangers to North of Hill 199 (BT9850); 2nd ROKMC Brigade to East of ROKMC TACR in accordance with Operation Overlay reference (b).

SECRET

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations.—On D-day, 5th Marines conduct combined mechanized/infantry attack in the Northern 5th Marine TAOR to block, hold the lowlands, and capture and/or destroy enemy forces. On order, designated units will conduct airmobile operations to occupy blocking positions and/or attack enemy forces in zone. Preplanned supporting fires, as directed by Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.
- b. TF SAINT
 - (1) When directed CHOP ORCON 5th Marines.
 - (2) Establish a Command Post vicinity LZ BALDY to direct, command, and control subordinate Task Force elements.
 - (3) Conduct combat saturation operations in assigned AO.
 - (4) Delta Troop, 1/1 Air Cavalry, to be employed as Rapid Reaction Force (RRF) as required by CO TF SAINT. Notify Commanding Officer, 5th Marines upon commitment..
 - (5) Be prepared to react to enemy attacks on THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP and/or DISTRICT HQ.
- c. 3rd Bn, 5th Mar
 - (1) Provide one infantry rifle company on order to conduct saturation operations (Category III) in designated AO.
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct exploitation or relief type operations, as directed.
- d. CO "G", 2ND BN, 5TH MAR (CUFP)
 - (1) Provide guides as required and coordinate local activities with TF SAINT.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) This order effective on receipt.
 - (2) Rules of Engagement.—In accordance with DivO 0330.2B.

SECRET

- (3) D-day.--2 Oct 70.
- (4) H-hour.--Units upon reaching assigned AO's check in on tactical nets and commence operation on order.
- (5) Request AO extensions, clearances as soon as requirements are known.
- (6) Name.-- Operation TULARE FALLS.
- (7) Duration.--7 days.
- (8) CHOP AMERICAL FORCES to 5th Mar effective 021200H Oct 1970.
- (9) Operate in small units, saturating entire area with day and night combat type patrols.
- (10) Be prepared to concentrate quickly against any sizable enemy force.
- (11) Maximum use of mine/booby trap counter measures.
- (12) USMC Forces will wear/carry helmets, flak jackets, gas masks. AMERICAL Forces will comply with policies of CG, Americal Div in this regard. .
- (13) Reports Required
 - (a) Informal Spot Report.--Normally 30 minutes after incident, giving time, grid, and what happened.
 - (b) Formal Spot Report.--Within 60 minutes. If all details unknown at that time send follow-up as required.
 - (c) Helilift Report.--Within 30 minutes after insertion; to include:
 - 1 Insertion Grid
 - 2 Time
 - 3 No. PAX
 - (d) Six hour Sitrep.--Within 60 minutes after reporting period ends (0100, 0700, 1300, 1900).

(e) Day and Night Acts.--Not later than 1600H daily.

(f) Forecast of next day ops.--Not later than 1000H daily.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

- a. Resupply.--Normal source except resupply of Class I, III, V available at ISU-3. LZ BALDY. Submit requisitions for Class I and III to S-4, 5th Marines.
- b. Evac and Hosp.--Normal source except submit requests for HC PIR Medevac to 5th Marines Air Liaison Officer (ALO).
- c. Service.--Normal source. Submit emergency repair/recovery requests to S-4 5th Marines.

5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Subordinate elements report CP locations. Normally every two hours.
- b. CO, 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of all US Forces participating.
- c. In accordance with current CEOI's.
- d. Establishment and maintenance of communications.
 - (1) 5th Marines, 3/5 and 2/11 continue to operate and maintain communications.
 - (2) Mechanized Task Force
 - (a) Enter Regimental TAC-1 (D-91) upon entering 5th Marines AO. Remain on net until establishment of CP at BALDY.
 - (b) Land Lines will be provided from CP to 5th Marines COC when CP established.
 - (c) Be prepared to reenter Regimental TAC-1 in the event CP is relocated.
 - (d) Enter TACP Local (D-300) upon entering 5th Marines AO and maintain communications.

SECRET

until termination of operations.

(e) Internal communications IAW Americal SOI.

- e. Call signs and frequencies IAW following subparagraphs.
Note change effective 030800H Oct 70.

(1) Call Signs.

Call Signs.

Effective 0800 3 Oct 70

5th Marines	Millbrook	Forefather
5th Marines FSCC	Millbrook	Forefather
TACP	Millbrook 14	Forefather 14
3/5	Shaving Mug	Rush Act
G CUPP	Hireling Golf	Senator Golf
2/11	Ala King	Head Cold
1/1 Cav	Human Pitman	
3/21 Inf	Bitter Choke	
Medevacs	Medevac Lead	
ROK MC	Past	
Political Districts		
Duy Xuyen	Fig Newton	Hanover Sue
Dien Ban	Empire State	Deer Lodge
Moc Bai	Flag Dip	Lil Abner

(2) NET FREQ (to 0800 3 Oct) FREQ (eff 0800 3 Oct)

Regt Tac #1	71.30	67.45
5th Mar FSCC	71.60	40.00
TACP	47.00	48.00
LZ Common	41.40	31.90
SAVE-A-PLANE	318.60	No Change
G Co CUPP	70.90	72.40
3/5 Tac	66.85	40.50
2/11 FD1	44.95	73.85
2/11 W Co F	63.70	68.45
Quang Nam Liaison		
(Political Net)	72.00	71.85
Task Force Cmd	56.45	No Change
A Troop	52.80	"
B Troop	65.40	"
C Troop	49.40	"
3/21 Inf Cmd		
(Secure)	67.50	"
Co A	50.00	"
Co B	43.20	"

SECRET

Co C	62.10	No Change
Co D	40.70	"
Mortar	63.20	"
Recon	56.90	"
Admin Log	31.60	"
Medevac	Lemon 47.60	"
	Garmin 35.50	"
Baldy Tower	327.0/36.90	"

f. Admin/Logistics

- (1) Units responsible for providing organic comelect supplies.
- (2) 5th Marines provide Mechanized Task Force 2 Antennas RC-292, and 2 Telephones TA-312.
- (3) Interference reports to CommO, 5th Marines.
- (4) Circle Wheels (AKAC-801) will be used to shackle all numbers sent in the clear.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

E H Dowling
 E. H. DOWLING
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Operation Officer

ANNEXES:

- I/A. (AIR)
- I/B. (Fire Support Coordination)

DISTRIBUTION: A

SECRET

Copy of copies
 5th Marines (-) (Rein)
 LZ BALDY, REPUBLIC
 of VIETNAM
 010001H Oct 1970
 C-12Y

Annex A (Air) Operation Order 3-70 OPERATION TULARE FALLS

Appendix: (1) 5th Marines Air Liaison Frequencies until 030800H Oct70
(2) 5th Marines Air Liaison Frequencies after 030800H Oct70

1. PROCEDURES

- a. All aircraft entering the 5th Marines Area of Operations must check in on the 5th Marines TACP local net for clearance and SAV-A-PLANE information and maintain communications while within the Area of Operations.
- b. Aircraft within two miles of LZ BALDY are automatically cleared to switch to BALDY tower for landing.
- c. Baldy tower will provide landing instructions, SAV-A-PLANE information in the vicinity of the airfield, directions to the various heli-pads and any other assistance needed.
- d. LZ Baldy has available (6) refueling pits (JP-4), arming area, regimental aid station, control tower, crash crew, and a limited parking ramp.
- e. LZ Baldy (PAD #415) BT 13404520 strip 60' X 2400' - VIP pad 75' X 75' - ISA 100' X 300'.

2. AIR PACKAGES AVAILABLE AT LZ BALDY

- a. Medevac package (2 CH-46's & 2 gunships) available 0730-1900 daily. Medevac's occurring outside this time frame will be covered by Danang DASC.
- b. Medevacs should be called in through the requesting units TAC net but can be called in directly to 5th Marines through 5th Marines TACP local net.
- c. Resupply - A limited amount of resupply capability is available at LZ Baldy. A daily package (0800-1600) consisting of (2 Ch-53, 2 CH-46's & 2 gunships) is maintained at LZ Baldy.

3. AIR STRIKES

- a. Air strikes within the Area of Operation must be under positive control of a TAC (A) or ASRT.
- b. All close air strikes (CAS) or direct air strikes (DAS) must have a tactical air controller airborne TAC (A) controlling the flight.
- c. The TAC (A) must have two way radio communications with the closest friendly unit when the air strike is within 3000 meters of that unit.
- d. Mark targets for air strikes with white phosphorous if possible.
- e. Display panels and/or smoke marking frontlines when necessary prior to calling in air strikes.
- f. Submit preplanned mission requests prior to 0900 daily for the following day.
- g. Alert status of on call close air support air craft.
 - (1) 15 min - pilot in total flt gear & A/C ready
 - (2) 30 min - pilot in ready room & A/C ready

Troops in contact warrant the scrambling of these flights.

4. SPECIAL PACKAGES AVAILABLE

- a. Basketball - C-130 or C-117 flare ship is airborne at night and on call for priority and contact missions.
- b. Stinger - C-109 with search light and mini-guns available for contact missions only takes approximately 45 min to scramble.

5. AIR REQUESTS

- a. All air requests should come through units TAC net utilizing a standard mission request form. (location, freq, call sign, & brief summary of situation)

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. Enclosures 1 & 2 are air communication frequencies utilized by the 5th Marines, Air liaison.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL C. V. JUDGE


E. H. DOWLING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-2

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 1 (Current Freq) to Annex A (Air) to Op O 3-70

5TH MARINES FREQUENCIES UNTIL 030800H OCT 70

UNIT/NET

5TH MARINES (MILLBROOK 14)

TACP	47.00	D-300
IZ COMMON	41.40	D-84
SAV-A-PLANE	47.00	D-300
2/5 (HISLING X-RAY)	31.90	D-272
3/5 (SHAVING MUG)	50.40	D-264
MEDEVACS	47.60	LEMON (PLAIN)
	35.50	CARMINE (PLAIN)
BAIDY TOWER	(UHF) 327.0	(FM) 36.90
DANANG DASC	(SECURE) 61.05	
	(UNSECURE) 43.50	
ROKMC	(PAST 14)	39.90

NOTE: SHAVING MUG & PATTY SHELL CAN
BE USED AS RELAY STATIONS TO
MILLBROOK IF NECESSARY.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

E. H. Dowling
E. H. DOWLING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 2 (Freq Changes) to Annex A (Air) to Op O 3-70

5TH MARINES FREQUENCIES STARTING 030800H OCT 70

UNIT/NET

5TH MARINES (FOREFATHER 14)

TACP	48.00	D-28
IZ COMMON	31.90	D-121
SAV-A-PLANE	48.00	D-28
2/5 (ROAD TEST)	47.00	D-2
3/5 (RUSH ACT)	35.70	D-150
MEDEVACS	47.60	LEMON (PLAIN)
	35.50	CARMINE (PLAIN)
BALDY TOWER	(UIF) 327.0	(FM) 36.90
DANANG EASC	(SECURE) 61.05	
	(UNSECURE) 43.50	
ROKMC	(PAST 14) 39.90	

NOTE: ROAD TEST & RUSH ACT CAN BE USED
AS RELAY STATIONS TO FOREFATHER
IF NECESSARY.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE


E. H. DOWLING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operation Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 5th Marines (-) (Rein)
 LZ BALDY, REPUBLIC
 of VIETNAM
 010001H Oct 1970
 C-12Y

Annex B (Fire Support Coordination) to OperO 3-70 OPERATION TULARE FALLS

Ref: (a) 1stMarDivO 03330.2B (Rules of Engagement)
 (b) 5thMarRegtO P3000.2 (SOP for Opns)
 (c) Americal Division Artillery Field SOP

1. To provide guidance for OPERATION TULARE FALLS
2. MISSION

5th Marine Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) exercises overall responsibility for planning, coordinating, and controlling all supporting arms fires throughout the operation.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept

- (1) Fire support coordination in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c). Where conflicts exist, guidance of references (a) and (b) will prevail.
 - (2) Final authority to deliver supporting arms fires throughout the operational area will be granted only by 5th Marines FSCC.

- b. 5th Marines (Rein) --Continue current coordination.

- c. Commander Task Force SAINT

- (1) Establish and maintain fire support coordination liaison/communications with 5th Marines FSCC throughout the operation.
 - (2) Coordinate delivery of supporting arms fires within the assigned area of operations.
 - (3) Be prepared on order, to coordinate delivery of fires supporting airmobile operations outside the assigned area of operations.
 - (4) Forward observers in 1/1 CAV area of operations transmit calls for fire to 2/11 Mar on Whiskey conduct of Fire Net.

SECRET

B-1

SECRET

- (5) Transmit requests for reinforcing fires to 2/11 Mar on Fire Direction Net Number 1.

4. TARGET INFORMATION

a. Target List

- (1) To be issued separately.
- (2) The target list will be maintained/updated by 5th Marines
- (3) Subordinate commands be prepared to maintain that portion of the target list that applies to assigned zone of action.

b. Restricted Targets

- (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, and and public utility installations.
- (2) Fires in heavily populated civilian areas will be minimized.
- (3) Fires will not be delivered against villages and/or hamlets, occupied by noncombatants, without approval of the Task Force Commander, unless requested for delivery under the rules of engagement.

c. Political Clearances

- (1) Subordinate units will obtain required political clearances for requests for fire prior to forwarding requests to 5th Marines FSCC for final clearance to fire.
- (2) Political clearance is required for all missions, other than those fired under the rules of engagement, on a twenty-four basis. No portion of the operational area is politically precleared.
- (3) Political clearances may be processed via Marine Corps Liaison Teams on QUANG NAM SECTOR Liaison Net.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Aircraft Control. All aircraft operating within the operational area will check in and maintain communications with 5th Marines TACP on TACP local net.

- b. Air Sentries and Lookouts.

- (1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery and mortar

SECRET

SECRET

firing units and will check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.

- (2) Artillery and mortar observers will check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.

c. Restrictive Fire Plan (RFP)

- (1) Echelons requesting air support missions will recommend a RFP if required. Recommendations will include center line grids, or corner (UL/LR) grids maximum and minimum altitude, duration, and name. Women's names will be used.

6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

- a. No-fire Line (NFL) and Fire Coordination Line (FCL). Commander, Task Force SAINT will publish NFL's and FCL's as required.

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

Paragraph 5, OPERATION ORDER 3-70. (OPERATION TULARE FALLS)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

E. H. Dowling
E. H. DOWLING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 9 of 38 Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base RVN
 251000H Oct 1970

Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of BALDY Combat Base)

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheet 66401
 (b) 1st Mar Div OpO 301-70
 (c) 5th Mar OpO 2-70
 (d) DivO 003330.2A

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

5TH MAR SEC FILES

70 633

COPY NO. 9 OF 38

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Current INTSUMS
- (2) The enemy has the capability of conducting attacks with ground forces and/or by fire on BALDY Combat Base at the time of his choosing.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 2nd Bn, 11th Marines provides artillery support.
- (2) B Co, 1st Engr Bn
- (3) A Co, 1st MT Bn maintains a minimum of three trucks 6X6 in readiness after 1800 daily for movement Reaction Platoons to threatened areas.
- (4) Det, 1st SP Bn.
- (5) LSU-3, Supply Bn, FLC
- (6) Searchlight Unit, G Btry, 29th Arty, USA-G/S
- (7) Sect 1/44 Inf, USA (2 dusters)-G/S
- (8) Det Comm Co Hq Bn (Radio Relay)

2. MISSION

The BALDY Base Defense Command provides overall security for BALDY Combat Base; is prepared to stop all enemy ground attacks forward of the main defensive positions and/or to destroy by counterattack all penetrations of the defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Annex B (Concept of Operations)
- (2) Annex C (Defense Sector Overlay)
- (3) Annex D (Fire Support Plan)

b. All Sector Commands

- (1) Establish and maintain a perimeter defense in assigned sectors. Annex B (Concept of Operations) and Annex C (Defense Sector Overlay).
- (2) Maintain, for immediate employment within respective sectors, a minimum of one squad as a sector reaction/reserve force.
- (3) Provide one platoon to the Base Defense Reaction Company to be employed within the perimeter as directed by the Base Defense Commander.

c. Base Defense Reaction Company

- (1) Be prepared for employment as a reinforcing/counterattacking force throughout the BALDY Combat Base as directed by the Base Defense Commander.
- (2) When alert condition two is established or when directed, Base Defense Reaction Company Commander will activate the Reaction Company net and inform the Base Defense Commander when the Company is ready for employment.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) CO Reaction Company is the XO Hq Co, 5th Marines.
- (2) Base Defense Reaction Company will muster at such time and place as directed by the Company Commander.
- (3) Sketch maps will be maintained in each sector COC partraying the terrain to the front, sector for fire, PDF, FPL, and artillery/mortar FPF's.
- (4) Claymore mines not permanently emplaced will be emplaced after dark and retrieved at first light.
- (5) Starlight Scopes, NODS, SID's, trip flares, and E-8 gas launchers will be employed to the maximum.
- (6) All enemy sightings or contact will be immediately reported by SPOTREP to Base Defense Commander using flash precedence.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) Rules of Engagement outlined in reference (d) apply.
- (8) Sector Commanders plan and prepare alternate/supplementary positions in their respective sectors.
- (9) The siren located in Sector 3 will be used to pass the alert to all activities on BALDY Combat Base setting Defense Condition Two/One.
- (10) Sector Commanders will assign personnel to man observation towers within their respective sectors. These personnel should, whenever practicable, be trained to call and adjust supporting defensive fires.
- (11) Drills will be held periodically to test the reaction capability of reaction squads/platoons. Communications initiating such drills will be prefaced with, "This is a Base Defense Drill---".
- (12) This order cancels 5th Marines Op Order 1-70.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sector Commanders retain control over administration and logistics for their force.
- b. Each fighting position will be issued the below as a minimum:
 - (1) 3 M-26 grenades per man.
 - (2) 5 white parachute flares.
 - (3) 2 Claymore mines.
 - (4) 2 trip flares.
 - (5) 2 LARs.
 - (6) 18 rounds per M-79.
 - (7) 500 rounds per M-60 MG. (Where employed)
 - (8) 500 rounds per MG, Cal .50 M2 (Where employed).
- c. Each man standing watch will be equipped with:
 - (1) Helmet.
 - (2) Flak Jacket.
 - (3) Mask, protective M-17.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (4) T/O weapon with basic allowance of ammunition.
- (5) Cartridge belt w/magazines, magazine pouches, two filled canteens, and first aid packet (jungle kit).

d. Evacuation

- (1) Sector Commanders insure availability of ambulances and stretchers.
- (2) Casualties occurring in each sector will be processed through the respective sector's RAS. Sector 3 casualties will be processed through the RAS.
- (3) Med-evacs will be processed through the RAS where priorities will be assigned by the Medical Officer.
- (4) All emergency and priority Med-evacs will be reported to 5th Marines COC (Air LnO) who will designate LZ/LZ's to be used. The following information should be included in the Med-evac request:
 - (a) Number of Med-evacs.
 - (b) Priority of Med-evacs.
 - (c) Airborne medical assistance is/is not required.
- (5) The Regimental Surgeon assisted by the Battalion Surgeons will insure medical personnel are available at evacuation LZ's to establish Med-evac priorities.

e. Resupply

- (1) Sector Commanders are responsible for resupply and distribution within their respective sector. Ammunition will be drawn from the ASP as needed.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Communications. Annex G (Comm-Elect)

b. Command Posts.

- (1) Base Defense Commander 5th Marines COC
- (2) Sector 1 2/11 guard bunker
- (3) Sector 2 2/5 guard bunker
- (4) Sector 2A 2/5 A Guard Bunker

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Sector 3

Hqs Co Guard Bunker

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE



ROY A. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- /A. Task Organization
- /B. Concept of Operations
- /C. Defense Sector Overlay
- /D. Fire Support Plan
- /E. Final Protective Fire Plan
- /F. Alert Plan
- /G. Communications-Electronics
- /H. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
Headquarters, 5th Marines
Baldy Command Base, RVN
251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of BALDY
Combat Base)

Base Defense Commander	XO 5th Marines
Sector 1 Commander	CO 2nd Bn, 11th Marines
Sector 2 Commander	CO 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
Sector 2A Commander	CO 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
Sector 3 Commander	CO, HqCo, 5th Marines

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

Roy E. Moss

ROY E. MOSS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
Headquarters, 5th Marines
Baldy Combat Base, RVN
251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX B (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of BALDY Combat Base).

1. MISSION. The Base Defense Command provides security for BALDY Combat Base and is prepared to stop all enemy ground attacks forward of defensive positions or to destroy by counterattack all enemy penetrations of the defense.
2. CONCEPT
 - a. Commanding Officer, 5th Marines as Installation Coordinator exercises jurisdiction over the defense of BALDY Combat Base. His direct representative in all matters concerning base defense is the Executive Officer, 5th Marines, designated Base Defense Commander.
 - b. The defense of BALDY Combat Base is organized into four sector commands and one Reaction Company. Each of the four sectors is responsible for providing day and night perimeter security within assigned sectors.
 - c. Each sector commander will designate a sector defense coordinator who will be responsible to the sector commander for the security of the perimeter in that area.
 - d. Within each sector, a reaction force of at least one squad will be continually available to influence the action in that particular sector. In addition to this squad, each sector will, on order, provide one reaction platoon to be part of the Base Defense Reaction Company. The Base Defense Reaction Company is a flexible mobile reserve capable of rapid employment anywhere in the BALDY defense complex. In the event of attack, reaction Platoons will be directed to muster at a place designated by the Base Defense Commander where the Reaction Company Commander will take charge receiving instructions on employment from the Base Defense Commander.
 - e. Sector Commanders will provide internal security of their respective defensive sectors as shown in Annex C (Defense Sector Overlay) and will coordinate with adjacent sector commanders to insure complete coverage of assigned perimeter frontages.
 - f. Sector Commanders will have jurisdiction over both permanent units and transient personnel located within their sectors in all matters dealing with the defense of BALDY Combat Base.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- g. All units located at BALDY Combat Base will participate in its defense.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

Roy E. Moss
ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C. TO
5TH MARINES OPD 4-70
(DEFENSE SECTOR OVERLAY)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX D (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 4-70

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7040, Sheet 6640 I

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. Basic Order

2. MISSION. Provide integrated fire support for the defense of Baldy Combat Base (BCB).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Integrated defensive fires, illumination, and counter rocket/mortar fires will be delivered on order of the Base Defense Command to support defensive operations.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Preplanned defensive fires. Appendix 1.

(2) Preplanned defensive fires will be cleared nightly in accordance with existing fire support coordination procedures. Clearance procedures must be initiated by each clearing agency in sufficient time to allow for completion of the clearance process by 1800 daily.

(3) The clearance status of pre-planned defensive fires will be passed daily to the Sector Commanders by the Regimental FSCC as soon as clearances have been obtained.

(4) The following procedure will be used to request and control delivery of defensive fires:

(a) The sector commander/coordinator will transmit the initial request for fire to the Regimental FSCC (via the BCB Conduct of Fire (COF) Wire Net), which will, after verification of the clearance and requirement, retransmit the request for fire to the fire direction center of the firing unit selected.

(b) The sector requesting the fires being delivered will then be directed to transmit adjustments of fire directly to the fire direction center controlling their mission, using the BCB COF net.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) Recommendations for changes to preplanned defensive fires will be forwarded directly to the 5th Marines FSCC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Basic Order.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. Basic Order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Balmy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H, Oct. 1970..

Appendix 1 (Preplanned Defensive Fires) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to
 Operation Order 4-70

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, AMS Series 7040, Sheet 6640 I

High Explosive On-Call
Target Number

Grid

SQ 0227	131463
SQ 0228	135460
SQ 0229	138458
SQ 0230	141455
SQ 0235	132438
SQ 0236	126437
SQ 0237	125441
SQ 0233	127445
SQ 0239	126448
SQ 0240	124451
SQ 0241	123457
SQ 0242	125462
SQ 0243	123453
SQ 0244	135439
SQ 0245	124456
SQ 0246	134462
SQ 0247	138462
SQ 0248	143438
SQ 0249	137436
SQ 0250	123443

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SQ 0251	121448
SQ 0252	120451
SQ 0253	121456
SQ 0254	126464

Illumination On-Call

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Burst Grid</u>	<u>Impact Grid</u>
SQ 0255Z	131463	130466
SQ 0256Z	135460	134464
SQ 0257Z	138458	137462
SQ 0258Z	141455	150460
SQ 0263Z	132438	129435
SQ 0264Z	126437	123435
SQ 0265Z	125441	122440
SQ 0266Z	127445	123445
SQ 0267Z	126448	122448
SQ 0268Z	124451	121452
SQ 0269Z	123457	121459
SQ 0270Z	125462	123464

81 Mortar HE and Illumination On-Call

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Grid</u>
MG 1	144445
MG 2	144449
MG 3	143454
MG 4	142451
MG 5	144447

CONFIDENTIAL

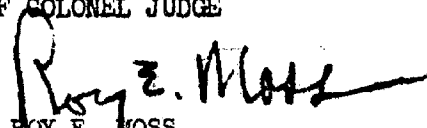
MG 6

142443

MG 7

139439

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE


ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

D-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
Headquarters, 5th Marines
Baldy Combat Base, RVN
251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX E(Final Protective Fire Plan) to Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of
BALDY Combat Base).

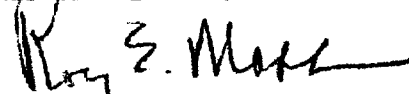
1. COMMENCE FIRE

- a. Sector Defense Commanders/Coordinators will initiate the firing of final protective fires only on order of the Base Defense Commander on the recommendation of the affected sector commander/coordinator.
- b. Sector Commanders (Coordinators if so delegated) are authorized to initiate final protective fires within their sectors on their own initiative when, in the judgment of the sector Commander/Coordinator, the tactical integrity of his sector is considered to be in immediate jeopardy. Once final protective fires are initiated by the Sector Commander/Coordinator, he will immediately notify the Base Defense Commander of his actions and give an up-to-date situation report to assist in opening of final protective fires within the defensive complex.
- c. Pyrotechnic signals for firing final protective fires. See Annex G (Communications-Electronics).

2. CEASE FIRE

- a. Final protective fires will cease on order of the Base Defense Commander, or the Sector Commander/Coordinator who originally initiated the fire.
- b. Cease fire will be by voice command.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE



ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
Headquarters, 5th Marines
Baldy Combat Base, RVN
251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX F (Alert Plan) to Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of Baldy Combat Base)

1. The following conditions of alert will be set by the Base Defense Commander based on the probability of enemy initiated activity in the immediate vicinity of BALDY Combat Base.

- a. Condition Four

- (1) Description: Normal security condition. Intelligence indicates low probability of enemy activity.
- (2) Status of the guard: 50% of all personnel manning positions on the perimeter will be fully alert. This is the normal alert condition and will be in effect at all times unless otherwise specified.

- b. Condition Three

- (1) Description: Attack possible. Intelligence indicates the possibility of increased enemy activity within the next 12 hours.
- (2) Status of the guard: The normal perimeter guard will be fully posted; 50% of all personnel manning the perimeter will be fully alert.

- c. Condition Two

- (1) Description: Intelligence indicates that enemy ground or fire attack is imminent.
- (2) Status of the guard: Normal guard on 100% alert reinforced in all four sectors by all available personnel from all units permanently or temporarily located at BALDY Combat Base. Reaction platoons muster in their respective sectors and report in on the reaction company net.

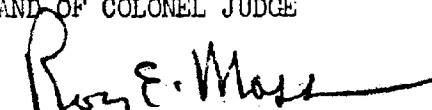
- d. Condition One

- (1) Description: BALDY Combat Base under enemy ground attack or attack by fire.
- (2) Status of the guard: 100% of all personnel manning positions on the perimeter will be fully alert. Reaction company mustered and prepared for employment in any sector.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. The above alert conditions will be disseminated by means of Base Defense Net and backed up by wire line communication.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE



ROY E. MOSS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H October 1970

Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to Base Defense Plan

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS, Series L7014, Sheet 6640-I.
 (b) 1st MarDiv Order P2000.4
 (c) 1st MarDiv Order P2000.2

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. Intelligence summaries as issued.
- b. Friendly forces. Command Posts: all units involved are located at Baldy Combat Base.

2. MISSION. Communication elements of 2/5, 2/11 and Hq Co 5th Marines install, operate and maintain communications systems in support of base defense operations.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Comm Plt, 2/11.
 - (1) Operate and maintain Sector 1 switchboard.
 - (2) Establish and guard Sector 1 station on Base Defense Net.
- b. Comm Plt, 2/5.
 - (1) Operate and maintain Sectors 2 and 2A switchboards.
 - (2) Establish and guard Sectors 2 and 2A stations on Base Defense Net.
- c. Comm Plt, Hq Co, 5th Marines.
 - (1) Operate and maintain Sector 3 switchboard.
 - (2) Establish and guard Net Control Station (5th Marines CCC) on Base Defense Net.
 - (3) Establish and guard Sector 3 station on Base Defense Net.
- d. Det, LSU. Establish and guard LSU station on Base Defense Net.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Det. 1st Motors. Establish and guard 1st Motors station on Base Defense Net.

d. Det. Shore Party. Establish and guard Shore Party station on Base Defense Net.

e. Army Dusters 142 & 143. Establish and guard Army Dusters radio station on Base Defense Net.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Radio.

(a) Appendix 1.

(b) The Base Defense Net is an unsecure directed net. The Net Control Station (5th Marines CCC) must approve all requests to originate traffic by subordinate stations.

(2) Wire. Appendix 2.

(3) Visual and Sound.

(a) A long continuous blast by the base siren indicates a Phase 2 (contact imminent) condition.

(b) The pyrotechnic signal for the Defense Sectors to commence firing their FPL's will be:

Sector 1 - Red Star Cluster

Sector 2 - Green Star Cluster

Sector 2A - Two Red Star Clusters

Sector 3 - White Star Cluster

(c) The signal for each sector to cease firing their FPL's will be a voice command.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. All pieces of communication equipment will be operationally checked upon the posting and relief of each guard.

b. All pieces of communication equipment will be thoroughly PM'ed upon the relief of each guard.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Batteries will be rotated in radios on a 12-on 12-off basis until no longer operable.

d. Inventory and control of communications-electronics equipment is the responsibility of Sector Commanders.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

Roy E. Moss

ROY E. MOSS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- ✓1. Radio Plan
- ✓2. Radio Frequency/Call Sign Plan
- ✓3. Wire Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

1. This document contains information that is classified as CONFIDENTIAL.

2. This document contains information that is classified as CONFIDENTIAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Roy E. Moss

ROY E. MOSS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H October 1970

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to Base Defense Plan

1. Radio Nets. The following radio nets will serve as primary means of communications for base defense operations.

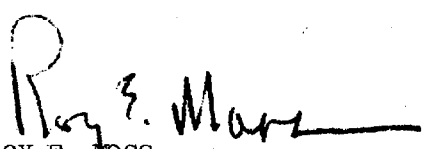
a. Base Defense Net. VHF-FM. Unsecure. This net provides the base defense commander a means to control and coordinate the various base defense sectors. Stations on this net include:

5th Mar CCO (ICS)
 2nd Bn 11th Mar Guard Bunker
 2nd Bn 5th Mar Guard Bunker
 2nd Bn 5th Mar Guard Bunker (A)
 Hq Co, 5th Mar Guard Bunker
 LSU (monitor only)
 1st Motors (monitor only)
 Base MP's (monitor only)
 Shore Party (monitor only)
 Army Dusters 142 & 143
 Reaction Co. C.O.

b. Base Reaction Net. UHF-FM. Unsecure. This net provides the reaction company commander with a means to command and control his three reaction company platoons. Stations on this net include:

Reaction Company Commander
 1st Reaction Plt
 2nd Reaction Plt
 3rd Reaction Plt

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE


 ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H October 1970

Appendix 2 (Radio Frequency/Call Sign Plan) to Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to Base Defense Plan.

1. The following tactical voice call signs will be effective 150001H Oct 70:

Base Defense Collective.....Sea Side
 5th Marines (COC).....Razor Bill
 2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Sector 2).....Pearl Ghost 2
 2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Sector 2A).....Pearl Ghost 2A
 2nd Bn, 11th Mar (Sector 1).....Spoon Bill
 Hq Co, 5th Mar (Sector 3).....Razor Bill Yankee
 LSU.....Razor Bill Yankee 1
 Shore Party.....Razor Bill Yankee 2
 1st Motors.....Razor Bill Yankee 3
 Army Duster 142.....Duster 142
 Army Duster 143.....Duster 143
 Reaction Company.....React
 1st Plt, Reaction Company.....React 1
 2nd Plt, Reaction Company.....React 2
 3rd Plt, Reaction Company.....React 3

2. The following frequencies will be effective 150001H Oct 70:

D-211 Base Defense Net 59.20
 D-28 Reaction Force Net 65.10

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

Roy E. Moss

ROY E. MOSS
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

G-2-1

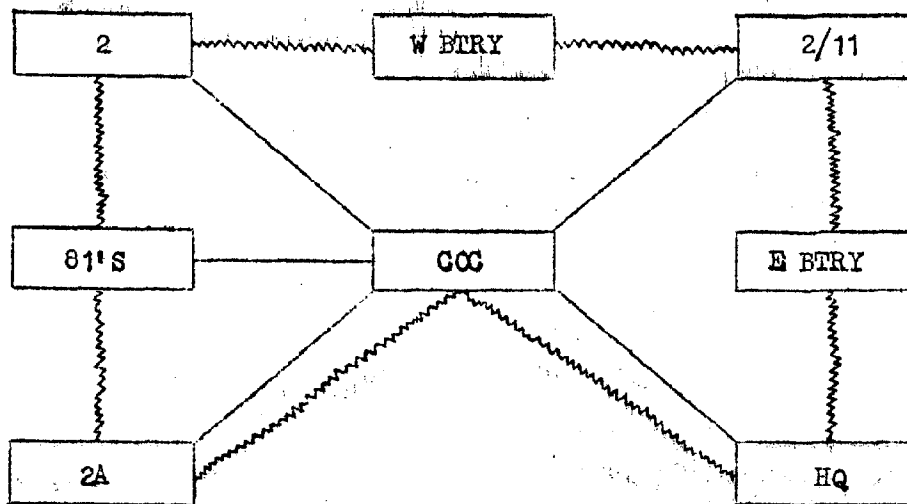
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 Baldy Combat Base, RVN
 251000H October 1970

Appendix 3 (Wire Plan) to Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to Base
 Defense Plan

1. The primary means of communication from the fighting holes to each sectors' guard house will be wire.
2. The following traffic flow diagram illustrates the available channels of communication over wire lines.



TERMINATES IN COC SWITCHBOARD

INDICATES LOOP CIRCUIT WITH COC AS NET CONTROL. ON LOOP CIRCUIT
 COC WILL DIRECT WHO TALKS WHEN.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE

Roy E. Moss
 ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

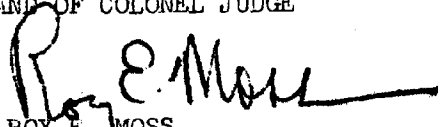
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 BALDY Combat Base, RVN
 251000H Oct 1970

ANNEX H (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70 (Defense of BALDY Combat Base)

CG, 1stMarDiv	3
CO, 5th Marines	6
CO, 2ndBn, 5th Marines	6
CO, 3rdBn, 5th Marines	2
CO, 2ndBn, 11th Marines	1
CO, HqCo, 5th Marines	3
CO, "B" Co, 1stEngrBn	1
CO, "A" Co, 1stMTBn	1
CO, LSU-3	1
CO, Det 1stSPBn	1
CO, Det 1/44thInf (Dusters)	1
CO, Ops Co., 1st Radio Bn	1
CO, 13th ITT	1
File	<u>10</u>
	38

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JUDGE


 ROY E. MOSS

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEX H: (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 5100.3B
3/GBM/kes
27 Oct 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5100.3B

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Infantry Weapons Ranges

Encl: / (1) Combat Marksmanship
/ (2) 25 Meter Zeroing Target
/ (3) Range Safety Regulations

Report Required: Establishment of Firing Ranges (Refer to par 6 of the text)

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the establishment of battalion infantry weapons ranges and provide techniques for zeroing the M-16 rifle when extended distance ranges are not available.
2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 5100.3A.
3. General. The effectiveness of a unit in combat can be directly related to the confidence a Marine has in his individual weapons. This confidence stems from the knowledge that a weapon will not only function satisfactorily but is capable of delivering accurate aimed fire at specific targets. Thus, when a Marine is afforded the opportunity to fire his weapon for familiarization and/or zero his rifle, an increase in individual confidence will result.
4. Action. Battalions of this regiment will at the earliest practicable time establish an infantry weapons range on or near their present location. Units collocated at one site should coordinate their activities to avoid duplication of effort. The senior command present at each location will be responsible for coordinating the range at a particular combat base. As a minimum, range facilities should provide for the familiarization firing and/or zeroing of the following weapons.
 - a. Rifles and automatic rifles
 - b. Pistols
 - c. Machine guns, 7.62mm
 - d. M-79's
 - e. Units desiring to construct ranges which will accommodate other infantry weapons (LAAW's, hand grenades, rocket launchers) are authorized to do so either in conjunction with the familiarization/zeroing range described above or separately.

RegtO 5100.3B
27 Oct 1970

5. Safety. It is recognized that the proximity of battalion locations to nearby hamlets and villages will likely preclude the establishment of extended distance ranges. Enclosure (1) provides a technique whereby the M-16 rifle can be zeroed at a distance of 25 meters. Enclosure (2) provides a sample target to be used for this 25 meter zeroing. Ranges established in accordance with this order will be constructed so as to positively preclude the possibility of casualties to friendly forces. Units will designate a Range Safety Officer for each firing and establish positive range control procedures. Enclosure (3) contains recommended range safety regulations.

6. Reports. Those units establishing a firing range in accordance with this order will inform this Headquarters (S-3) when a range has been established and provide a range diagram depicting the safety firing fan. Informal records denoting the number of shooters, weapons fired, and dates of firing should be maintained for incorporation into training reports.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus S-3 (15)

RegtO 5100.3B
27 Oct 1970

COMBAT MARKSMANSHIP

1. General. The traditional approach to combat marksmanship in the Marine Corps is based on the one bullet one man concept. It is this emphasis on point fire at point targets, rather than "spray fire" at area targets, that destroys the enemy. With a zero on his rifle, the average Marine, with a quickly but carefully aimed shot, is capable of a first shot kill at any range up to 250 meters.

2. Establishing Battle Sights

a. Battle sights are defined as a predetermined sight setting that will enable a Marine to engage targets effectively at battle ranges up to 250 meters.

b. Depending on firing space available, a unit leader using the following field expedient technique can establish a 250 meter battle sight zero from 15 or 25 meters.

c. At 15 meters from the target (See enclosure 2) aim at the center of the bulls-eye and adjust the front and/or rear sight until the bullets are striking the target 4.4 cm below your point of aim. (2.54 cm = 1 inch)

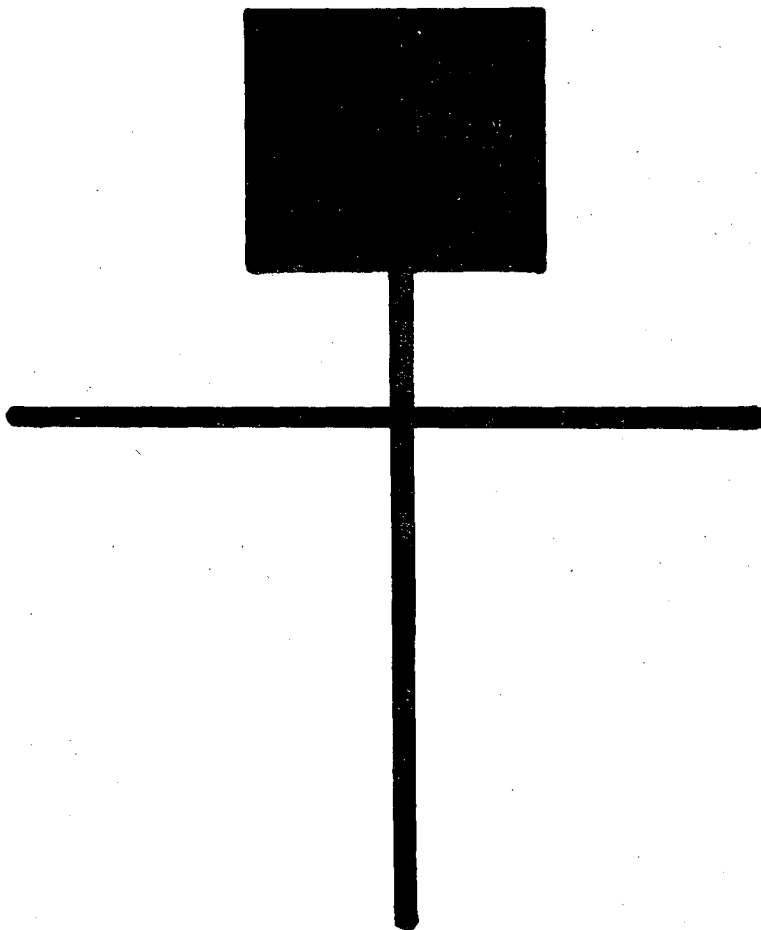
d. At 25 meters from the target. Aim at the bulls-eye and adjust the front and/or rear sight until the bullets are striking the target 2.4 cm below the point of aim.

3. Employing Battle Sights

a. With the enemy in view, at any range up to 250 meters, aim for center of mass and the bullet will strike there or within a few cm of that point.

b. With the enemy beyond 250 meters rotate the rear sight to the long range position and again aim center of mass.

M-16
BATTLE SIGHT
25 METERS



Enclosure (2)

RegtO 5100.3B
27 Oct 1970

RANGE SAFETY REGULATIONS

1. The Range Officer (Officer/SNCO) as designated by the using unit, will make sure that all of the following requirements are established prior to the use of the Battalion Infantry Weapons Range:
 - a. That a safety vehicle is available at all times when firing is being conducted.
 - b. That radio communication is established and maintained with Range Control.
 - c. That a corpsman is with the range detail.
2. The Range Officer will publish the following information to all shooters of the range detail prior to the commencement of firing:
 - a. That all weapons will be on "SAFE" and unloaded when shooters are taking the firing line.
 - b. While on the firing line, all weapons will be pointed down range.
 - c. Firing will commence only upon order of the Range Officer.
 - d. Range flags and lateral limit markers will be used.
 - e. If any unsafe condition is noticed by anyone, "Cease Fire" will immediately be effected. All shooters on the line will cease fire, clear and place their weapons on safe.

ENCLOSURE (3)